

MDOT Use Only

Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Loaded \_\_\_\_\_

Keyed \_\_\_\_\_

2 -



SM No. CACNH9204000071

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF (FULL OVERSIGHT)

2

Reconstruction of I-55 from Old Agency Rd. to North of SR 463, known as Federal Aid Project No. ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 in Madison County.

Project Completion: Contractor Determined

### NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL  
FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION  
TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com)

## **SECTION 900**

### **OF THE CURRENT (2004) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI**

**BIDDER CHECK LIST  
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ If the bid sheets were prepared using the Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.
- \_\_\_\_\_ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.
- \_\_\_\_\_ DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.
- | \_\_\_\_\_ The proposal sheet entitled **CONTRACT TIME AND COMPARISON OF BIDS** of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).
- \_\_\_\_\_ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.
- \_\_\_\_\_ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. A bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ON FEDERAL FUNDED PROJECTS, the Notice To Bidders regarding DUNS Requirements has been completed and included in the contract documents.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

901--Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders:

- Governing Specs. - # 1
- Final Cleanup - # 3
- Quantity for Fillet Concrete - # 6
- Fiber Reinforced Concrete - # 640
- Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, W/Supplement - # 696
- Payroll Requirements - # 883
- Rumble Stripe - # 1312
- Errata & Modifications to 2004 Standard Specifications - # 1405
- Safety Apparel - # 1808
- Federal Bridge Formula - # 1928
- Department of Labor Ruling - # 2239
- Exposure to Severe Sulfate Areas Below Ground Level - # 2366
- Status of ROW, W/Attachments - # 2382
- DBE Forms, Participation, and Payment - # 2596
- Non-Quality Control/Quality Assurance Concrete - # 2818
- Petroleum Products Base Price - # 2858
- Reduced Speed Limit Signs - # 2937
- Alternate Asphalt Mixture Bid Items - # 3039
- Temporary Traffic Paint - # 3131
- Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) - # 3242
- DUNS Requirement for Federal Funded Projects - # 3414
- Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities ( $\geq 5$  Acres) - # 3581
- Safety Edge - # 3585
- Type III Barricade Rails - # 3655
- Use of Precast Drainage Units - # 3704
- Contract Time - # 3797
- Specialty Items - # 3798
- Project Number Change - # 3799
- Placement of Fill Material in Federally Regulated Areas - # 3800
- Erosion Control Requirements - # 3801
- Milestone Construction - # 3802
- Lane Closure Restrictions - # 3803
- Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications - # 3804
- A + B Bidding - # 3805
- Double Drop Stripe - # 3806
- Clearing of Obstructions - # 3807
- Alternate Base Structure - # 3808
- Additional Construction Requirements - # 3809
- Location & Configuration of OTN Node - # 3810
- Precast Median Barriers - # 3811
- Questions Regarding Bidding - # 3812

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

906:	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA-1273, <u>W/ Supplements</u>
907-101-4:	Definitions
907-102-7:	Preparation of Proposal
907-102-8:	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-103-8:	Award and Execution of Contract
907-103-10:	Consideration of Proposal
907-104-1:	Partnering Process
907-104-4:	Disposal of Materials
907-105-6:	Control of Work, <u>W/ Supplement</u>
907-107-9:	Legal Relations & Responsibility to Public, <u>W/ Supplement</u>
907-107-10:	Contractor's Erosion Control Plan
907-108-26:	Prosecution and Progress
907-109-5:	Measurement and Payment
907-110-2:	Wage Rates
907-225-2:	Grassing
907-226-2:	Temporary Grassing
907-227-9:	Hydroseeding
907-234-5:	Siltation Barriers
907-237-3:	Wattles
907-246-3:	Sandbags & Rockbags
907-249-1:	Riprap for Erosion Control
907-282-9:	Automatic Irrigation System, <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-304-12:	Granular Courses
907-307-3:	Lime Treated Courses, <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-308-3:	Cement Treated Courses, <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-311-2:	Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses, <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-401-2:	Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), <u>W/ Supplement</u>
907-401-4:	Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), <u>W/ Supplement</u>
907-403-4:	Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), <u>W/ Supplement</u>
907-403-9:	Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-407-1:	Tack Coat
907-601-1:	Structural Concrete
907-605-3:	Underdrains
907-611-7:	Brick Pavers
907-617-2:	Right-Of-Way Markers
907-618-2:	Service Patrol
907-618-4:	Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe
907-619-2:	Glare Paddles
907-619-5:	Changeable Message Sign
907-619-7:	Portable Smart Work Zone
907-626-15:	Thermoplastic Traffic Marking
907-626-22:	Double Drop Thermoplastic Marking
907-630-9:	Contractor Designed Overhead Supports), <u>W/Supplement</u>
907-631-1:	Flowable Fill
907-637-3:	Equipment Cabinet
907-639-4:	Traffic Signal Equipment Poles

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

907-641-4: Radar Detection System (RDS)  
907-650-5: On Street Video Equipment  
907-651-3: Magnetometer Detection System  
907-656-5: Dynamic Message Sign  
907-657-6: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)  
907-658-5: Networking Equipment  
907-659-3: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications  
907-660-4: Communications Node  
907-662-5: Video Communications Equipment  
907-681-2: Submittal Data  
907-682-6: Repair Secondary Power Controller  
907-699-3: Construction Stakes  
907-701-4: Hydraulic Cement  
907-703-9: Aggregates, W/Supplement  
907-708-5: Non Metal Drainage Structures  
907-709-1: Metal Pipe  
907-710-1: Fast Drying Solvent Traffic Paint  
907-711-4: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement  
907-713-2: Admixtures for Concrete  
907-714-6: Miscellaneous Materials  
907-715-3: Roadside Development Materials  
907-720-1: Pavement Marking Materials  
907-723-1: High Mast Lighting Wind Velocity  
907-803-2: Maturity Meters in Drilled Shafts  
907-804-13: Concrete Bridges and Structures  
907-809-1: Temporary Shoring Wall Systems  
  
906-7: Training Special Provison

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL,  
PROPOSAL BID SHEETS,  
COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,  
CERTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS,  
CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION,  
SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORMS,  
PILE DRIVING FORM,  
OCR-485.

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET  
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, March 27, 2012, and shortly thereafter publicly opened on the Sixth Floor for:

Reconstruction of I-55 from Old Agency Rd. to North of SR 463, known as Federal Aid Project No. ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 in Madison County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

**The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.**

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division. These proposal are available at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com).

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114, 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39216, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at [plans@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us) or FAX (601) 359-7461. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

**MELINDA L. MCGRATH**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.



## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Quantity for Fillet Concrete**

Bidders are hereby advised that the following note is shown on the span detail sheets in the bridge plans:

“The Volume Of Concrete In The Fillets Between The Bottom Of Nominal Slab And Top Of The Beams Has Been Estimated By Using One Half (1/2) Of The Fillet Height At The Bearing Times The Top Flange Width For The Full Length Of The Beam. This Volume Shall Be Used For Final Pay Quantity.”

The purpose of this note is to show the method that is used to determine the final pay quantity of fillet concrete. The calculated volume of concrete may or may not be equal to the actual volume of concrete that is placed in the fillet. The volume of fillet concrete used for final pay quantity is based upon the plan fillet height at bearing and a zero inch (0”) plan fillet height at midspan.

If bidders feel that variations from these dimensions will be encountered, they should adjust their bid accordingly.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

## **SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696**

**DATE: 11/06/2009**

The goal is 10 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website (<http://www.gomdot.com/applications/bidsystem/currentletting.aspx>) for results. Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

Form OCR-481 is available at [http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT\\_OCR481.pdf](http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT_OCR481.pdf) or by calling 601-359-7466.

Subparagraph (2) under Award on page 6 indicates that the OCR-481 form is to be submitted to Contract Administration Division. Instead of submitting this form to Contract Administration Division, all OCR-481s must be returned within 10 days following the bid letting to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights, P.O. Box 1850, Jackson, MS 39215-1850.

For answers to questions, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

A list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com). The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is posted online at the time the job is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 12/20/2005**

**SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID  
HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

This contract is subject to the "[Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users \(SAFETEA-LU\)](#)" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P. O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

### **POLICY**

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

### **ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:**

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

“The Contractor, subrecipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this

contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.”

### **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

### **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION**

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a “race neutral” measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor’s work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

### **CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted with the bid proposal, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

- (7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

### **DIRECTORY**

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UCP).

The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

### **REPLACEMENT**

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

- (a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:
  - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;
  - (2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and
  - (3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.
- (c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.
- (d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

#### **PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT**

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.



- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

### **AWARD**

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.
- (3) Bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

### **DEFAULT**

The contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

## **DBE REPORTS**

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to "CONTRACT GOAL" section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.
- (2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor / Supplier. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all Subcontractors.
- (5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720 or CAD-725).

## **SANCTIONS**

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal
- (2) Withhold progress estimate payments
- (3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

- (4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal
- (5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.
- (6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed from (1) above</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>
# 1	10%	\$ 5,000 or both
# 2	20%	\$ 10,000 or both
# 3	40%	\$ 20,000 & debarment

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 883**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 04/28/2006**

**SUBJECT: Payroll Requirements**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section V, page 6 of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid and State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1312**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/22/2007**

**SUBJECT: Rumble Stripe**

Bidders are hereby advised that when edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the pavement marking stripe must be applied using the atomization method instead of extrusion / ribbon method. The thickness of the stripe will be 60-mils, unless otherwise noted in the plans/proposal or pay item description. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 03/15/2007

SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
101	201.01	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “salvable” to “salvageable”.
107	202.04	In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change “yard” to “feet”.
107	202.05	In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add “square foot”.
132	211.03.4	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “planted” to “plated”.
192	306.02.4	In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word “be”.
200	307.03.7	In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change “lime-fly ash” to “treated”.
236	401.01	Change the header from “Section 403” to “Section 401”.
242	401.02.3.2	In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add “1/8” in the blank before the inch mark.
250	401.02.6.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change “rutting over ” ” to “rutting over 1/8" ”.
253	401.02.6.4.2	In the paragraph preceding the table, change “91.0” to “89.0”.
259	401.03.1.4	In the first paragraph, change “92.0 percent” to “the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)”.
269	403.03.2	In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from “= ” to “≤ ”.

278	404.04	In the second sentence, change the subsection from “401.04” to “403.04”.
283	409.02.2	Change “PG 64-22” to “PG 67-22”.
294	413.02	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “707.02.1.3” to “Subsection 707.02.1.3”.
340	511.04	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “412” to “512”.
349	601.03.3	In the first sentence, change “804.03.2” to “804.03.5”.
355	603.02	Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from “707.03” to “714.11”.
369	604.04	In the first sentence, change “601.04” to “Subsection 601.04”.
427	619.04	Delete the second paragraph.
442	625.04	In the third paragraph, change “626.04” to “Subsection 626.04”.
444	626.03.1.2	Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.
464	631.02	Change the subsection reference for Water from “714.01.0” to “714.01.1”.
570	682.03	Change the subsection number from “682-03” to “682.03”.
575	683.10.4	Change the subsection number from “683.10.4” to “683.04”.
575	683.10.5	Change the subsection number from “683.10.5” to “683.05”.
596	701.02	In the table under the column titled “Cementations material required”, change Class F, FA” to “Class F FA,”.
603	702.11	In the first sentence, change “702.12” to “Subsection 702.12”.
612	703.04.2	In the fifth paragraph, delete “Subsection 703.11 and”.
616	703.07.2	In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from “30 - 10” to “30 - 100”.

618	703.13.1	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
618	703.13.2	In the first sentence, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
671	712.06.2.2	In the first sentence, change “712.05.1” to “Subsection 712.05.1”.
689	714.11.2	In the first sentence, change “412” to “512”.
709	715.09.5	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “guage” to “gauge”.
717	717.02.3.4	In the top line of the tension table, change “1 1/2” to “1 1/8” and change “1 1/8” to “1 1/2”.
741	720.05.2.2	In the last sentence of this subsection, change “720.05.2.1” to “Subsection 720.05.2.1”.
827	803.03.2.3.7.5.2	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “803.03.5.4” to “803.03.2.3.4”.
833	803.03.2.6	In the first sentence, change “803.03.7” to “803.03.2.5”.
854	804.02.11	In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change “automatically” to “automatic”.
859	804.02.13.1.3	In the last sentence, change Subsection “804.02.12.1” to “804.02.12”.
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change “listed on of Approved” to “listed on the Approved”.
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “804.03.19.3.1” to “Subsection 804.03.19.3.1”.
962	814.02.3	In the first sentence, change “710.03” to “Subsection 710.03”.
976	820.03.2.1	In the first sentence, change “803.02.6” to “803.03.1.7”.
976	820.03.2.2	In the first sentence, change “803.03.9.6” to “803.03.1.9.2”.
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from “702.5” to “702.05”.



985	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from “700.2” to “700.02”.
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from “501.03.2.4” to “804.02.10.4”.
986	Index	Delete “501.03.2” as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from “501.03.3.2” to “804.02.11”.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from “501.03.2” to “804.02.11”.
999	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.
1001	Index	Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from “605.3.5” to “605.03.5”.
1002	Index	Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from “713.05.2” to “712.05.2”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from “703.3” to “703.03”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from “703.8” to “703.08”.
1009	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.
1010	Index	Delete reference to “Working Day, Definition of”.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1808**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/09/2008**

**SUBJECT: Safety Apparel**

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that "All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel". High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as "personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear". All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as "people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway".

You can access this final rule at the following link:

<http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20061800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2006/pdf/E6-19910.pdf>

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 04/14/2008

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration  
400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
(202) 366-2212

or

| [http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalt/calc\\_page.htm](http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalt/calc_page.htm)

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2239**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/06/2009**

**SUBJECT: Department of Labor Ruling**

On December 19, 2008 the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final rule revising their regulations in 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5. This rule takes effect for all Federal funded contracts awarded after January 19, 2009.

The primary change in the rule is a provision that requires Contractors to limit the amount of personal information on the weekly payroll submissions. Personal addresses and full social security numbers may no longer be used. Contractors must use an " . . . individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number)." Form FHWA-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" will eventually be revised to reflect this change.

Until the revised is made to FHWA-1273, bidders are advised to disregard any requirement in FHWA-1273 regarding the use of personal addresses and full social security numbers, such as in Section V, Paragraph 2b.

Bidders are also advised that the requirement for maintaining and submitting form FHWA-47, as referenced in FHWA-1273 Section VI, is no longer required on construction projects.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2366**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/02/2009**

**SUBJECT: Exposure to Severe Sulfate Areas Below Ground Level**

Bidders are hereby advised that this project, or portions of this project, is located in areas considered areas of severe sulfate exposure and will require certain restrictions on the cementitious materials. A geotechnical investigation has indicated the presence of severe sulfate soils below the ground surface. Therefore, the cementitious materials used in concrete mixtures for the construction items of work listed below shall conform to the requirements listed in Subsection 907-701.02 for severe sulfate exposure.

Items of work requiring restrictions on the cementitious materials are as follows:

- 1) Drilled Shafts
- 2) Precast/prestressed Piling
- 3) Spread Footings

Unless otherwise specified, no other restrictions on the cementitious materials shall apply to other concrete items or structures.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2382

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 02/12/2009

| SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

| The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites and asbestos containation are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS  
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR  
ACNH-9204-00(001)  
100486-301000  
Madison County  
November 18, 2011

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There are no buildings in the contract to be removed.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES

ACNH-9204-00(001)

100486-301000

Madison County

November 18, 2011

This project has been inspected and there was no visible indication of potentially contaminated sites within the proposed right of way.



**ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION**

ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301

Madison County(ies)

December 9, 2012

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

**UTILITY STATUS REPORT**  
**ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301**  
**Madison County(ies)**  
**February 1, 2012**

**City of Madison:** Complete

**Centerpoint:** All pipe in ground and connected. Removal of abandon pipe on south side of Madison Ave. between Station 30+00-80+00 remaining. Completion expected by end of February.

**City of Ridgeland:** Complete

**Entergy:** Complete, except for the west end of Colony Park Blvd. Expect to complete around February 15, 2012.

**Comcast:** Complete

**AT&T:** Complete

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2596

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/13/2009

SUBJECT: DBE Forms, Participation and Payment

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-482 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that at the end of the job, the Prime Contractor will submit this form to the Project Engineer before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out. This form certifies payments to all DBE Subcontractors over the life of the contract.

Form OCR-484 has also been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the last day of each month. This form certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Bidders are also advised that Form OCR-485 will be completed by ALL BIDDERS submitting a bid proposal and must be signed and included in the bid proposal package. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

DBE Forms, including Forms OCR-482, OCR-484 and OCR-485, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com) under *Business, Disadvantaged Enterprise, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, MDOT Forms*.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2818

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 10/01/2009

**SUBJECT: Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete**

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Description</u>
221	Paved Ditches
601	Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe headwalls, and pipe collars.
606	Guardrail Anchors
607	Fence Post Footings
608	Sidewalks
609	Curb and Gutter
614	Driveways
616	Median and Island Pavement
630	Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2858**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 12/02/2009**

**SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices**

Bidders are advised that the Notice To Bidders entitled “Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices” previously included in the proposal documents will no longer be a printed part of the proposal beginning with the January 2010 letting. Monthly petroleum products base prices will be available at the web site listed below. Current monthly prices will be posted to this web site on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. Bidders are advised to use the petroleum base prices on this web site when preparing their bids. The current monthly petroleum products base prices will be acknowledged by the Bidder and become part of the contract during the execution process.

Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices can be viewed at:

<http://www.gomdot.com/Applications/BidSystem/Home.aspx>

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2937**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/11/2010**

**SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs**

Bidders are advised that all black and white speed limits signs that are used to reduce the speed limit through construction zones shall be covered or removed during times when the Contractor is not performing work. If the Contractor has a routine daytime operation and is not working at night, the signs shall be covered or removed during the nighttime when there is no work activity.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3039**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/23/2010**

**SUBJECT: Alternate Asphalt Mixture Bid Items**

Bidders are advised that the asphalt mixture used on this project will be bid as an alternate pay item: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA). Bidders must select one of the alternates at the time of bid. **The Contractor must use the selected asphalt mixture, HMA or WMA, throughout the entire project.**

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3131**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 06/24/2010**

**SUBJECT: Temporary Traffic Paint**

Bidders are hereby advised that the temporary traffic paint for this project can be waterborne paint as specified in the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road and Bridge Construction or fast dry solvent traffic paint meeting the requirements set out in 907-710-1 (Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint).

Payment for all temporary traffic paint shall be paid under the appropriate 619 pay items.

When using fast dry solvent traffic stripe, no paint can be sprayed or placed on the ground during set-up or clean-up.



## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3242**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 09/21/2010**

**SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt**

Bidders are advised that MDOT approved products and processes for the production of Warm Mix Asphalt is available at the following MDOT website.

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/Highways/Resources/MPL/Home.aspx>

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3414**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/16/2011**

**SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for Federal Funded Projects**

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registrations in the Central Contractor Registration ( <http://www.ccr.gov> ) at all times during this project. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number ( <http://www.dnb.com> ) is one of the requirements for registration in the Central Contractor Registration.

Bidders are also advised that the following information needs to be completed and included in the bid documents:

DUNS: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company e-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3581**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 6/10/2011**

**SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity  
(≥ 5 Acres)**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301 – Madison County**

A Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required.

The Department has acquired Certificate of Permit Coverage MSR-104240 under the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ) Storm Water Large Construction General Permit. Projects issued a certificate of permit coverage are granted permission to discharge treated storm water associated with construction activity into State waters. Copies of said permit, completed Large Construction Notice of Intent (LCNOI), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms.

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-4, page 22, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the inspection form is provided with the packet. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs

Upon successful completion of all permanent erosion and sediment controls, accepted and documented by the full maintenance release, the Construction Division shall submit a completed [Request for Termination \(RFT\)](#) of Coverage to the Office of Pollution Control.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3585**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 06/22/2011**

**SUBJECT: Safety Edge**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in the Supplement to Special Provision 907-401-2 shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3655**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/04/2011**

**SUBJECT: Type III Barricade Rails**

Bidders are advised that the use of 2-inch nominal thickness timber for rails on Type III barricades has not been approved by NCHRP as a crashworthy device. Therefore, the use of 2-inch nominal thickness timbers will not be allowed for rails on Type III Barricades. Timber rails for Type III Barricades shall be as follows.

- For barricades up to four feet (4') wide, the maximum thickness of timber rails shall be one inch (1") and the material shall be pine timber or 3/4-inch ACX plywood.
- For barricades more than four feet (4') wide, timber rails shall be constructed of 3/4-inch ACX plywood.

A list of crashworthy Type III Barricades can be found at the below FHWA website.

[http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway\\_dept/policy\\_guide/road\\_hardware/wzd/](http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy_guide/road_hardware/wzd/)

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3704**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/30/2011**

**SUBJECT: Use of Precast Drainage Units**

Bidders attention is brought to the content of Subsection 601.02.3 regarding precast units. MDOT Drawing Sheet Nos. PCU-1 and PCU-2 address MDOT approved precast drainage units. The Contractor must make a request to the Project Engineer for approval to use precast units other than the ones shown on Drawing Sheet No. PCU-1 or PCU-2.

Bidders are advised that precast drainage unit tops are only allowed on units shown on Drawing Sheet No. PCU-1. Cast-In-Place drainage unit tops are required on units shown on Drawing Sheet No. PCU-2.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3797**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Contract Time**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301 – Madison County**

The date for completion of the work to be performed under this contract will not be a predetermined date but will be the date calculated by adding the number of days specified by the Contractor on Bid Sheet 2 - 36 in the proposal (Contract Time) and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time. This date will be known as the specified completion date, which date or extended date as provided in the contract shall be the end of contract time.

It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **April 10, 2012** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **May 10, 2012**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **May 10, 2012** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time date.

The Contractor will be allowed to work 24 hours a day/7 days a week on the project, but work shall adhere to the lane closure requirements set forth in the Notice To Bidders titled Lane Closure Restrictions.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO.3798

DATE: 02/24/2012

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 - Madison County

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

### CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0430	211-B001	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished
0440	213-C001	Superphosphate
0450	215-A001	Vegetative Materials for Mulch
0460	216-A001	Solid Sodding
0470	217-A001	Ditch Liner
0480	219-A001	Watering
0490	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0500	221-A001	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch
0510	223-A001	Mowing
0520	234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence
0530	235-A001	Temporary Erosion Checks
0540	236-A004	Silt Basin, Type D
0550	239-A001	Temporary Slope Drains
2260	907-225-A001	Grassing
2270	907-225-B001	Agricultural Limestone
2280	907-226-A001	Temporary Grassing
2290	907-234-D001	Inlet Siltation Guard
2300	907-237-A002	Wattles, 12"
2310	907-237-A003	Wattles, 20"
2320	907-246-B002	Rockbags
2330	907-249-A001	Riprap for Erosion Control
2340	907-249-B001	Remove and Reset Riprap

### CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0990	606-B001	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
1000	606-C003	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
1010	606-D012	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I
1020	606-E002	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
1030	606-E003	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared

CATEGORY: RIPRAP, MAILBOXES

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2490	907-618-1M001	Service Patrol
2880	907-631-B001	Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable

CATEGORY: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
3170	907-659-A001	Traffic Management Center Modifications
3180	907-659-C001	Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training
3190	907-660-A001	OTN Node
3200	907-660-B001	OTN Node Communications Hut

CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2350	907-282-A019	Automatic Irrigation System

CATEGORY: LIGHTING, ALUMINUM TRUSSED ARM

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1940	682-A001	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 1, 3 Conductor
1950	682-A004	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 1/0, 3 Conductor
1960	682-A015	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
1970	682-A025	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 4, 3 Conductor
1980	682-A031	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
1990	682-B002	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 1, 3 Conductor
2000	682-B005	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 1/0, 3 Conductor
2010	682-B016	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
2020	682-B025	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 4, 3 Conductor
2030	682-B031	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
2040	682-D001	Underground Pull Box
2050	682-F001	Secondary Power Controllers
2060	683-A008	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-4-A
2070	683-A009	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-4-S
2080	683-A012	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-5-S
2090	683-B027	Lighting Assembly, Low Mast, Type 35-1-12-250
2100	683-D001	Portable Electric Power Units
2110	684-A004	Pole Foundation, 36" Diameter
2120	684-A005	Pole Foundation, 42" Diameter
2130	684-A007	Pole Foundation, 30" Diameter
2140	684-B004	Slip Casing, 36" Diameter
2150	684-B005	Slip Casing, 42" Diameter
2160	684-B007	Slip Casing, 30" Diameter
2170	685-B005	Aerially Supported Electrical Cable, XLP, AWG 4, 3 Conductor
2180	685-B006	Aerially Supported Electrical Cable, XLP, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
2190	685-C005	Temporary Lighting Assembly, 35-1-0-250

CATEGORY: LIGHTING, ALUMINUM TRUSSED ARM

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2200	685-D001	Service Pole
2210	686-A001	Relocation of Existing Lighting Assemblies
2220	686-B001	Relocation of Existing Wiring
3230	907-682-F1001	Repair Secondary Power Controller

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1450	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1460	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
2540	907-626-A005	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
2550	907-626-B006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
2560	907-626-C006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White, 90 mil min
2570	907-626-D005	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
2580	907-626-E006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
2590	907-626-F006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 90 mil min
2600	907-626-G006	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
2610	907-626-G007	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
2620	907-626-H004	Thermoplastic Legend, White
2630	907-626-H005	Thermoplastic Legend, White

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2480	907-617-A001	Right-of-Way Marker
3240	907-699-A002	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1470	629-A002	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH
1480	629-A003	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 70 MPH
1490	630-A001	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
1500	630-A002	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
1510	630-B001	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted
1520	630-B002	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Overhead Mounted
1530	630-C001	Steel U-Section Posts, 2.0 lb/ft
1540	630-C004	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 to 3.5 lb/ft
1550	630-D003	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 9
1560	630-D004	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 12
1570	630-D010	Structural Steel Beams, W12 x 26
1580	630-E001	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3" x 3" x 1/4" Angles
1590	630-E003	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 4" x 4" x 5/16" Angles
1600	630-E004	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 7/16" x 2 1/2" Flat Bar
1610	630-F006	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1620	630-F007	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow
1630	630-F008	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White
1640	630-F009	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow
1650	630-K001	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3"
1660	630-K002	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"
1670	630-K003	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 4"
1680	640-A016	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 1 LED
1690	640-A017	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 2 LED
1700	640-A018	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 3 LED
1710	640-A022	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 7 LED
1720	640-A024	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 4 LED
1730	640-A034	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 6 LED Countdown , Fiber Ready
1740	640-A052	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 4R LED
1750	642-A008	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, Type 8A
1760	644-A001	Optical Detector
1770	644-B001	Optical Detector Cable
1780	644-C002	Phase Selector, 4 Channel
1790	647-A001	Pullbox, Type 1
1800	647-A002	Pullbox, Type 3
1810	647-A003	Pullbox, Type 4
1820	647-A004	Pullbox, Type 5
1830	647-A005	Pullbox, Type 2
1840	649-A002	Video Vehicle Detection, New Installation, 1 Camera
1850	666-B015	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 5 Conductor
1860	666-B016	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor
1870	666-D005	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor
1880	668-A018	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"
1890	668-A020	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 3"
1900	668-A029	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1910	668-B024	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1920	668-B025	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3"
1930	668-C005	Traffic Signal Conduit, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 2"
2640	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 1
2650	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 11
2660	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 12
2670	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 13
2680	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 14
2690	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 15
2700	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 16
2710	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 17
2720	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 18
2730	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 19
2740	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 20
2750	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 21
2760	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 22

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2770	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 23
2780	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 24
2790	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 25
2800	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 28
2810	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 29
2820	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 30
2830	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 4
2840	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 6
2850	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 7
2860	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 8
2870	907-630-I011	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 9
2890	907-637-A001	Equipment Cabinet, Type B
2900	907-637-A003	Equipment Cabinet, Type A
2910	907-639-A002	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 50' Arm
2920	907-639-A007	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 40' Arm
2930	907-639-A008	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 55' Arm
2940	907-639-A009	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 60' Arm
2950	907-639-A013	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type III, 17' Shaft, 50' & 50' Arms
2960	907-639-A015	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' Arm
2970	907-639-A018	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 65' Arm
2980	907-639-A020	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 60' Arm
2990	907-639-A031	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 70' Arm
3000	907-639-A034	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type VI, 8' Shaft
3010	907-639-A042	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' & 60' Arms
3020	907-639-A092	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type III, 17' Shaft, 50' & 60' Arms
3030	907-639-C002	Pole Foundations, 36" Diameter
3040	907-639-E003	Camera Pole with Foundation, 70' Pole
3050	907-639-F002	Detector Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole
3060	907-641-A001	Radar Detection System
3070	907-650-A002	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type
3080	907-650-A003	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type
3090	907-651-A002	Magnetometer Detection System
3100	907-651-B013	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Wireless Detection Sensor
3110	907-656-A001	Dynamic Message Sign, Type 1
3120	907-656-B001	Dynamic Message Sign Training
3130	907-657-A001	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM
3140	907-657-B001	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM
3150	907-658-A001	Hardened Network Switch, Type A
3160	907-658-B001	Terminal Server
3210	907-662-A001	Video Encoder, Type A
3220	907-662-B001	Video Decoder, Type A

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1180	619-A1004	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Paint
1190	619-A1008	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Type 1 Tape
1200	619-A2004	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Paint
1210	619-A2008	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Type 1 Tape
1220	619-A3007	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White, Paint
1230	619-A4007	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow, Paint
1240	619-A5002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail, Paint
1250	619-A6003	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend, Paint
1260	619-A6004	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend, Paint
1270	619-C6001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1280	619-C7001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1290	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
1300	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
1310	619-D3001	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
1320	619-D4001	Directional Signs
1330	619-E1001	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
1340	619-F1001	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1350	619-F2001	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1360	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
1370	619-G4002	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced, Permanent
1380	619-G5001	Free Standing Plastic Drums
1390	619-G7001	Warning Lights, Type "B"
1400	619-H1001	Traffic Signals
1410	619-J1002	Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH
1420	619-J2004	Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH, Replacement Package
2500	907-619-E3001	Changeable Message Sign
2510	907-619-M2002	Portable Smart Work Zone, System
2520	907-619-M3001	Portable Smart Work Zone, System Monitoring
2530	907-619-P1001	Glare Paddles

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3799**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Project Number Change**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised that any references to Project Number **ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301** in the plans or specifications shall be understood to mean Project Number **ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301**.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3800**

**CODE (SP)**

**DATE:** 02/27/2012

**SUBJECT:** Placement of Fill Material in Federally Regulated Areas

**PROJECT:** ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

A Permit (404, General, Nationwide, etc.) for placing fill material federally regulated sites is required.

The Department has acquired the following permits for permanently filling at regulated sites that are identified during project development:

**Nationwide Permit No. 14 (Waters of U.S.) - All sites with area less than 0.10 acre.**

**General Permit No. 46 (Wetland & Waters of the U.S.) - Site Nos. 1, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, & 4A  
(ID No. MVK-2007-523)**

Copies of said permit(s) are on file with the Department.

Securing a permit(s) for the filling of any other regulated site, the purpose of which is temporary construction for the convenience of the Contractor, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3801

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 2/27/2012

SUBJECT: Erosion Control Requirements

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 -- Madison County

Bidders are hereby advised that it shall be acceptable to submit a partial erosion control plan which covers work associated with the project milestone as defined in the Notice to Bidders for Milestone Construction. This partial plan may be submitted for approval anytime after the Notice of Award. The erosion control plan for all remaining work on the project shall be included in one submittal.

**Bidders are hereby advised that the requirement to maintain a maximum of 19 acres of exposed surface area of erodible material as established in Special Provision 907-107-10 shall not apply to this project.**

**Clearing and Grubbing:** Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line and at least five (5) feet adjacent to stream banks. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required.

**Unclassified Excavation:** Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed will be either permanently or temporarily grassed until additional material is made available to complete these sections. The contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than fourteen (14) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3802

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 2/27/2012

SUBJECT: Milestone Construction

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirement for the construction of a project milestone:

Milestone Construction is defined as work associated with opening the East Frontage Road from Old Agency Road to the centerline of Steed Road and opening the new Southeast and Northeast Ramps at Old Agency Road. Also included are the intersection improvements to the Jackson Street/Sunnybrook Road intersection along with the improvements on Sunnybrook Road.

The Milestone Construction shall be considered complete when all items of work from the back of curb to the back of curb, except for the final riding surface and permanent traffic markings, are completed and opened to the traveling public.

The Completion Date for the Milestone Construction is **August 3, 2012**.

The contractor will be assessed a fee of **\$5,000.00** each Calendar Day beyond **August 3, 2012** until the contractor has completed the project milestone to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3803

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/27/2012

SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Bidders are hereby advised that lane closure restrictions and work restrictions on the above captioned project shall be as follows:

**Monday through Saturday** -- Lane closures will only be allowed between the hours of 7:00 PM and 6:00 AM.

The above lane closure restrictions apply to interstate routes only. Lane closures for non-interstate work will be allowed Monday through Saturday between 9:00 AM and 3:00 PM.

In cases where a loop or ramp has to be completely closed to accomplish the work, that work will have to be done adhering to the Interstate restrictions above. Before this work is done, the Engineer shall be given a two-week notice so the public can be given sufficient notice.

**No exceptions to the above requirements will be allowed unless specifically approved by the Engineer.**

No lane closures will be permitted on the following holidays or the day preceding them: New Year's Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day or Christmas Day. In the event that one of the above mentioned holidays falls during the weekend or on a Monday, no lane closures will be allowed during that weekend or the Friday immediately preceding that holiday. Lane closures will not be permitted Friday through Sunday of the Thanksgiving Holiday. Lane closures will not be permitted during the day of the Canton Flea Market as directed by the engineer.

If the lane closure restriction listed above is violated, no excuses will be accepted by the Department and the Contractor will be charged a fee of **\$ 2,500.00** for each full or partial five minute period until the roadway is back in compliance with the lane closure restriction requirement.

For the purposes of this contract, official time shall be the announced time available at the Jackson area telephone number (601) 355-9311.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3804**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised that the following Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications will be required for this project.

### **MDOT TMC Modifications SITE #1**

The Jackson State-wide TMC is located in the MDOT Shop Complex at 2567 North West St., Jackson, Mississippi (MDOT District 5).

#### **Software:**

The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), Radar Detection Systems (RDS) and CCTV to demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of two (2) licenses of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

In addition to the vendor supplied software, MDOT currently has a Delcan ATMS Software Suite installed at the State-wide TMC. The contract is require to configure the software to utilize the ITS field devices once this project is complete.

The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing ATMS software for operation of the DMS, RDS and CCTV that are installed on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of the DMS, RDS, and CCTV with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all DMS, RDS, and CCTV into the software's database.
- Configure a database of up to 20 preprogrammed messages provided by the MDOT Statewide TMC Manager into the ATMS software for the DMS.
- Configure the ATMS speed map of the project area and RDS locations. The base map shall be reviewed and approved prior to the configuration and use. Install and configure all RDSs and speed zone segments for each direction of travel. The color code ranges shall be approved by MDOT prior to finalizing the configurations.
- Configure the software to export snapshots of the speedmap through FTP for use on the MDOT website.
- Update all ATMS client software within the TMC to be able to fully utilize the changes noted above.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the ATMS vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each dynamic message sign, radar detection state, and CCTV.

**Testing:**

The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The test plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plan and specifications.

**Training:**

Four (4) hours of training and assistance shall be provided for operations, testing, and maintenance of the TMC Systems provided on this contract.

**Payment**

All work, software, equipment, testing and training covered in this NTB will be paid under TMC Modifications pay items 907-659-A and 907-659-C

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3805**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: A + B Bidding**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 -- Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised this project contains requirements for A + B bidding. Bidders are advised to review Special Provision No's. 907-102-7 and 907-103-10 as they relate to A + B bidding. A + B bid amounts are to be entered on Bid Sheet 2-36 of the bid proposal sheets. Bids will not be considered unless the A + B sheet, bid proposal sheet 2-36, is completed.

Bidders are also advised that the MDOT Electronic Bid System DOES NOT generate Bid Sheet 2-36. Whether bid proposal sheets are prepared electronically or by hand, Bid Sheet 2-36 will have to be completed by hand. Failure to complete and include Bid Sheet 2-36 will make the bid package irregular.

# **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3806**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE:** 2/27/2012

**SUBJECT:** Double Drop Stripe

**PROJECT:** ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Bidders are hereby advised that Double Drop Thermoplastic permanent pavement markings are to be used on this project. Any reference to standard thermoplastic traffic markings on Plan Sheets 100.176 through 100.204 should be disregarded. Quantities and Pay Items set forth in the Bid Sheets and Summary of Quantities represent the correct items for bidding.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3807**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE:** 2/27/2012

**SUBJECT:** Clearing of Obstructions

**PROJECT:** ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Bidders are hereby advised that the obstructions described below will need to be cleared from the Right-of-Way prior to the final acceptance of the contract. All compensation for the necessary operations will be included in the bid price for 201-A001 Clearing and Grubbing:

- STA 117+30:
  - Exterior lights located at 280', 340', & 400' RT
  - 50 lf of pipe fencing located at 480' RT
- STA 31+00:
  - Brick sign Base located 30' RT
- STA 88+00:
  - 515 LF block wall located 20' RT
- STA 18+60:
  - Metal gated located 60' LT
- STA 112+00:
  - Brick Sign Base located 110' LT
  - Metal Fence located at 30 LT
- STA 38+50:
  - Wooden sign located at 80 LT
- STA 49+00:
  - Wooden sign located at 100' LT



## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3808**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/29/2012**

**SUBJECT: Alternate Base Structure**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised that alternate base structures for the operations covered in the milestone shall be allowed including construction of the frontage road and exit ramp as well as the widening of Steed Road and Sunnybrook Road as follows:

- For construction of the frontage road and exit ramp within the milestone, it shall be allowed to lower the subgrade six (6) inches and substitute six (6) inches of Granular Material, Class 9 Group C, and subsequently be allowed to be treated in a single twelve (12) inches lift of cement treatment.
- For widening of Steed Road and Sunnybrook Road within the milestone, it shall be allowed to lower the subgrade six (6) inches and substitute twelve (12) inches of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and Down Crushed Stone Base in lieu of lime/fly ash and/or cement chemical treatment of the subgrade or base layers, respectively. Type V Non-Woven Geotextile Fabric shall be placed underneath the stone should this alternate be chosen.

Bidders are further advised that Reclaimed Crushed Concrete (RCC) within the project limits meeting the gradation requirements as per Special Provision 907-703-9 shall be an allowable substitution for Granular Material, Class 5, Group C. The payment for RCC shall be made under the pay item and price bid for Granular Material, Class 5, Group C.

## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3809**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Additional Construction Requirements**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following construction requirements:

The Contractor will be allowed to work in multiple phases and throughout the project in accordance with the approved progress schedule directed in Subsection 907-108.03.1. Any changes with traffic patterns within each phase shall have prior approval by the Project Engineer.

The use of vibratory or hammer-driven methods for installation and/or removal of sheet pile shoring and/or temporary encasements for drilled shafts are restricted between Station 170+00 and 183+00.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3810**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following OTN Node Locations and Interface Card configuration for each OTN Node. All OTN equipment and Cards shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-A.

**I-55 & Hwy 463 Communications Node (Address)**

**MDOT State-Wide TMC Node (2567 N. West, Jackson MS)**

Work on the OTN equipment must be done by a certified technician.

OTN Node Locations & Configurations		Total #	MDOT State Wide TMC	I-55 @ HWY 463
Item Description	Part No.			

NODE CHASSIS & POWER SUPPLIES				
N42C Node Chassis	S30826-B30-X	2	1	1
OTN-N42 Steel Chassis	S30826-B17-X			
Power Supply 90-264 VAC and 125 VDC	V30812-A5020-A42	4	2	2
Power Cord 230 VAC for OTN Nodes	BET:AT306051A	4	2	2

COMMON LOGIC CARDS & OPTICAL TRANSCEIVERS				
BORA2500-X3M-ETX for N42	S30824-Q124-X103	2	1	1
Optical GbE SFP 850nm mm for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S19-A1			
Optical GbE SFP 1310nm sm for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S20-A1			
Electrical GbE SFP RJ45 for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S30-A2	2	1	1

BORA2500-ETX for N24	S30824-Q106-X101			
M-optic module (MM, 850nm)	V30813-S1-A1			
S2-optic module (1550nm)	V30813-S3-A1	4	2	2

INTERFACE CARDS				
RS485	BE2:FB052429A	2	1	1
RS485/422	FB-52429-A			
ET-100DAE (10 + 2 S-LAN ports)	S30824-Q123-X101	2	1	1
Optical GbE SFP 850nm mm	V30813-S19-A1	2	1	1
MPEG (4 ports with TTX)	S30824-Q107-X101	3	2	1
H.264/AVC Video Card (16 analog ports, inputs and outputs), including streaming	S30824-Q131-X501	3	2	1
Blank panel for interface slot	C30165-A9550-B9	*	*	*

CABLES FOR INTERFACE CARDS				
Fiber Patch Cables (multi-mode) for connection between Type C network Switch and ET-100DAE		2	1	1
RS485 Drop Cable	S30827-C18-A30	2	1	1

PANEL				
19" BNC terminal panel 1HU (16 positions)	V30812-A3010-A147	2	1	1

NETWORK MANAGEMENT / MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE				
OMS License for one N42	OTN:LIC-N42-2500	2	1	1
OMS Network Protocol License				
OMS Video Switching License				

\*The contractor shall provide the appropriate number of Back panels to cover empty card slots.

**Communication HUT buildings will be provided at I-55 and Hwy 463 as shown in the plans.** The Communications Hut building size shall be a minimum of 10' x 8' x 8'6" for the outside dimensions and layout shall be provided as shown in Diagram 1 and will be paid under pay Item 907-660-B. Alternative layouts may be submitted to ITS Engineer for approval. The following shall be provided as part of the Communications Hut Building:

- Two free standing equipment racks will be provided by the contractor to be placed and secured in the Communications Hut. The Racks shall be a 19 inch rack with four legs and mounting in front and back. The rack provided by the Contractor shall be a minimum 72 inches tall and a minimum of 30 inches deep.
- An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) APC model Smart-UPS 2200, 19 inch rack mount and 120v version, shall be provided and installed in each new equipment rack.

- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system with the following components:
  - Web-based monitoring system.
  - Connects to Ethernet network.
  - Includes a built in web server for viewing status, making programming changes, and reviewing data log history.
  - Minimum of eight sensors can be connected to monitor
  - Minimum sensors provided must include sensors for temperature, humidity, physical security, smoke, fire, power, and motion sensor.
  - Include rechargeable battery backup.
  - Alarm notification via e-mail messages and text messages.
  - Built-in. IP device monitoring

#### **Communication Node Installation, Configuration**

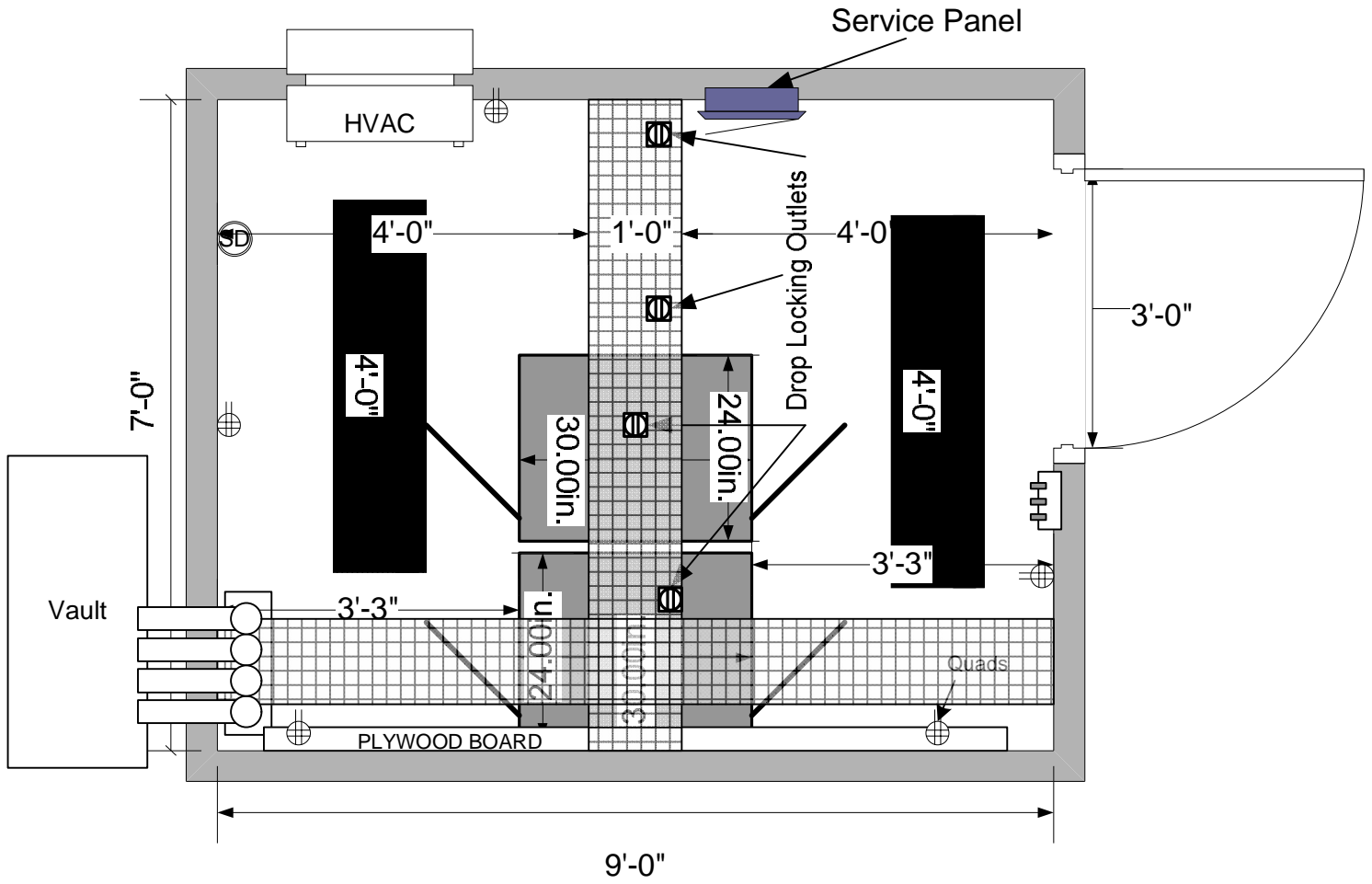
- All installation and configuration of the OTN nodes, switch, ITS equipment located in the Communication hut buildings, and cabling shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-A
- The Contractor shall be responsible for installing the OTN interface cards identified in the table above and configuring them to be integrated to the MDOT ITS network as approved by the ITS Program Manager or his/her designee.
- **Work on OTN Node equipment must be done by a technician certified on the OTN Node technology.**
- The Type C network Switch will be provided as indicated in Plans under Pay Item Number 907-658-A Network Switch Type C
- The Type C network Switch as specified in special provision 658-5 will be connected in the OTN Hut as follows:
  - The contractor is responsible to mount the Type C network switch in the existing 19 inch rack at each Communications Node Hut.
  - If existing equipment must be moved, the contractor will coordinate with the ITS Engineer for movement of equipment.
  - The contractor is responsible for any re-cabling if existing equipment is moved to make room for the switch in the rack. (Valley St will likely require the UPS and two video distribution panels to be lowered to accommodate the new Type C switch.)
  - Ports 13 through 24 of each 72 fiber termination cabinet will connect in pairs to the SFP (Optical ports) of the Type C Network Switch via appropriate single mode fiber optic patch cords.
  - The Contractor shall submit to the ITS Engineer for approval a cable connection diagram done in Visio and an excel spreadsheet with port to fiber connections one week prior to connecting the type C switch in the HUT building or TMC to the fiber panels or to the OTN equipment.
  - The contractor shall provide fiber optic patch cords at least 6 ft in length. In addition, the contractor shall provide 10 spare fiber optic patch cords per OTN node location listed in the table above.
  - The Contractor shall connect one of the uplink ports on the Type C network switch to one of the Gigabit optical ports on the 100DAE card on the OTN Node at each location as directed by the ITS Engineer.

- The connection between the Type C Network Switch and the OTN card shall be made via a 6ft multimode fiber optic patch cable.
- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system and MPEG IV IP based PTZ camera provided per SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-660-4 shall be connected to Type C Network Switch via network cables.

Part Numbers are provided for informational purposes and are subject to change by the manufacturer. Any part substitutions due to revision or version changes must be approved by the MDOT Project Manager. All required OTN components shall be included the price bid for Item No. 907-660-A.

**OTN Node Training:** A minimum of 24 hours of on site training, testing, and support shall be provided for OTN Nodes and the MSTraffic network for a minimum of 8 people.

**Diagram 1:**



## **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3811**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Precast Median Barriers**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised that the approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing precast concrete median barriers located throughout the project limits that are to be utilized in the traffic control for the project are to remain property of the State. The contractor shall be responsible for transporting and stockpiling these median barrier units in the staging area located at the northern median of I-220 once they are no longer of use on the project.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3812**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 2/27/2012**

**SUBJECT: Questions Regarding Bidding**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Bidders are hereby advised that all questions on this project must be submitted to the following email address, [I55MadisonCountySplitDiamondddl@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:I55MadisonCountySplitDiamondddl@mdot.state.ms.us), no later than noon on March 15, 2012. **Questions cannot be submitted after this date and this will be the only way to submit questions for this project.** All questions and answers will be posted on the MDOT website in the proposal addendum location for this job. Bidders will be responsible for checking for the updates to the questions and answers. All questions and answers will be posted by close of business on March 22, 2012.

Questions that necessitate changes to the contract documents will be addressed in the normal addendum process.

General Decision Number: MS120175 01/06/2012 MS175

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20100218

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Madison County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2012

\* ELEC0480-007 07/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 23.10	8.12
-----		
SUMS2008-136 09/04/2008		

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 12.85	0.39
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 8.50	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 10.17	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe.....	\$ 12.83	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom.....	\$ 8.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 9.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 11.67	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 13.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....	\$ 12.50	1.23
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 10.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 10.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER.....	\$ 10.00	0.00
-----		

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

#### Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters, PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

#### Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

#### -----

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

## **SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE:**       **6/15/94**

**SUBJECT:   Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

	Page
I. General-----	1
II. Nondiscrimination-----	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities-----	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage-----	3
V. Statements and Payrolls-----	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor-----	6
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract-----	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention-----	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects-----	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act-----	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion-----	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying-----	9

### ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin,

age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

**8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics



shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

## **2. Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

## **3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## **4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

### **a. Apprentices:**

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable

classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

**b. Trainees:**

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**c. Helpers:**

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

**5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of

Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**6. Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**7. Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**8. Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

**9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any

liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

## **V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

### **1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

### **2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## **VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR**

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

## IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

##### **1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which

this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and

submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# **NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for female participation in each trade (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

**SHSA Cities:**

Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson-----	30.3

**SMSA Counties:**

Desoto-----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin -----	30.3
Jackson-----	16.9

**Non-SMSA Counties:**

George, Greene-----	26.4
---------------------	------

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw,  
Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee,  
Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola,  
Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie,  
Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union,  
Washington, Webster, Yalobusha----- 26.5

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington,  
Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson,  
Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence,  
Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton,  
Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith,  
Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo----- 32.0

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike,  
Walthall----- 27.7

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson ----- 30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(9/30/87)



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/05/2008**

**SUBJECT: Definitions**

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-101.02--Definitions.** Replace the following definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

**Contract** - The written agreement between the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment.

The contract includes the invitation for bids, proposal, contract form and contract bonds, specifications, supplemental specifications, interim specifications, general and detailed plans, special provisions, notices to bidders, notice to proceed, and also any agreements that are required to complete the construction of the work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

**Contract Bonds** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing complete execution of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project. This term includes Performance and Payment Bond(s).

**Surety** - A corporate body, qualified under the laws of Mississippi, which is bound with and for the successful bidder by "contract bond(s)" to guarantee acceptable performance of the contract and payment of all legal taxes and debts pertaining to the construction of the project, including payment of State Sales Tax as prescribed by law, and any overpayment made to the Contractor.

Add the following to the list of definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

**Performance Bond** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing satisfactory completion of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto.

**Payment Bond** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project including, but not limited to, the labor and materials of subcontractors and suppliers to the prime contractor.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-7**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/23/2012**

**SUBJECT: Preparation of Proposal**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 -- Madison County**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal.** After the tenth paragraph of Subsection 102.06 on page 18, add the following:

The bidder shall determine the total number of calendar days required to complete the work in the contract.

The product of the total number of calendar days required for construction of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications (contract time), as determined by the bidder, times the disincentive cost of **\$15,000 per calendar day** shall be added to the total bid determined from the bid items. The sum of these two amounts will be the amount used for comparison of bids. This information is to be entered on bid sheet 2-36 of the bid proposal sheets.

**907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty.** At the end of Subsection 102.08 on page 20, add the following:

The proposal guaranty should not include the amount determined for contract time as specified in 907-102.06 above.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-8

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 01/20/2011

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

**907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal.** Delete the fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 102.06 on page 18 and substitute the following:

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (Trns•port Expedite Bid) along with a completed proposal package will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09.

Bidders are cautioned that using other versions of the Expedite Bid may result in improperly printed bid sheets. The correct version of Expedite Bid can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com).

If bidders submit Expedite Bid generated bid sheets, then the bid sheets included in the proposal should not be completed. The Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be stapled together, signed and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. If both the forms in the proposal and the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets are completed and submitted, only the Expedite Bid generated sheets will be recognized and used for the official bid. The USB Flash Drive containing the information printed on the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be placed in the padded envelope included with the bid proposal package and enclosed in the sealed envelope. Bid sheets printed from Expedite Bid should be a representation of the data returned on the flash drive. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the EBS and EBS amendment files used to prepare the bid sheets to the flash drive. Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the flash drive. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper flash drive handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the flash drive. Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the flash drive, other than entering unit bid prices and completing all required Expedite Bid sections, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

**907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty.** Delete the first and second paragraphs in Subsection 102.08 on page 20 and substitute the following:

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by certified check, cashier's check or bid bond, made payable to the State of Mississippi, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the proposal offered. The guaranty shall be evidence of good faith that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and give performance and payment contract bond(s) as stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.1, 907-103.05.2, and as required by law.

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent and the Bidder. Such bid bond shall also conform to the requirements and conditions stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.2 as applicable.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-8**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 12/15/2009**

**SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract**

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 23 and substitute the following:

Certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned within 10 days of contract award. The retained proposal guaranty of the unsuccessful of the two lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the execution of a contract with the successful low bidder. The retained proposal guaranty of the successful bidder will be returned after satisfactory performance and payment bonds have been furnished and the contract has been executed.

In the event all bids are rejected by the Commission, certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranty by all bidders will be returned within 10 days of rejection.

Delete Subsection 103.05 on page 23 and substitute the following:

**907-103.05--Contract Bonds.**

**907-103.05.1--Requirement of Contract Bonds.** Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director a performance and payment bond(s), in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract as a guaranty for complete and full performance of the contract and the protection of the claimants and the Department for materials and equipment and full payment of wages [in accordance with Section 65-1-85 Miss. Code Ann. \(1972 as amended\)](#). In the event of award of a joint bid, each individual, partnership, firm or corporation shall assume jointly the full obligations under the contract and the contract bond(s).

**907-103.05.2--Form of Bonds.** The form of bond(s) shall be that provided by or acceptable to the Department. These bonds shall be executed by a [Mississippi agent](#) or [qualified](#) nonresident agent and shall be accompanied by a certification as to authorization of the attorney-in-fact to commit the Surety company. A power of attorney [exhibiting the Surety's original seal](#) supporting the [Mississippi agent](#) or [the qualified](#) nonresident agent's signature shall be furnished with each bond. The Surety company shall be currently authorized and licensed in good standing to conduct business in the State of Mississippi with a minimum rating by A.M. Best of (A-) in the latest printing "Best's Key Rating Guide" to write individual bonds up to ten percent of the policy holders' surplus or listed on the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as

published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, Circular 570 (latest revision as published and supplemented on the Financial Management Service Web site and in the Federal Register) within the underwriting limits listed for that Surety. All required signatures on the bond(s) and certifications shall be original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles. The [Mississippi agent](#) or [qualified nonresident agent](#) shall be in good standing and currently licensed by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Mississippi to represent the Surety company(ies) executing the bonds.

Surety bonds shall continue to be acceptable to the Commission throughout the life of the Contract and shall not be canceled by the Surety without the consent of the Department. In the event the Surety fails or becomes financially insolvent, the Contractor shall file a new Bond in the amount designated by the Executive Director within thirty (30) days of such failure, insolvency, or bankruptcy. Subsequent to award of Contract, the Commission or the Department may [require additional security for any supplemental agreements executed under the contract or replacement security in the event of the surety\(ies\) loss of the ratings](#) required [above](#). Suits concerning bonds shall be filed in the State of Mississippi and adjudicated under its laws without reference to conflict of laws principles.

**907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract.** In the first sentence of Subsection 103.08 on page 24, change “bond” to “performance and payment bonds”.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-10

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/27/2012

SUBJECT: Consideration of Proposal

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 -- Madison County

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first paragraph of 103.01 on Page 22 and substitute:

**907-103.01--Consideration of Proposals.** After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the following formula:

$$X = A + B$$

Where:

X = The total amount used only for determining the lowest bid for award of Contract.

A = Total Bid - Direct and Dependent Items - This being the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule multiplied by their respective unit prices.

B = Value of the Contract Time – This being the total calendar days required to complete construction of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications (contract time), as determined by the bidder, multiplied by the disincentive cost of \$15,000.00 per day. The value B is included for comparison of bids only and will NOT be included in any payment to the Contractor. **The total number of days entered for contract time CAN NOT EXCEED 928 CALENDAR DAYS.** If the Contractor enters a Contract Time of more than 928 calendar days on Bid Sheet 2 - 36, the proposal will be considered **irregular, rejected, and returned to the bidder.**

The results of bid comparisons will be immediately made available to the public. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Partnering Process**

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-104.01--Intent of Contract.** At the end of Subsection 104.01 on Page 24, add the following:

**907-104.01.1--Partnering Process.**

### **COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING:**

This contract imposes an obligation of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and enforcement.

The contractor and the Department, with a positive commitment to honesty and integrity, agree to the following mutual duties:

- A. Each will function within the laws and statutes applicable to their duties and responsibilities.
- B. Each will assist in the other's performance.
- C. Each will avoid hindering the other's performance.
- D. Each will proceed to fulfill its obligations diligently.
- E. Each will cooperate in the common endeavor of the contract.

### **VOLUNTARY PARTNERING:**

The Mississippi Department of Transportation intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the contractor and its principal subcontractors and supplier. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in make-up, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.



To implement this partnering initiative prior to starting of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 Notice to Proceed and prior to the preconstruction conference, the contractor's management personnel and MDOT's District Engineer, will initiate a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. The Contractor working with the assistance of the District and the State Construction Engineer will make arrangements to determine attendees for the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration, and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the MDOT key project personnel, the contractor's on-site project manager and key project supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors and suppliers. The project design engineers, FHWA and key local government personnel will be also be invited to attend as necessary. The contractors and MDOT will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the contractor and Mississippi Department of Transportation.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the contract.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/01/2011**

**SUBJECT: Disposal of Materials**

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-104.05--Removal and Disposal of All Materials From the Project.** Delete the second sentence of the first full paragraph of Subsection 104.05 on page 30 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall also furnish the Engineer a certified letter stating that the area of disposal is not in a wetland or in Waters of the U.S.

# **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

## **SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-6**

**DATE:** 12/12/2011

**SUBJECT:** Control of Work

After Subsection 907-105.05 on page 1, add the following.

**907-105.14--Maintenance During Construction.** Before the first sentence Subsection 105.14 on page 39, add the following:

The Contractor will be responsible for the maintenance of existing roadways within the limits of this project starting on the date of the Notice To Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time. Anytime work is performed in a travel lane, the Contractor shall install portable lane closure signs meeting the requirement of the MDOT Standard Drawing or MUTCD.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-6

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 01/20/2011

| SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

**907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor.** In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change “Notice to Proceed” to “Notice of Award”.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. A copy of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-9

**DATE:** 08/23/2011

**SUBJECT:** Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

**907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective.** Delete the first sentence of subparagraph (b) of Subsection 907-107.14.2.2 on page 3 and substitute the following.

(b) **Contractor's Liability - Railroad**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of \$1,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate.

After Subsection 907-107.17 on page 4, add the following:

**907-107.18--Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services.** After the first sentence of Subsection 107.18 on page 63, add the following:

Prior to any excavation on the project, the Contractor shall contact MS 811 and advise them to mark all known utilities in the area of the excavation.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-9

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 01/20/2011

SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes.** Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following:

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

| **907-107.14--Damage Claims and Insurance.**

**907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance.** Delete Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute:

**907-107.14.2.1--General.** The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: \$500,000 each occurrence; \$1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - \$500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent of the Insurance Company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

**907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective.** The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$2,000,000 each occurrence; \$6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

Coverage shall include:

- (1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,
- (2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,
- (3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and
- (4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:
  - (i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site
  - (ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or
  - (iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection of property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.

(b) **Regular Contractor's Liability**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of \$1,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** - statutory and \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor's operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

**907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause.** In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change "create the public" to "create in the public".

**907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility for Work.** Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following:



The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-10

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 03/14/2011

SUBJECT: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on pages 65 and 66, and substitute the following:

**907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan.** At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for concurrence a comprehensive erosion and siltation control plan utilizing temporary measures and permanent erosion control features to provide acceptable controls during all stages of construction.

The contract time for this project has allowed 60 calendar days for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary. The original contract time shall not be adjusted unless delays are caused solely by the Department for the submission, review, and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan.

As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Erosion Control Plan (ECP) sheets or the plan profile sheets, 11" x 17" or larger, of all areas within the rights-of-way from the Beginning of the Project (BOP) to the End of the Project (EOP) showing the location of all temporary erosion control devices. Erosion control devices should be identified by exact type, temporary or permanent, configuration, and placement of each item to prevent erosion and siltation. [A narrative of the Contractor's temporary erosion control plan shall be submitted in a format similar to the form attached to this special provision, but must include the heading and sub-heading information. As a minimum, the narrative shall include the following:](#)
  - A detailed description, including locations (station numbers) of the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations including, but not limited to, clearing and grubbing, excavation, drainage, and structures.
  - A detailed description, including locations, and best management practices (BMP) that will be used to prevent siltation and erosion from occurring during the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations.
2. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person whose primary duty shall be monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, BMPs, and compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
3. A plan for the disposal of waste materials on the project right-of-way which shall include but not be limited to the following:

- containment and disposal of materials resulting from the cleaning (washing out) of concrete trucks that are delivering concrete to the project site.
- containment and disposal of fuel / petroleum materials at staging areas on the project.

The erosion and siltation control plan shall be maintained on the project site at all times, updated as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in the sequences of construction operations, replacement of inadequate BMPs, and the maintenance of BMPs. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan has been concurred with by the MDOT. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

**907-107.22.2--Clearing and Grubbing, Haul Roads, Waste Areas, Plant Sites or Other Areas Occupied by the Contractor.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 107.22.2 on page 66 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise determined by the Engineer from a study of overall job conditions, the exposed surface area of erodible material at any one time for each of the separate operations of this subsection shall not exceed 19 acres without prior approval by the Engineer.

**EXAMPLE**  
**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)**  
**Narrative**

General Permit Coverage No: MSR\_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_

Route: \_\_\_\_\_

**SITE INFORMATION**

This project consists of grading and installing drainage structures necessary to construct approximately 6 miles of parallel lanes on SR 31 between the Hinds County Line and the Rankin County Line.

**SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROLS**

**VEGETATIVE CONTROLS:** Clearing and grubbing areas will be minimized to comply with the buffer zones (minimum of 15 feet along the ROW lines and 5 feet along creeks) as per the contract documents. A combination of temporary and permanent grassing will be used to protect slopes as construction progresses. **Should a disturbed area be left undisturbed for 14 days or more, temporary or permanent vegetation will be placed within 7 calendar days.**

**STRUCTURAL CONTROLS:** Gravel construction entrance/exit will be installed near Stations 145+50, 159+50, 164+50 & 172+50. Riprap ditch checks will be constructed at Stations 144+50, 151+75, 162+00 & 166+25. The Concrete washout area will be at Stations 140+25, 152+00 & 168+50.

**HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES:** Structural BPM's will be cleaned out when sediment reaches 1/3 to 1/2 of the height of the BMP. Maintenance and repair of equipment will be performed off-site, material wash out will occur either off-site or within designated wash out areas.

**POST-CONSTRUCTION CONTROL MEASURES:** As construction is completed, permanent vegetative growth will be established on disturbed soils to improve soil stability and provide a buffer zone for loose material. Paved ditches and flumes will be placed as specified in the ECP to reduce erosion in concentrated flow areas and rip rap will be placed as specified to dissipate flow energy and reduce flow velocity.

**IMPLEMENTATION SEQUENCE**

Perimeter controls will be installed first. Clearing and grubbing will be performed in 19-acre sections beginning at the BOP and temporary grassing will be installed as needed. Temporary erosion control BMP's will be installed at the drainage structures prior/during construction of the drainage structures. Grading activities will commence at the BOP and proceed towards the EOP, fill slopes will be permanently grassed in stages for fill heights that exceed 5 feet. Base materials will be installed on completed grading sections with the paving to follow.

**MAINTENANCE PLAN**

All erosion and sediment control practices will be checked for stability and operation following every rainfall but in no case less than once every week. Any needed repairs will be made immediately to maintain all practices as designed. Sediment basins will be cleaned out when the level of sediment reaches 2.0 feet below the top of the riser. Sediment will be removed from behind BMP's when it becomes about 1/3 to 1/2 height of BMP.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Prime Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-26

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 1/23/2012

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 -- Madison County

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### **907-108.01--Subletting of Contracts.**

**907-108.01.1--General.** At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following:

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

**907-108.02--Notice To Proceed.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

The anticipated date of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Beginning of Contract Time (BCT) will be specified in the proposal.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice to Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract. Calendar Day calculation shall begin upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed to calculate the

**907-108.03--Prosecution and Progress.** Delete Subsection 108.03.1 on pages 75 & 76, and substitute the following:

**907-108.03.1--Progress Schedule.** Prior to or at the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall furnish a progress schedule and be prepared to discuss both its proposed methodologies for fulfilling the scheduling requirements and its sequence of operations. The Engineer will review the schedule and approve the schedule as it relates to compliance with the specifications and logic. The progress schedule must be approved by the Engineer prior to

commencing work. The schedule shall be a bar-chart type schedule submitted on 11"x17" paper meeting the below minimum requirements. These activities shall be significantly detailed enough to communicate the Contractor's understanding of the construction sequencing and phasing of the project.

When preparing the progress schedule, the Contractor shall include the following:

- ☐ Show a time scale to graphically show the completion of the work within contract time.
- ☐ Define and relate activities to the contract pay items.
- ☐ Show all activities in the order the work is to be performed including submittals, submittal reviews, fabrication and delivery.
- ☐ Show all activities that are controlling factors in the completion of the work.
- ☐ Show the time needed to perform each activity and its relationship in time to other activities.

Should the schedule not include the above requirements or becomes unrealistic during construction, the Contractor should immediately submit a revised, more realistic schedule for approval.

**907-108.03.2--Preconstruction Conference.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76 and substitute the following:

Prior to commencement of the work, a preconstruction conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and satisfactory completion of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for scheduling the preconstruction conference. The Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing 14 days prior to the requested date that a conference is requested. When the contract requires the Contractor to have a certified erosion control person, the Contractor's certified erosion control person shall be at the preconstruction conference. The Department will arrange for utility representatives and other affected parties to be present.

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76.

**907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time.** Delete Subsections 108.06.1 and 108.06.2 on pages 79 thru 85 and substitute the following:

**907-108.06.1--Blank.**

**907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion.**

**907-108.06.2.1--General.** Contract Time will be established on the basis of a Completion Date, as indicated in the contract. The span of time allowed for the completion of the work included in the contract will be indicated in the contract documents and will be known as "Contract Time".

The span of time allowed in the contract as awarded is based on the quantities used for comparison of bids. If satisfactory fulfillment of the contract requires performance of work in greater quantities than those set forth in the proposal, the time allowed for completion shall be increased in Calendar Days in the same ratio that the cost of such added work, exclusive of the cost of work altered by Supplemental Agreement for which a time adjustment is made for such altered work in the Supplemental Agreement, bears to the total value of the original contract unless it can be established that the extra work was of such character that it required more time than is indicated by the money value.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment and labor to guarantee the completion of the work in the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications within the Contract Time.

**907-108.06.2.2--Contract Time.** At any given date, the ratio of the accumulated monetary value of that part of the work actually accomplished to the total contract bid amount adjusted to reflect approved increases or decreases shall determine the "percent complete" of the work.

The "percentage of elapsed time" shall be calculated as a direct ratio of the expired calendar days to the total calendar days between the Beginning of Contract Time and the Contractor's Specified Completion Date in the contract.

When the "percent complete" lags more than 20 percent behind the "percentage of elapsed time", the Contractor shall immediately submit a written statement and revised progress schedule indicating any additional equipment, labor, materials, etc. to be assigned to the work to ensure completion within the specified contract time. When the "percent complete" lags more than 40 percent behind the "percentage of elapsed time", the contract may be terminated.

**907-108.06.2.3--Extension of Time.** The Contractor may, prior to the expiration of the Contract Time, make a written request to the Engineer for an extension of time with a valid justification for the request. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time.

No extension of the Contractor's specified completion date will be granted except as provided herein. An extension of contract time may be granted for abnormal delays caused solely by the State or other governmental authorities, earthquakes, hurricanes, named tropical storms, tornadoes, or utility delays which are deemed to unavoidably prevent prosecuting the work.

Any extension of contract time will be based on a calendar day basis. No proration of contract time will be made. Any extension of contract time will be made on or after the specified completion date. No extension of contract time will be made on a monthly basis.

Any revision of the Contractor's specified completion date provided in the contract will be made automatically on the Contractor's specified completion date as established in the contract, and at a later date if additional conditions so warrant.

Liquidated damages of **\$15,000.00** shall be applicable to each calendar day after the specified completion date, or authorized extension thereof, and until all work under the contract is completed.

**907-108.06.2.4--Cessation of Contract Time.** When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

**907-108.10--Termination of Contractor's Responsibility.** In the last sentence of Subsection 108.10 on page 88, change “bond” to “performance and payment bond(s)”.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 1/20/2011**

**SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities.** Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 90 and substitute the following.

When requested by the Contractor, material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton may be converted to the other measure as appropriate. Factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

**907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work.** In the last sentence of subparagraph (b) in Subsection 109.04 on page 91, change “bond” to “bond(s)”.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04 on page 92 and substitute the following:

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

**907-109.06--Partial Payment.**

**907-109.06.1--General.** Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

**907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs.** Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96 and substitute the following:

A link to the established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices."

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-110-2

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 04/02/2010

SUBJECT: Wage Rates

Section 110, Required Contract Provisions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-110.02--Application.** Delete Subsection 110.02.2 on page 100 and substitute the following.

**907-110.02.2--Wage Rates.** All persons employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor in effect 10 days prior to taking bids.

| Bidders are advised that regardless of the wage rates listed in the Supplement to FHWA 1273 in the contract, minimum federal wage rates must be paid.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/02/2010

SUBJECT: Grassing

Section 907-225, Grassing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-225.01--Description.** Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 158 and substitute the following.

This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, and seeding necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 159.

**907-225.02--Materials.** Delete Subsection 225.02.3 on page 159 and substitute the following.

**907-225.02.3--Blank.**

**907-225.03--Construction Requirements.** Delete Subsection 225.03.4 on pages 162 and 163.

**907-225.04--Method of Measurement.** After the second sentence of Subsection 225.04 on page 163, add the following:

Acceptable quantities of agricultural limestone will be measured by the ton.

**907-225.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 225.05 on page 163, add the following:

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 163 and substitute the following:

907-225-A: Grassing - per acre

907-225-B: Agricultural Limestone - per ton

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-226-2

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 05/13/2011

SUBJECT: Temporary Grassing

Section 907-226, Temporary Grassing, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

### **SECTION 907-226 -- TEMPORARY GRASSING**

**907-226.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce rapid-growing grasses, grains or legumes to provide an initial, temporary cover of grass. This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding and mulching necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of temporary grass. The Contractor may elect to place temporary grassing using the hydroseeding method as set out in Special Provision No. 907-227, as modified by this special provision.

The Engineer or the plans will designate areas to be temporarily grassed. Any other areas the Contractor desires to grass will be measured for payment only if agreed upon by the Engineer.

#### **907-226.02--Materials.**

**907-226.02.1--Fertilizers.** Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of a combination of ingredients.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and Subsection 715.02.

Agricultural limestone will not be requirement for temporary grassing.

**907-226.02.2--Seeds.** Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

**907-226.02.3--Mulching.** The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.05.

When used, bituminous material for mulch shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade SS-1, meeting the requirement of Subsection 702.07.

**907-226.03--Construction Requirements.** The rates of application shall not exceed the rates shown on the temporary vegetation schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Any unauthorized overage due to increased application rates will not be measured for payment.

**907-226.03.1--Ground Preparation.** Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required.

Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

**907-226.03.2--Fertilizing.** The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate fertilizer at a rate of 500 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizer should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

**907-226.03.3--Seeding.**

**907-226.03.3.1--General.** Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing should have been satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, recommended rates of application and recommended planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans.

When a temporary vegetation schedule is not shown in the plans, the following types of seed and application rates should be used.

Spring & Summer

Browntop Millet ----- 20 pounds per acre - April 1 to August 31

Fall & Winter

Rye Grass ----- 25 pounds per acre - September 1 to March 31

Oats ----- 90 pounds per acre - September 1 to December 15

It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required.

Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be reinoculated.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in an untillable condition.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

**907-226.03.3.2--Plant Establishment.** Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor. No additional measurement and payment will be made for re-seeding when payment was made for the initial seeding.

**907-226.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage.** It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

**907-226.03.4--Mulching.**

**907-226.03.4.1--Equipment.** Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern. If asphalt is used, a jet or spray nozzle for applying uniform, controlled amounts of asphalt to the vegetative material as it is ejected should be located at or near the discharge spout.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 20 inches in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 8-inch intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should weigh approximately 1000 to 1200 pounds, should have a working width of no more than eight feet, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that weight can be increased.

**907-226.03.4.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch.** If required, mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

**907-226.03.4.3--Rates of Application and Anchoring Mulch.** The recommended rate of application of vegetative mulch shall be as shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans. The mulch should be anchored by either the use of a mulch stabilizer or by tacking with bituminous material. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of one inch. If bituminous material is used, the rate of application should be 150 gallons per acre.

Where steep slopes or other conditions are such that anchoring cannot be performed satisfactory with a mulch stabilizer, the Contractor may elect to use bituminous material applied at the time or immediately following the mulch placement.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

**907-226.03.4.4--Protection and Maintenance.** The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

**907-226.04--Method of Measurement.** Temporary grassing will be measured by the acre. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted.

**907-226.05--Basis of Payment.** Temporary grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-226-A: Temporary Grassing

- per acre



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-227-9

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/13/2011

SUBJECT: Hydroseeding

Section 907-227, Hydroseeding, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

### **SECTION 907-227--HYDROSEEDING**

**907-227.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce a satisfactory and acceptable growth of grass. The seeds, fertilizers, tackifier, and mulch shall be incorporated using the hydroseeding process. These items shall be combined into a mixture and force-applied to the areas to be grassed. Prior to placement of the hydroseeding, agricultural limestone shall be incorporated into the area in accordance with Section 213 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-227.02--Materials.** The Contractor shall, prior to application, furnish the Engineer with invoices of all materials used in the grassing operation.

**907-227.02.1--Fertilizers.** Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients.

All fertilizers shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and Subsection 715.02.

**907-227.02.2--Seeds.** Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

**907-227.02.3--Mulching.** The rate of application of fiber mulch shall be as recommended by the manufacture of the fibers mulch.

**907-227.02.3.1--Wood Fiber Mulch.** Wood fiber mulch shall be made from wood chip particles manufactured particularly for discharging uniformly on the ground surface when dispersed by a hydraulic water sprayer. It shall remain in uniform suspension in water under agitation and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. The fibers shall

intertwine physically to form a strong moisture-holding mat on the ground surface and allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil. The fiber material shall be heat processed so as to contain no germination or growth-inhibiting factors. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

**907-227.02.3.2--Cellulose Fiber Mulch.** Cellulose fiber mulch consist of recycled paper stock products which are shredded into small pieces particular for application by hydraulic seeding equipment. It shall mix readily and uniformly under agitation with water and blend with grass seed and fertilizer to form a homogeneous slurry. When applied to the ground surface, the material shall form a strong moisture-holding mat, allow rainfall to percolate the underlying soil, and remain in place until the grass root system is established. The material shall contain no growth inhibiting characteristic or organisms. The mulch shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate the application of material using non-toxic dye.

**907-227.02.3.3--Wood/Cellulose Fiber Mulch.** Wood/cellulose fiber mix hydroseeding mulch shall consist of a combination of the above wood and cellulose fibers at a ratio recommended by the manufacturer of the products.

**907-227.02.3.4--Straw Mulch.** Straw mulch shall consist of a natural straw fiber. This material shall be a minimum 90% straw and essentially free from plastic materials or other non-bio degradable substances. The material shall be disperse into a uniform mulch slurry when mixed with water.

**907-227.02.4--Tackifier.** The tackifier will serve the purpose of an adhesive to form a bond between the soil, fiber, and seed particles. It will also allow the soil to retain moisture.

The tackifier shall be of the organic or synthetic variety.

### **907-227.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-227.03.1--Ground Preparation.** Light ground preparation consists of plowing, loosening, and pulverizing the soil to form suitable beds for seeding items in reasonably close conformity with the established lines and grades without appreciable humps or depressions. Unless otherwise specified, the pulverized and prepared seedbed should be at least four inches deep and shall be reasonably free of large clods, earthballs, boulders, stumps, roots and other objectionable matter. The Engineer may eliminate or alter the requirements for ground preparation due to site conditions.

**907-227.03.2--Fertilizing.** The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate bag fertilizer at a rate of 1000 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Any changes in the type or rate of application of the fertilizers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to being incorporated.

Agricultural limestone will be incorporated into the area and paid for in accordance with Section 213 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-227.03.3--Seeding.**

**907-227.03.3.1--General.** The Contractor shall use the vegetation schedule in the plan for the correct types of seed and application rates, unless otherwise noted or approved by the Engineer.

When a vegetation schedule for permanent grass is not shown in the plans, the following types of seed and application rates shall be used, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Bermudagrass -----	20 pounds per acre
Bahiagrass -----	25 pounds per acre
Tall Fescue -----	15 pounds per acre
Crimson Clover -----	20 pounds per acre

At the completion of the project, a satisfactory growth of grass will be required. The Contractor should reference Subsection 210 for satisfactory growth and coverage of dormant seed.

**907-227.03.3.2--Plant Establishment.** The Contractor should provide plant establishment on all areas seeded until release of maintenance. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, mowing, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Plant establishment should be provided for a minimum period of 45 calendar days after completion of seeding. In the event satisfactory growth and coverage has not been attained by the end of the 45-day period, plant establishment should be continued until a satisfactory growth and coverage is provided for at least one kind of plant. The Contractor should reference Section 210 of the Standard Specifications for more information.

**907-227.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage.** It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

Final acceptance of the project will not be made until a satisfactory growth of grass has been acknowledged by the Engineer.

**907-227.03.4--Mulching.** At the Contractor's option, mulch may be wood fiber, cellulose fiber, a mixture of wood and cellulose fibers, or straw fiber. The mulch shall be applied at the rate

recommended by the manufacturer in a mixture of water, seed and fertilizer. Any changes in the rate of application of the mulch shall be approved by the Engineer prior to its use.

**907-227.03.5--Equipment.** Hydraulic equipment shall be used for the application of fertilizers, seeds and slurry of the prepared mulch. This equipment shall have a built-in agitation system with an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend, and homogeneously mix slurry of the specified amount of fiber, fertilizer, seed and water. The slurry distribution lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage. The discharge line shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic spray nozzles, which will provide even distribution of the slurry on the various areas to be seeded.

The seed, fertilizer, mulch and water shall all be combined into the slurry tank for distribution of all ingredients in one operation as specified herein. The materials shall be combined in a manner recommended by the manufacturer. The slurry mixture shall be so regulated that the amounts and rates of application shall result in a uniform application of all materials at rates not less than the amounts specified. Using the color of the mulch as a guide, the equipment operator shall spray the prepared seedbed with a uniform visible coat. The slurry shall be applied in a sweeping motion, in an arched stream, so as to fall like rain, allowing the mulch to build upon each other until an even coat is achieved.

**907-227.03.6--Protection and Maintenance.** The Contractor should maintain and protect seeded areas until release of maintenance of the project. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

The Contractor should mow or otherwise remove or destroy any undesirable growth on all areas mulched to prevent competition with the desired plants and to prevent reseeding of undesirable growth.

**907-227.04--Method of Measurement.** Hydroseeding, complete and accepted, will be measured by the acre. No separate payment will be made for ground preparation, seeds, fertilizers, or mulch. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted.

Agricultural limestone shall be measured and paid for under Section 213 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-227.05--Basis of Payment.** Hydroseeding, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-227-A: Hydroseeding

- per acre

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-5

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 09/23/2010

SUBJECT: Siltation Barriers

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-234.01--Description.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining a water permeable filter type fence, inlet siltation guard or turbidity barrier for the purpose of removing suspended soil particles from the water passing through it in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer and these specifications. Fence, inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers measured and paid as temporary shall be removed when no longer needed or permanent devices are installed.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

It is understood that measurement and payment for silt fence, inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barriers will be made when a pay item is included in the proposal.

**907-234.02--Materials.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 177, add the following:

Inlet siltation guards shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Turbidity barriers shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

1. SiltMax Turbidity Barrier by Dawg, Inc., 1-800-935-3294, [www.dawginc.com](http://www.dawginc.com)
2. Turbidity Barrier by IWT Cargo-Guard, Inc., 1-609-971-8810, [www.iwtcargoguard.com](http://www.iwtcargoguard.com)
3. Turbidity Curtain by Abasco, LLC, 1-281-214-0300, [www.abasco.net](http://www.abasco.net)

| Chain link fence and hardware for super silt fence shall meet the requirements of Section 607, as applicable. Geotextile for super silt fence shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.13 for a Type II Woven fabric.

| **907-234.03--Construction Requirements.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 234.03.1 on page 178, add the following:

**Super Silt Fence.** Super silt fence shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

All posts shall be installed/driven so that at least 34 inches of the post will protrude above the ground. The chain link wire and geotextile shall be stretched taut and securely fastened to the posts as shown on the plans. The bottom edge of the fence and geotextile shall be buried at least eight inches below ground surface to prevent undermining. When splicing of the geotextile is necessary, the fabric shall be overlapped approximately 18 inches.

**907-234.03.1.1--Placement of Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers.** The inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be constructed at the locations shown on the erosion control plans. Inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be installed in accordance with the erosion control drawings in the plans. A copy of the manufacturer's instructions for placement of inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be provided to the Engineer prior to construction.

**907-234.03.2--Maintenance and Removal.** At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, add the following:

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet siltation guards. The geotextile shall be removed and replaced when deteriorated to such extent that it reduces the effectiveness of the guard. Replacement geotextile shall be the same type and manufacture as the original. Excessive accumulations against the guard shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the turbidity barriers. Excessive accumulations against the turbidity barrier shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed, all temporary silt fences, inlet guards and turbidity barriers shall be removed. Upon removal, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of any excess silt accumulations, shape the area to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans and vegetate all bare areas in accordance with the contract requirements. The temporary fence, inlet guard materials and turbidity barriers will remain the property of the Contractor and may be used at other locations provided the materials are acceptable to the Engineer.

After Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, insert the following:

**907-234.03.3--Resetting Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers.** When inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers are no longer needed at one location, they may be removed and reset at other needed locations. The Engineer may allow the resetting of siltation guards and turbidity barriers upon an inspection and determination that the siltation guards (frame and geotextile) and turbidity barriers are adequate for their intended purpose. When they have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for resetting will not be made until they are reset at their needed location.

**907-234.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 234.04 on page 178, add the following:

Silt fence and super silt fence will be measured by the linear foot.

Inlet siltation guard and resetting siltation guards will be measured per each. Turbidity barrier will be measured per linear foot.

**907-234.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 234.05 on page 178, add the following:

Silt fence and super silt fence, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Inlet siltation guard, resetting inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barrier, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing, constructing, and maintaining the work and for the removal and disposal of all items comprising the devices.

After the last pay item listed on page 178, add the following:

907-234-C: Super Silt Fence	- per linear foot
907-234-D: Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-E: Reset Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-F: Turbidity Barrier	- per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-237-3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/14/2010**

**SUBJECT: Wattles**

Section 907-237, Wattles, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

### **SECTION 907-237 - WATTLES**

**907-237.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining wattles for the retention of soil around inlets, swale areas, small ditches, sediment basins and other areas as [necessary](#). Also, the work includes removing and disposing of the wattles and silt accumulations.

Measurement and payment for wattles will be made only when a pay item is included in the bid schedule of the proposal. The quantity is estimated for bidding purposes only and will be dependent upon actual conditions which occur during construction of the project.

**907-237.02--Materials.** Wattles [used around inlets](#) shall have a minimum diameter of [twelve inches \(12"\)](#) and a length adequate to meet field conditions. [Wattles used at other locations shall have a minimum diameter of twenty inches \(20"\) and a length adequate to meet field conditions.](#) The stakes used in securing the wattles in place shall be placed approximately [three feet \(3'\)](#) apart throughout the length of the wattle. Stakes shall be wooden and of adequate size to stabilize the wattles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

In addition to the requirements of this specifications, wattles shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

### **907-237.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-237.03.1--General.** The wattles shall be constructed at the locations and according to the requirements shown on the [erosion control](#) plan.

**907-237.03.2--Maintenance and Removal.** The Contractor shall maintain the wattles and remove and dispose of silt accumulations.

When the wattles are no longer needed, they shall be removed and the Contractor shall dispose of silt accumulations and treat the disturbed areas in accordance with the contract requirements.

**907-237.04--Method of Measurement.** Wattles [of the size specified](#) will be measured per linear foot.



**907-237.05--Basis of Payment.** Wattles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for installation, maintaining and removal of the wattles, the removal and disposal of silt accumulations and any required restoration of the disturbed areas.

Payment will be made under:

907-237-A: Wattles, [Size](#)

- per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-246-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/08/2010

SUBJECT: Sandbags and Rockbags

Section 907-246, Sandbags and Rockbags, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

### SECTION 907-246 -- SANDBAGS AND ROCKBAGS

**907-246.01--Description.** This item of work shall consist of the furnishing, installing, and maintaining sandbags and rockbags for the purpose of temporary erosion control by intercepting and slowing the flow of sediment-laden runoff water, or for use as a temporary dam.

**907-246.02--Materials.** The filler material for sandbags shall consist of a fine aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.02. The filler material for rockbags shall consist of a size 57 aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.03.

The bag material shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide fabric with a minimum unit weight of four (4) ounces per square yard. The bags shall be a minimum of 21 inches in length, 12 inches in width, and four (4) in thickness when filled.

**907-246.03--Construction Requirements.** Sandbags and rockbags shall be used to construct a berm/dam which will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Sand or rock shall be placed in the bag so that at least the top six (6) inches of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Any subsequent rows of bags shall be offset one-half the length of the preceding row to provide a layered brick-type arrangement.

The sandbag and rockbag berm/dam installation shall be maintained in good condition by the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the installation shall be provided until earthwork construction is complete and permanent erosion-control features are in place. The maintenance of the bags will not be paid for separately and will be included in the cost for sandbags or rockbags.

**907-246.04--Method of Measurement.** Sandbags and rockbags will be measured per linear foot or each.

Sandbags and rockbags measured by the linear foot shall be in accordance with the details in the erosion control drawing. The length of the sandbag or rockbag berm/dam will be measured end-to-end along the cross-section of the ditch in accordance with the erosion control drawing.

**907-246.05--Basic of Payment.** Sandbags and rockbags, measured as prescribed above, will be

paid for per linear foot or each, which prices shall be full compensation for furnishing bags, fine aggregate, size 57 aggregate, placement of bags, maintenance of the installation, removal and disposal of the sediment deposits and removal after construction has been completed, and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-246-A: Sandbags - per linear foot or each

907-246-B: Rockbags - per linear foot or each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-249-1**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/01/2011**

**SUBJECT: Riprap for Erosion Control**

Section 907-249, Riprap for Erosion Control, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

### **SECTION 907-249 -- RIPRAP FOR EROSION CONTROL**

**907-249.01--Description.** Riprap for erosion control consists of furnishing and installing riprap for the purpose of temporary erosion control by intercepting and slowing the flow of sediment-laden runoff water, or for use as a temporary dam. It also includes the maintenance and removal of riprap when no longer needed.

Remove and reset riprap consists of the removal and relocation of riprap to other locations shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer, or indicated on the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan.

Riprap shall be installed in accordance with the specifications in reasonably close conformity with the locations and dimensions shown on the plans or established.

**907-249.02--Materials.** Stones for riprap shall be Size 100 meeting the requirements of Subsection 705.04.

**907-249.03--Construction Requirements.** Riprap shall be used to construct a berm/dam which will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow.

The riprap installation shall be maintained in good condition by the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the installation shall be provided until earthwork construction is complete and permanent erosion-control features are in place. The maintenance of the riprap will not be paid for separately and will be included in the cost for riprap for erosion control.

When required, existing riprap may need to be removed and reset at other locations. These locations may be for additional temporary erosion control or may be placed in permanent locations designated by the Engineer.

**907-249.04--Method of Measurement.** Riprap for erosion control will be measured per ton. Remove and reset riprap shall be measured per cubic yard, FM.

**907-249.05--Basic of Payment.** Riprap for erosion control, measured as prescribed above, will

be paid for per ton, which prices shall be full compensation for furnishing, installation, maintenance of the installation, and removal/disposal after construction has been completed; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and reset of riprap, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per cubic yard, which prices shall be full compensation for loading, transporting, installing, maintenance of the new installation, and removal/disposal after construction has been completed; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-249-A: Riprap for Erosion Control - per ton

907-249-B: Remove and Reset Riprap - per cubic yard

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-282-9**

**DATE:** 02/07/2012

**SUBJECT:** Irrigation System

**PROJECT:** ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Delete Subsection 907-282.02.7 on page 4 and substitute the following.

**907-282.02.7--Double Check Valve.** Double check valves shall be designed to accommodate a three (3) inch service line. The valve shall be Watts 709, Wilkins 350, Conbraco 40, or approved equal and shall meet the following standards: ASSEE No. 1015; AWWA Certified; CSA B64. Valves shall meet all local regulations.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-282-9

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 08/11/2010

SUBJECT: Automatic Irrigation System

Section 907-282, Automatic Irrigation System, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

### **SECTION 907-282 -- AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM**

#### **907-282.01--Description.**

**907-282.01.1--General.** Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the drawings, the construction of the automatic irrigation system shall include the furnishing, installing, and testing of all mains, laterals, risers, and fittings, all municipal water main taps, the furnishing and installing of irrigation heads, drip irrigation equipment, gate valves, controllers, controller enclosures, all necessary specialties and accessories, the removal and/or restoration of existing improvements, excavation and backfill, and all other work in accordance with the plans and specifications as required for a complete system.

The work consists of installing a complete underground irrigation system as shown on the drawings and as hereinafter specified, including the furnishing of all labor, equipment, appliances, and materials and in performing all operations in connection with the construction of the irrigation system. It shall include furnishing and installing all plastic pipe and fittings, automatic control valves, pressure relief valves, check valves, gate valves, valve access boxes, valve markers, manual drain valves, irrigation heads, drip irrigation equipment, electric controllers, electric wire, hydraulic lines, etc., as required for complete system as shown on the drawings, called for in these specifications or as may be required for proper operation of the system.

Sidewalks, roads and other paving adjacent to planting operations shall be kept clean and free of obstructions, mud and debris at all times. Wheels of vehicles used in the work shall be cleaned if necessary. Sidewalks shall be protected from damage and markings from wheels of vehicles used in the work.

Flushing of streets and disposal of dirt or debris into sewers or drainage ditches will not be permitted.

**907-282.01.2--Quality Assurance.** All local, Municipal and State Laws and Rules and Regulations governing or relating to any portion of this work are hereby incorporated into and made a part of these specifications and their provisions shall be carried out by the Contractor. Anything contained in these specifications shall not be construed to conflict with any of the above mentioned Rules, Regulations or requirements and where a conflict may occur, the Rules,

Regulations or requirements of the governing code shall be adhered to. However, when these specifications and/or drawings call for or describe materials, workmanship or construction of better quality, higher standard or larger size, these specifications and/or drawings shall take precedence over the requirements of said Rules, Regulations or Codes.

In addition to complying with all pertinent codes and regulations, the Contractor shall comply with the latest rules of the National Electric Code and local city and county Electrical Codes for all electrical work and materials.

At least one person, thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the materials manufacturers' recommended methods of installation, shall be present at all times during execution of this work and shall direct all work being performed.

All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the work assigned to them. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have the sufficient experience in such work and in the operation of the equipment required to perform all work properly and satisfactorily.

All materials to be incorporated in this system shall be new and without flaws or defects and of quality and performances as specified and meeting the requirements of the system.

**907-282.01.3--Scope of Work.** The irrigation system shall be constructed using the irrigation heads, valves, drip irrigation equipment, piping, fittings, controllers, wiring, etc. of sizes and types shown on the drawings and as called for in these specifications or approved equals. The system shall be constructed to grades and conform to areas and locations as shown on the drawings.

It is the intention of these specifications, together with the accompanying drawings, to accomplish the work of installing an irrigation system which will operate in an efficient and satisfactory manner according to the workmanlike standards established for the irrigation system operation. Notwithstanding is the fact that these specifications and drawings may be deficient in setting forth a complete detailed description of the work to be done.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure and guarantee coverage of the areas shown on the drawings to be irrigated. The Contractor shall also guarantee the satisfactory operation of the entire system and the workmanship and restoration of the area.

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the local water authority and shall be responsible for any and all permits, fees, tapping charges and other costs required to make the irrigation system completely operational.

**907-282.01.4--Warranty.** The entire system shall be warranted/guaranteed for a period of six months from the date of final acceptance, and the Contractor hereby agrees to repair or replace any manufacturing or workmanship defects occurring within that six month period, at no additional costs to the State.



During the warranty period, all work not functioning correctly shall be immediately replaced; adjusted as necessary to maintain complete coverage, or make good any other damage, loss, destruction, or failure; at no cost to the State.

Any damage to grade, plants, and other work due to improper irrigation operations or corrective actions shall be corrected or replaced.

**Warranty excludes loss due to extraordinary natural phenomena, vandalism or as determined by the Engineer.**

Upon completion of all work on the project, the Contractor may request a final inspection of the project. If all items of work, except the completion of a six month warranty period on the irrigation system, are considered satisfactory and acceptable, the Contractor will be given a partial maintenance release. This partial maintenance release is to relieve the Contractor of responsibility, except as stated herein, and to release the Contractor from maintenance on all other items of work on the project during the six month warranty period on the Irrigation System.

#### **907-282.02--Materials.**

**907-282.02.1--General.** Plastic pipe shall be rigid plasticized PVC, extruded from virgin parent material of the type specified on the drawings. The pipe shall be homogenous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign materials, blisters, deletions, wrinkles and dents.

All pipe shall be continuously and permanently marked with the manufacturer's name and trademark, size schedule and type of pipe, working pressure at 73 degrees Fahrenheit and National Sanitation Foundation (N.S.F.) approval.

All plastic pipe fittings to be installed shall be molded fittings manufactured of the same material as the pipe and shall be suitable for solvent weld, or screwed connections. No fittings made of other materials shall be used except as hereinafter specified.

Only solvents complying with ASTM Designation: D 2564 and recommended by the manufacturer of the plastic pipe shall be used for joining.

Only cleaners recommended by the plastic pipe manufacturer shall be used to clean pipe and fittings.

**907-282.02.2--Irrigation Heads.** Irrigation heads shall be of the required types and sizes and have the diameter or radius of throw, pressure, discharge and any other designations necessary to determine the type and size visibly marked. Irrigation heads shall be by Rain Bird, or approved equal. All heads of a particular type and for a particular function in the system shall be of the same manufacturer and shall be marked with the manufacturer's name and identification in such a position that they can be identified without being removed from the system.

**907-282.02.3--Electric Remote Control Valves.** All electric remote control valves shall be of the type and size called for by the drawings and shall Rain Bird, or approved equal. Valves shall be twenty-four (24) volt with epoxy-sealed solenoid coils, manual flow control stem and 200 psi rated.

**907-282.02.4--Drip Irrigation Equipment.** All drip irrigation equipment shall be of the type and size called for by the drawings and shall be Rain Bird, or approved equal.

**907-282.02.5--Automatic Controllers.** Automatic controllers shall be of the type called for on the drawings or approved equal. Controller shall be by the same manufacturer as selected for the electric remote control valves.

Each automatic controller shall be mounted in a lockable, stainless steel enclosure per the drawing details. Surge and lightning protection shall be incorporated into each controller.

**907-282.02.6--Irrigation Head Risers.** All irrigation head risers shall be a "swing joint" composed of three street joints and a one (1) inch schedule 80 PVC pipe riser.

**907-282.02.7--Double Check Valve.** Double check valves shall be designed to accommodate a three (3) inch service line. The valve shall be Watts 709 model or approved equal and shall meet the following standards: ASSEE No. 1015; AWWA C506-78; CSA B64. Valves shall meet all local regulations.

**907-282.02.8--Other Materials.** All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper irrigation system installation, shall be new, first quality of their respective kinds and subject to the approval of the Engineer.

### **907-282.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-282.03.1--Excavation and Backfill.** Trenches for plastic pipe sprinkler lines shall be excavated to a sufficient depth and width to permit proper handling and installation of the pipe and fittings, or the piping may be installed by other methods approved by the Engineer.

The backfill shall be properly compacted to eliminate settlement and evened off with the adjacent soil level. Selected fill dirt or sand shall be used if soil conditions are rocky. In rocky areas, the trenching depth shall be two (2) inches below normal trench depth to allow for bedding. The fill dirt or sand shall be used in backfilling to a point four (4) inches above the pipe. The remainder of the backfill shall contain no lumps or rocks larger than three (3) inches. The top six (6) inches of the backfill shall be free of rocks over one (1) inch, subsoil or trash.

Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or required, all plastic pipe main lines shall be installed with a minimum cover of twenty four (24) inches based upon finished grades. All lateral lines shall be installed with a minimum of eighteen (18) inches of cover.

Layout of piping and heads shown on the plans is approximate and may require adjusting to avoid plants and other obstructions.

**907-282.03.2--Pipe Installation.** Irrigation lines shown on the drawings are essentially diagrammatic. Locations of all irrigation heads, drip irrigation equipment, valves, piping, wiring, etc., shall be established by the Contractor at the time of construction. Spacing of the irrigation heads are shown on the drawings and shall be exceeded only with the permission of the Engineer.

Layout of piping, irrigation heads, and drip irrigation equipment shown on the plans is approximate and may require adjusting to avoid plants and other constructions.

Pipe sizes shall conform to those shown on the drawings. No substitutes of smaller pipe sizes will be permitted, but substitutions of larger sizes may be approved. All pipe damaged or rejected because of defects shall be immediately removed from the site.

Where piping on the drawings is shown under paved areas but running parallel and adjacent to planted areas or turf areas, the intent of the drawings is to install the piping inside the planted or turf areas.

Generally, piping under concrete or asphalt shall be installed through new Schedule 80 irrigation sleeves to be installed prior to the roadway and bridge construction. Schedule 80 irrigation sleeves must be used when sleeving beneath all roadway travel lanes. Where any cutting or breaking of sidewalks, concrete work and/or asphalt is necessary, it shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor. Permission to cut or break sidewalks, concrete work and/or asphalt shall be obtained from those having proper jurisdiction.

Plastic pipe shall be installed in a manner so as to provide for expansion and contraction as recommended by the manufacturer.

Plastic pipe shall be cut with a standard pipe cutter or in a manner so as to ensure a square cut. Burrs at cut ends shall be removed prior to installation so that a smooth unobstructed flow will be obtained.

All plastic to plastic joints shall be solvent-weld joints. Only the solvent recommended by the pipe manufacturer shall be used. All plastic pipe and fitting shall be installed as outlined and instructed by the pipe manufacturer and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility for the correct installation.

All material overages at the completion of the installation are the property of the Contractor and are to be removed from the site.

Piping shall be installed in dry weather when the air temperature is forty (40) degrees Fahrenheit or greater.

**907-282.03.3--Solvent-Weld Joints.** Solvent-weld joints shall be made in the following manner:

Thoroughly clean the mating pipe and fitting with a clean cloth and liquid cleaning agent. Apply a uniform coat of solvent to the outside of the pipe with an approved applicator.

Apply solvent to the fitting in a similar manner.

Re-apply a light coat of solvent to the pipe and quickly insert it into the fitting.

Give the pipe or fitting a quarter turn to ensure even distribution of the solvent and make sure the pipe is inserted to the full depth of the fitting socket.

Hold in position fifteen (15) seconds.

Wipe off excess solvent that appears at the outer shoulder of the fitting.

Care should be taken so as not to use an excess amount of solvent, thereby causing an obstruction to form on the inside of the pipe. The joints shall be allowed to set at least twenty-four (24) hours before pressure is applied to the system.

**907-282.03.4--Concrete Thrust Blocks.** Concrete thrust blocks shall be installed on 3-inch irrigation main lines using the dimensions and placement for thrust blocks as indicated on the drawing details.

**907-282.03.5--Electric Wiring.** All control lines (electric wiring or hydraulic tubing) shall be laid in same trench as plastic pipe.

**907-282.03.6--Irrigation Heads.** Unless otherwise specified or designated on the drawings, the installation of irrigation heads shall include the excavation and backfill, the furnishing, installing and testing of risers, fittings and pop-up or rotor heads and the removal and/or restoration of existing improvements and all other work in accordance with the plans and specifications.

All irrigation heads shall be set perpendicular to the finished grades unless otherwise designated on the drawings or otherwise specified by the Engineer. Irrigation heads shall be located flush with the surrounding finished grades whether that grade be a soil level or the top of installed sod.

Irrigation heads adjacent to existing walls, curbs and other paved areas, shall be set to grade unless the plans show the head to be placed on a riser. Riser height shall be adjusted as needed after planting operations.

Minor adjustments to head locations shall be made after planting operations to ensure optimum coverage.

**907-282.03.7--Drip Irrigation Equipment.** Unless otherwise specified or designated on the drawings, the installation of all drip irrigation equipment shall include the excavation and backfill, the furnishing, installing and testing of risers, emitters, fittings, diffusers, nozzles, distribution

lines, drip zone valves, and the removal and/or restoration of existing improvements and all other work in accordance with the plans and specifications.

All drip irrigation distribution lines, stakes, emitters, and diffuser nozzles shall be established around the trees as designated on the drawings, with tubing stakes equally spaced around the perimeter of each tree, with six per tree. Distribution tubing to each tubing stake shall be completely covered with soil as indicated in the drawing details. Each multi-outlet emitter shall be installed in a subterranean emitter box as indicated in the drawing details.

Minor adjustments shall be made to the layout of distribution tubing or tubing stakes to ensure optimum coverage.

**907-282.03.8--Electric Remote Control Valves.** Electric remote control valves shall be installed in the manner and location called for by the plan and drawings. Installation shall comply with applicable codes and be done in a workmanlike manner.

**907-282.03.9--Automatic Controllers.** Install the automatic controller in the location called for by the drawings and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Installation to comply with applicable codes and to be done in a workmanlike manner.

Contractor shall provide adequate lightning and surge protection for the automatic controller and electric valve solenoids.

The controllers shall receive electrical power at a future date, by others. Therefore, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing a temporary power source for testing the irrigation system. A temporary power source shall also be provided by the Contractor for demonstrating operation of the irrigation system.

**907-282.03.10--Testing, Inspection and Repairs.** After all new sprinkler piping and risers are in place and connected, for a given section and all necessary work has been completed and prior to the installation of sprinkler heads, all control valves shall be opened and a full head of water used to flush out the system.

Testing of the system shall be performed after completion of each section or completion of the entire installation and any necessary repairs shall be made, at the Contractor's expense, to put the system in good working order.

Temporary power shall be supplied by the Contractor, since electricity will not be available at the time of installation.

Should repairs or adjustments to the irrigation system be required, the Contractor shall backfill any excavation with sandy-loam topsoil. Any landscaping disturbed by these repairs shall be repaired to meet original landscaping specifications. All surrounding landscaped areas shall be protected from excavated materials during the repair process. Sod, grass, or shrubs damaged by excavated material or equipment shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

**907-282.03.11--Instructions.** A typewritten legend shall be attached to the inside of each controller door stating the areas covered by each remote control valve and station on the controller.

After the system has been completed, inspected and approved, maintenance personnel shall be instructed in the operation and maintenance of the irrigation system and demonstrate the contents of the manual furnished.

**907-282.04--Method of Measurement.** The automatic irrigation system, complete and accepted, will be measured as a lump sum price, as indicated in the construction documents and in the bid schedule of the contract.

**907-282.05--Basis of Payment.** The automatic irrigation system, measured as prescribed in Subsection 907-282.04, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price bid, which lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the water main taps, double check valves, water meters, vaults for the double check valves and water meters, main water lines, lateral water lines, trenching for all water lines, trench backfill and compaction of trench backfill per specifications, concrete thrust blocks for all 3-inch main lines per construction documents, drip irrigation lines, drip irrigation emitters, emitter stakes, distribution lines for emitters, pop-up sprinklers, turf rotors, irrigation head risers, all necessary nozzles for emitters and irrigation heads, valve boxes, automatic irrigation valves, automatic drip zone valves, gate valves, irrigation controllers in lockable stainless steel pedestal enclosures per construction documents, testing of irrigation system, supply a temporary power source for testing the irrigation system and for demonstrating operation of the irrigation system at the final walk-through inspection, shipping/freight costs; taxes; labor and equipment used for installation, storage and protection of the materials both on-site and off; clean-up and incidentals necessary to complete the irrigation work.

Payment will be made under:

907-282-A: Automatic Irrigation System

- per lump sum

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-12

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/01/2009

SUBJECT: Granular Courses

Section 907-304, Granular Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-304.02--Materials.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 183, add the following:

When the contract includes pay item 907-304-E, Granular Material, LVM, RAP, it shall be milled recycled asphalt pavement and shall be visually inspected by the Engineer to insure it is free from chunks and deleterious materials.

Crushed concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-703.04.4 may be used in lieu of other crushed courses specified in the contract.

**907-304.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-304.03.5--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing.** Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 185.

Delete the first table in Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186 and substitute the following:

Granular Material	Lot	Individual
<u>Class</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Test</u>
7,8,9 or 10	97.0	93.0
5 or 6	99.0	95.0
3 or 4	100.0	96.0
1 or 2	102.0	98.0
Crushed Courses*	99.0	95.0

\* When placed on filter fabric on untreated subgrade, the individual tests and the average of the five (5) tests shall equal or exceed the following values:

<u>Lot Average</u>	<u>Individual Test</u>
96.0	92.0

Before the last paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, density for granular material, RAP, shall be achieved by two passes of an approved roller and density tests will not be required.

**907-304.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 187.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-307-3

**DATE:** 07/05/2011

**SUBJECT:** Lime Treated Courses

Delete the sentence in Subsection 907-307.02.4 on page 1, and substitute the following:

After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 307.02.4 on page 195, add “AE-P, CSS-1,”.

Before Subsection 907-307.05 on page 1, add the following.

**907-307.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the last sentence of Subsection 307.04 on page 202 and substitute the following.

Bituminous curing seal will be measured by the gallon as prescribed in Subsections 109.01. Unless otherwise specified, distributor tank measurements will be used. The volume of material over five percent above the allowed range for each shot will be deducted from measured quantities, except that 15 percent will be allowed for irregular areas where hand spraying is necessary. The volume of all bituminous material lost, wasted, damaged, or rejected, or applied outside of designated areas, or in excess of the Engineer's directions and tolerances allowed, or contrary to the specifications, will be deducted from measured quantities.

Water will not be measured for separate payment.

After the first sentence of Subsection 907-307.05 on page 1, add the following.

Bituminous curing seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, applying and reapplying if needed, protecting, maintaining; and all tools, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 204, add the following.

907-307-S: Bituminous Curing Seal

- per gallon



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-307-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 10/08/2007**

**SUBJECT: Lime Treated Courses**

Section 907-307, Lime Treated Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### **907-307.02--Materials.**

**907-307.02.4--Curing Seals.** After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 307.02.4 on page 195, add “AE-P,”.

**907-307.02.5--Soil-Lime Design.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 307.02.5 on page 195 and substitute the following:

Quantities and percentages of lime shown on the plans are preliminary. The actual application rate will be established from tests made prior to beginning treatment. The design of soil-lime courses shall be performed by the Central Laboratory. At least 45 days prior to the proposed use of a lime course, the Contractor shall make available materials proposed for use in the mixture for sampling and testing by the Department as the Engineer may consider necessary for the establishment of a mix design.

Changes in source of lime shall not be made without approval. Approval will be based on verification of a mix design.

### **907-307.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-307.03.2--Equipment.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 307.03.2 on pages 196 & 197.

**907-307.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to all pay item numbers listed in Subsection 307.05 on pages 203 & 204.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-308-3

**DATE:** 07/05/2011

**SUBJECT:** Portland Cement Treated Courses

Delete the sentence in Subsection 907-308.02.4 on page 1, and substitute the following:

After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 308.02.4 on page 204, add “AE-P, CSS-1,”.

Before Subsection 907-308.05 on page 3, add the following.

**907-308.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 308.04 on page 214 and substitute the following.

Bituminous curing seal will be measured by the gallon as prescribed in Subsections 109.01. Unless otherwise specified, distributor tank measurements will be used. The volume of material over five percent above the allowed range for each shot will be deducted from measured quantities, except that 15 percent will be allowed for irregular areas where hand spraying is necessary. The volume of all bituminous material lost, wasted, damaged, or rejected, or applied outside of designated areas, or in excess of the Engineer's directions and tolerances allowed, or contrary to the specifications, will be deducted from measured quantities.

Water will not be measured for separate payment.

After the first sentence of Subsection 907-308.05 on page 3, add the following.

Bituminous curing seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, applying and reapplying if needed, protecting, maintaining; and all tools, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 215, add the following.

907-308-S: Bituminous Curing Seal

- per gallon

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-308-3

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 08/14/2007

SUBJECT: Portland Cement Treated Courses

Section 907-308, Portland Cement Treated Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

| 907-308.02.4--Curing Seals. After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 308.02.4 on page 204, add “AE-P,”.

| 907-308.03.2--Equipment.

907-308.03.2.1--General. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.2.1 on page 206.

Delete Subsection 308.03.7.2 on page 209 and substitute the following:

907-308.03.7.2--Weather Limitations. No cement or cement treated material shall be applied or placed when the temperature is below 45°F nor when the Engineer determines, based on the latest information available from the National Weather Service, that the forecast temperature will fall below 45°F within the next five (5) days in the area in which the project is located. No cement or cement treated material shall be placed on a frozen foundation or mixed with frozen material.

907-308.03.9.2--Density. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.9.2 on page 213 and substitute the following:

Soil Cement Treatment of Subgrade. The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each subplot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 96.0 percent with no single density test below 94.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 94.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 96.0% of maximum density, may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

### PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

<u>Pay Factor</u>	<u>Lot Density *</u> <u>% of Maximum Density</u>
1.00	96.0 and above
0.90	95.0 - 95.9
0.50	94.0 - 94.9

\* Any lot with a density less than 94.0% of maximum density shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

**Soil Cement Treatment of Base.** The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each subplot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 97.0 percent with no single density test below 95.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 95.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 97.0% of maximum density, may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

### PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

<u>Pay Factor</u>	<u>Lot Density **</u> <u>% of Maximum Density</u>
1.02	98.0 and above
1.00	97.0 - 97.9
0.90	96.0 - 96.9
0.50	95.0 - 95.9

\*\* Any lot with a density less than 95.0% of maximum density shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

**Soil Cement Treatment of Irregular Areas.** Density of irregular areas shall be rolled to highest stability. Irregular areas shall be defined as preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, and other areas where an established rolling pattern cannot be obtained.

**907-308.03.10--Protection and Curing.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.10 on page 213 and substitute the following:

When the treated course is the subgrade, a subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) calendar days. During this 7-day period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

When the treated course is the base, the Contractor shall use the mix design (7-day or 14-day) as specified on the Mix Design from the Central Laboratory. Depending on the specified mix design, a subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) or fourteen (14) calendar days. During this period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

**907-308.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to all pay item numbers listed in Subsection 308.05 on page 215.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-311-2

**DATE:** 07/05/2011

**SUBJECT:** Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses

Delete the sentence in Subsection 907-311.02.2 on page 1, and substitute the following:

After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 311.02.2 on page 223, add “AE-P, CSS-1,”.

Before Subsection 907-311.05 on page 2, add the following.

**907-311.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 308.04 on page 226 and substitute the following.

Bituminous curing seal will be measured by the gallon as prescribed in Subsections 109.01. Unless otherwise specified, distributor tank measurements will be used. The volume of material over five percent above the allowed range for each shot will be deducted from measured quantities, except that 15 percent will be allowed for irregular areas where hand spraying is necessary. The volume of all bituminous material lost, wasted, damaged, or rejected, or applied outside of designated areas, or in excess of the Engineer's directions and tolerances allowed, or contrary to the specifications, will be deducted from measured quantities.

Water will not be measured for separate payment.

After the first sentence of Subsection 907-311.05 on page 2, add the following.

Bituminous curing seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, applying and reapplying if needed, protecting, maintaining; and all tools, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 226, add the following.

907-311-S: Bituminous Curing Seal

- per gallon

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-311-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 08/14/2007**

**SUBJECT: Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses**

Section 907-311, Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### **907-311.02--Materials.**

**907-311.02.2--Curing Seals.** After “EA-1,” in the first sentence of 311.02.2 on page 223, add “AE-P,”.

**907-311.03--Construction Requirements.** Delete Subsection 311.03.2 on pages 223 & 224, and substitute the following:

**907-311.03.2--Equipment.** Equipment necessary for the proper prosecution of the work shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-308.03.2.

Delete Subsection 311.03.7 on page 225, and substitute the following:

### **907-311.03.7--Shaping, Compacting, and Finishing.**

**907-311.03.7.1--General.** The mixed material shall be shaped as required immediately after mixing, or delivery to the roadbed in the case of central plant mixed material. Initial compaction shall begin immediately, and machining and compacting shall continue until the entire depth and width of the course is compacted to the required density within two hours of the time of beginning mixing. Compaction shall be by equipment and methods which do not result in lamination.

Areas inaccessible to rollers shall be compacted to the required density by other approved methods.

The addition of thin layers of treated material in order to conform to cross sectional or grade requirements will not be permitted.

Compaction by vibration shall not be performed after the lime fly-ash has taken its initial set. Vibratory compaction of a section shall be completed within one hour.

During compaction, a spike-tooth harrow or other suitable equipment shall be used as required to prevent lamination.

The surface shall then be reshaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section, and if necessary

shall be lightly scarified to remove imprints left by the compacting or shaping equipment. The surface shall then be sprinkled as necessary and thoroughly rolled with a pneumatic roller, and if the mixture contains plus No. 4 aggregate, at least one complete coverage of the section shall be made with a steel-wheel tandem roller.

Surface compaction and finishing for the entire section shall be performed in a manner that will produce a smooth, closely knit surface, free from laminations, construction cracks, ridges, or loose material, and conforming to the crown, grade, and lines stipulated within four hours after the beginning of mixing.

Upon completion of compaction, testing will be performed in accordance with Subsections 700.03 and 700.04.

**907-311.03.7.2--Density.** Determination of acceptance of compaction of treated courses for required density will be performed on a lot to lot basis. Each lot will be each 2,500 linear feet per layer placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, a residual portion of a lot completed during a day's operation may be considered a separate lot or may be included in the previous or subsequent lot, except that any day's operation of less than one full lot will be considered a lot.

The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each subplot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 98.0 percent with no single density test below 94.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 94.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

For treated materials other than for design soils and bases, the required density will be set out elsewhere in the contract.

**907-311.03.7.3--Width, Thickness, and Surface Requirements.** For the purpose of determining reasonable conformity with the designated width of a treated course, it shall be understood that the width of a treated course shall not vary from the designated edge lines by more than plus or minus one inch.

For the purpose of determining reasonable conformance with the designated thickness of a treated course, it shall be understood that the depth of the treated course shall not vary from designated thickness by more than minus one-half (1/2) inch or plus one (1) inch.

The finished surface of a treated course shall conform to the requirements shown on the plans, within the tolerances allowable under Section 321.

**907-311.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to all pay item numbers listed in Subsection 311.05 on page 226.



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2

**DATE:** 10/25/2011

**SUBJECT:** Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Add the following before 907-401.02.6.2 on page 1.

**907-401.02.4--Substitution of Mixture.** Delete the table in Subsection 401.02.4 on page 242, and substitute the following:

Mixture	Single Lift Laying Thickness Inches	
	Minimum	Maximum
25 mm	3	4
19 mm	2 ¼	3 ½
12.5 mm	1 ½	2 ½
9.5 mm	1	1 ½
4.75 mm	½	¾

After Subsection 907-401-02.6.2 on page 2, add the following:

**907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density.** Delete subparagraphs 1., 2., & 3. on page 251 and substitute the following:

1. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.
2. For all single lift overlays, with or without leveling and/or milling, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.
3. For all multiple lift overlays of two (2) or more lifts excluding leveling lifts, the required lot density of the bottom lift shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density. The required lot density for all subsequent lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.
4. For all pavements on new construction, the required lot density for all lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

**907-401.02.6.5--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness.** Delete the third sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.5 on page 254, and substitute the following.

The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively.

**907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat.** Delete the three sentences of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259, and substitute the following:

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed HMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-401.03.1.4--Density.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 259 and substitute the following:

The lot density for all dense graded pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than the specified percent (92.0% or 93.0%) of the maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

**907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 401.03.9 on page 264 and substitute the following:

Excluding the areas mentioned below, the material transferred from the hauling unit when placing the top lift, or the top two (2) lifts of a multi-lift HMA pavement with density requirements, shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: leveling courses, temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 1,000 feet of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders less than 10 feet in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

**907-401.03.12--Joints.** Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 401.03.12 on page 265 and substitute the following:

The contact surface of transverse joints and longitudinal joints in the surface lift, except hot joints, shall be sealed by spraying a thin, uniform coat of Pavon<sup>TM</sup>, Crafc<sup>TM</sup> Pavement Joint Adhesive No. 34524, [Dura-Fill Cold Joint Adhesive](#), or approved equal, prior to placement of additional HMA against the previously placed material. Manufacture's recommendations shall be followed if the material needs to be re-heated, and when placing the thin, uniform coat.

Prior to application of the sealant, the face of the joint shall be thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other material that would prevent proper sealing. All joints shall be swept or blown free of loose material, dirt, vegetation, and other debris by means of compressed air or a power sweeper.

Truck and vehicle traffic shall not drive across a sealed joint until it has dried sufficient to prevent damage from tracking.

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certification stating that the material used meets the requirement of the specifications.

After Subsection 401.03.13 on page 266, add the following:

**907-401.03.14--Shoulder Wedge.** The Contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver that confines the material at the end gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of approximately 30 degrees, but not steeper than 35 degrees. The device shall maintain contact between itself and the road shoulder surface and allow for automatic transition to cross roads, driveways, and obstructions. The device shall be used to constrain the asphalt head reducing the area by 10% to 15% increasing the density of the extruded profile. Conventional single plate strike off shall not be used.

The device shall be TransTech Shoulder Wedge Maker, the Advant-Edge, or a similar approved equal device that produces the same wedge consolidation results. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is the following:

1. TransTech Systems, Inc.  
1594 State Street  
Schenectady, NY 12304  
800-724-6306  
[www.transtechsys.com](http://www.transtechsys.com)
2. Advant-Edge Paving Equipment, LLC  
P.O. Box 9163  
Niskayuna, NY 12309-0163  
518-280-6090  
Contact; Gary D. Antonelli  
Cell: 518-368-5699  
email: [garya@nycap.rr.com](mailto:garya@nycap.rr.com)  
Website: [www.advantedgepaving.com](http://www.advantedgepaving.com)

Before using a similar device, the Contractor shall provide proof that the device has been used on previous projects with acceptable results, or construct a test section prior to the beginning of work and demonstrate wedge compaction to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Short sections of handwork will be allowed when necessary for transitions and turnouts, or otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/04/2005**

**SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 401.02.6.2 on pages 248 and 249, and substitute:

**907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality.** The Engineer will conduct a quality assurance program. The quality assurance program will be accomplished as follows:

- 1) Conducting verification tests.
- 2) Validate Contractor test results.
- 3) Periodically observing Contractor quality control sampling and testing.
- 4) Monitoring required quality control charts and test results.
- 5) Sampling and testing materials at any time and at any point in the production or laydown process.

The rounding of all test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct verification tests on samples taken by the Contractor under the direct supervision of the Engineer at a time specified by the Engineer. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the tests required for Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with the *MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program* chapter in the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect Contractor testing equipment and equipment calibration records to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest versions of the Department's Test Methods and AASHTO Designation: R 18.

Random differences between the Engineer's verification tests and the current running average of four quality control tests at the time of obtaining the verification sample will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
3/8-inch and above	6.0
No. 4	5.0
No. 8	4.0
No. 16, for 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY	3.5
No. 30	3.5
No. 200	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG, Gmb @ $N_{Design}$	0.030
Maximum SG, Gmm	0.020

If four quality control tests have not been tested prior to the time of the first verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests. If the verification test is the first material tested on the project or if a significant process adjustment was made just prior to the verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of four subsequent quality control test results. For all other cases after a significant process adjustment, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests (taken after the adjustment) as in the case of a new project start-up when four quality control tests are not available.

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's running average quality control data and Engineer's quality assurance verification test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results, such that one of the results is predominately higher or lower than the other, and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. As soon as the need for an investigation becomes known, the Engineer will increase the quality assurance sampling rate to the same frequency required for Contractor testing. The additional samples obtained by the Engineer may be used as part of the investigation process or for routine quality assurance verification tests. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining quality control split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division laboratory. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 401.02.5.8(j).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee. The Contractor will be promptly notified in writing of the decision. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-4

**DATE:** 10/05/2010

**SUBJECT:** Warm Mix Asphalt

Delete Subsection 907-401.03.8 on page 2 and substitute the following:

**907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture.** After the sentence in Subsection 401.03.8 on page 264, add the following:

Warm mix asphalt is defined as a plant produced asphalt mixture that can be produced and constructed at lower temperatures than typical hot mix asphalt. Typical temperature ranges of non-polymer modified, WMA produced by foaming the asphalt binder at the plant are typically 270°F to 295°F at the point of discharge of the plant. Typical temperature ranges of polymer modified, WMA produced by foaming the asphalt binder at the plant are typically 280°F to 305°F at the point of discharge of the plant. WMA produced by addition of a terminal blended additive may allow the producer to reduce the temperatures below 270°F as long as all mixture quality and field density requirements are met. Production temperatures at the plant may need to be increased or decreased due to factors such as material characteristics, environmental conditions, and haul time to achieve mixture temperatures at the time of compaction in which uniform mat density can be achieved.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/22/2010**

**SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)**

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

**907-401.01--Description.** Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 401.01 on page 236, and substitute the following:

These specifications include general requirements for all types of WMA.

This work consists of the construction of one or more lifts of WMA in accordance with these specifications and the specific requirements for the mixture to be produced and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

**907-401.02--Materials.** Delete Subsection 401.02.2 on page 239, and substitute the following:

**907-401.02.2--WMA Products and Processes.** The Department will maintain a list of qualified WMA products and processes. No product or process shall be used unless it appears on this list.

The Contractor may propose other products or processes for approval by the Product Evaluation Committee. Documentation shall be provided to demonstrate laboratory performance, field performance, and construction experience.

**907-401.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-401.03.1.1--Weather Limitations.** Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph and the Temperature Limitation Table in Subsection 401.03.1.1 on page 258, and substitute the following:

The air and pavement temperature at the time of placement shall equal or exceed 40°F, regardless of compacted lift thickness.

**907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259 and substitute the following:

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed WMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 401.03.8 on page 264, and substitute the following:

The temperature of the WMA mixture, when discharged from the mixer, shall not exceed 280° F.



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4

**DATE:** 02/23/2012

**SUBJECT:** Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Before Subsection 907-403-05.2 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 267 and substitute the following.

Where only a surface lift is required, the finished surface lift shall have a profile index of not more than 60.0 inches per mile.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 at the bottom of page 268, and the table at the top of page 269 and substitute the following:

Except for a single lift overlay, when the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to eighteen inches per mile (18.0 inches / mile) per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index inches / mile / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of unit bid price
less than 6.0	108
6.0 to 10.0	106
10.1 to 14.0	104
14.1 to 18.0	102
18.1 to Required P.I.	100
over Required P.I.	100 (with correction to Required P.I.)

For a single lift overlay, when the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to eighteen inches per mile (18.0 inches / mile) per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index inches / mile / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of unit bid price
less than or equal to 18.0	103
18.1 to Required P.I.	100
over Required P.I.	100 (with correction to Required P.I.)

Delete the first full paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 269 and substitute the following:

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the segment(s) or portions of the segments(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profilograph.

Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 269 and substitute the following:

Any contract price adjustment for rideability will be applied on a segment to segment basis on the theoretical tonnage based on 12-foot lanes, determined in accordance with Subsections 401.02.6.5 and 403.04, for the segment(s) or portions thereof for which an adjustment is warranted.

Delete Subsection 403.03.5.5 on page 273 and substitute the following:

**907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling.** All irregularities of the existing pavement, such as ruts, cross-slope deficiencies, etc., shall be corrected by spot leveling, skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift in advance of placing the first overall lift.

**907-403.04--Method of Measurement.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 403.04 on page 274, add the following:

Joint sealant will be measured by the linear foot for each joint sealed.

**907-403.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 403.05 on page 275, add the following:

Joint sealant will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for each joint which shall be full compensation for furnishing the joint sealant material, cleaning the joint, applying the sealant, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 276, add the following:

907-403-S: Joint Sealant

- per linear foot or mile

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/04/2005**

**SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-403.05.2--Pav Items.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 275 & 276.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-9

**DATE:** 10/26/2011

**SUBJECT:** Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

Delete Subsection 403.05 on page 1 and substitute the following.

**907-403.04--Method of Measurement.** WMA pavement, complete in place and accepted, will be measured by the ton. The weight of the composite mixture shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 401.03.2.1.11.

**907-403.05--Basis of Payment.** Subject to the adjustments set out in Subsections 401.02.6.3, 401.02.6.4, 401.02.6.5 & 403.03.2, warm mix asphalt pavement, complete-in-place, accepted, and measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for each lift of pavement specified in the bid schedule and shall be full compensation for completing the work.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-9**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/15/2010**

**SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)**

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

**907-403.01--Description.** Delete the first sentence of Subsection 403.01 on page 266, and substitute the following:

This work consists of constructing one or more lifts of WMA pavement meeting the requirements of Section 401 on a prepared surface in accordance with the requirements of this section and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grade, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

**907-403.05--Basis of Payment.**

**907-403.05.2--Pay Items.** After the last pay item listed on page 276, add the following:

907-403-M: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1), (2) - per ton  
Type Mixture

907-403-N: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1), (3), Leveling - per ton  
Type Mixture

907-403-O: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1), (4), Trench Widening - per ton  
Type Mixture

907-403-P: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3), Polymer Modified - per ton  
Mixture

907-403-Q: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3), Polymer Modified, Leveling - per ton  
Mixture

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-407-1**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/26/2008**

**SUBJECT: Tack Coat**

Section 407, Tack Coat, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-407.02.1--Bituminous Material.** Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 407.02.1 on page 281, and substitute the following:

When not specified, the materials shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293.

**907-407.03.3--Application of Bituminous Material.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 407.03.3 on page 281, and substitute the following.

Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Tack coat shall not be applied during wet or cold weather, after sunset, or to a wet surface. Emulsions shall be allowed to "break" prior to superimposed construction.

**907-407.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the pay item at the end of Subsection 407.05 on page 282, and substitute the following:

907-407-A: Asphalt for Tack Coat \*

- per gallon

\* Grade may be specified

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 08/29/2007**

**SUBJECT: Structural Concrete**

Division 600, Incidental Construction, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the heading **DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, all testing of Portland cement concrete in Division 600 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-601.02.1.

## **907-601.02--Materials.**

**907-601.02.1--General.** Delete the second and third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 348, and substitute the following:

Sampling and testing will be in accordance with TMD-20-04-00-000 or TMD-20-05-00-000, as applicable.

**907-601.03.6.3--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.** Delete the first paragraph, the table and second paragraph of Subsection 601.03.6.3 on pages 349 and 350, and substitute the following:

The removal of falsework, forms, and the discontinuance of heating, shall be in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15, except that the concrete shall conform to the following compressive strength requirements:

Wingwall and Wall Forms not Under Stress .....	1000 psi
Wall Forms under Stress .....	2200 psi
Backfill and Cover clear .....	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15.

**907-601.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 352.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/05/2008**

**SUBJECT: Underdrains**

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-605.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-605.03.5--Edge Drain Installation.** Delete the seventh paragraph of Subsection 605.03.5 on page 376 and substitute the following:

When corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing is used, joints shall be made with snap-on or split couplings, corrugated to engage the pipe corrugations, and shall engage a minimum of four corrugations, two on each side of the pipe joint.

**907-605.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to pay item nos. 605-D thru 605-I and 605-M thru 605-V on pages 379 thru 381.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-611-7

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/28/2009

SUBJECT: Brick Pavers

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 611, Brick Masonry, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision as applicable to Brick Pavers Only.

**907-611.01--Description.** This work shall consist of providing and installing brick pavers upon a concrete base with a mortar bed and mortar joints, complete, with the locations, grades, lines, configurations, dimensions and other requirements shown on the plans or established in the field.

### **907-611.02--Materials.**

**907-611.02.01--General.** Products listed in this special provision are subject to the review and acceptance of the Engineer. Samples are required for brick and mortar color selections. Eight (8) copies of manufacturer's product data for color admix for mortar shall be submitted to the Engineer.

**907-611.02.02--Expansion Joints.** Expansion joints shall be 1/2-inch thick bituminous fiber expansion joint material meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: D1751, or Preformed Asphaltic Expansion Joints conforming to the Standard Specifications for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete (Nonextruding and Resilient Types) AASHTO Designation: M213 for bituminous types.

Elastomeric seal shall be utilized with Chem-Calk Backer Rod or Bondbreaker Tape and Chem-Calk 550 two-part polyurethane sealant, self-leveling, traffic grade, with Color Pack III. The color shall be selected by Engineer. Elastomeric Seal shall be manufactured by Bostik Construction Products Division, Sonneborn, Tremco, or approved equal.

**907-611.02.03--Brick.** Brick shall be Grade SW solid brick paver in a nominal 2-1/4 inches by 3-5/8 inches by 7-5/8 inches size. Color and texture shall be approved by the Engineer.

**907-611.02.04--Mortar.** Mortar shall be type "M" mortar with color for joints exposed to view and must be approved by the Engineer. Colored mortar will not be required for setting / leveling bed.

**907-611.02.04--Sealant.** Shall be a solvent-based blend of high-quality siloxanes modified to provide water repellency and color enhancement to interlocking concrete, fired clay, porous tile and many types of natural stone surfaces. Sealant shall penetrate and react with the surface to form a chemical bond, providing long-term durability, alkali resistance and breathability.

**907-611.03--Construction Requirements.**

**906-611.03.01--Joints.** Expansion joints shall be located where walks abut buildings, steps, curbs, and other fixed structures, at a MAXIMUM of 20 feet on center along walks, and elsewhere as shown on the plans. Joints in brickwork shall continue through concrete base.

**907-611.03.02--Grades.** Grade shall be set so that no water stands. The flow of surface water shall not be impeded.

**907-611.03.03--Concrete Placement and Finish.** Concrete pad shall be constructed as designated on the plans, and in accordance with Section 608--Concrete Sidewalks. Pad and base elevation shall be shaped so that once finished materials are installed, finished grades will meet elevations proposed. The texture of concrete shall be finished to ensure the adherence of mortar to the concrete surface. The concrete shall be cured in accordance with Section 608. Brick shall not be installed within seven (7) days after placement of concrete.

**907-611.03.04--Brick Pavers.** A 1/2 inch mortar leveling bed shall be provided with 3/8 inch joints, with sufficient mortar to fill joints. "Thumbprint" tooled joints shall be provided. Where fresh masonry joins partially set masonry, remove loose masonry and mortar and clean and wet exposed surface of set masonry. Bricks shall be installed in the patterns noted on the plans.

The side of the brick with the best appearance shall be selected and placed with that side face up. Cracks or chips larger than a dime will not be allowed. Where required, brick shall be cut with a motor-driven saw.

**907-611.03.05--Sealant.** Prior to application of sealant, the pavement shall be steam cleaned or washed with material(s) recommended by the brick manufacturer. This process shall be repeated as required. Sealant shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

**907-611.03.06--Backfilling** Sides of the brick shall be backfilled to within 1/2 inch of top of walk.

**907-611.04--Method of Measurement.** Brick pavers, complete in place and accepted, will be measured by the square foot.

Costs associated with the concrete base will be paid for under Concrete Sidewalk pay item.

Costs associated with mortar, both for the leveling/ setting bed and joints will not be measured for separate payment.

**907-611.05--Basis of Payment.** Brick pavers shall be paid at the contract unit price bid per square foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies; for performing all work necessary for each completed unit; and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-611-B: Brick Pavers

- per square foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-617-2

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 08/12/2005

SUBJECT: Right-Of-Way Markers

Section 617, Right-Of-Way Markers, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

### **SECTION 907-617 - RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS**

**907-617.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing and placing right-of-way markers in accordance with the plans and these specifications and at points designated on the plans, or as directed. The work also shall include the removal of right-of-way markers from their original locations and resetting at new locations as specified or established.

Generally, Type “A” markers shall be placed in the ground and Type “B” markers shall be placed in concrete areas. The estimated quantity of markers will be shown on the plans, and it is the Contractor’s responsibility to verify the type and number of markers required.

**907-617.02--Materials.** The right-of-way marker shall be constructed using a reinforcement bar of the size indicated and a brass or bronze cap as indicated on the plan sheet. The cap shall be Mark-It® model C/M-HS-3-1/4B, Berntsen® 6000 Series, or approved equal. The cap shall be stamped with information indicated on the plans. The rebar shall meet the requirement of Section 711 of the Standard specifications.

Right-of-way markers for placement in concrete shall be Mark-It® model C/M-SS-3-1/4B, Berntsen® C Series, or approved equal brass or bronze stem designed marker. The cap shall be stamped with information indicated on the plans.

The witness post shall be made of fiberglass or Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) and shall not rust, rot or corrode within the service temperature range of -40°F to 140°F. It shall be of the color and size indicated in the plans or contract documents. The color shall not be painted on the marker but shall be pigmented into the material composition of the post. The post shall feature ultra violet (U.V.) inhibitors to eliminate cracking, peeling and deterioration of the post.

### **907-617.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-617.03.1--General.** Markers shall be manufactured in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of this section.

Prior to installation, the rebar shall be checked to assure there are no large burrs or mushrooming on the end that will receive the brass cap. Any burrs shall be filed or ground off before installation. The Contractor shall use rebar drivers to eliminate mushrooming of the rebar during

the driving operations.

Type "B" markers may be installed in freshly placed concrete or placed in cured concrete by drilling and anchoring. The marker shall be anchored using a bonding material recommended by the manufacturer of the marker.

The Contractor shall use specially designed post drivers or other means necessary to eliminate damage to the witness posts during installation. The Contractor will not be required to place witness posts in concrete.

All letters, symbols, and other markings shall be as shown on the plans and shall be neatly imprinted in the caps.

The markers shall be set at the locations designated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer with assistance as needed by the District Surveyor. The markers shall be set to within 1/4 inch of the lines indicated or established and a minimum of two inches below to a maximum of six inches below the natural ground elevation.

The layout and placement of right-of-way markers shall be performed by, or under the supervision of, or directed by, a Licensed Professional Surveyor who is duly licensed and entitled to practice as a Professional Surveyor in the State of Mississippi and shall have responsible charge for these duties. The duties performed by said Professional shall conform to the definitions under the practice of "land surveying" in Mississippi Law. The location of the markers shall be as shown in the plans. Accuracy standards for placement of markers shall be 0.05 feet relative to the project control established by MDOT using either state plane coordinate monuments or centerline control monuments used for construction; or those accuracies as listed in the Mississippi State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Surveyors publication entitled "Standards of Practice for Surveying in the State of Mississippi". The more stringent of these two accuracy standards will apply and shall be used. The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person in the employ of the Department for the performance of any of the work covered by this Section or any person who has been employed by the Department within the past six months, except those who have legitimately retired from service with the Department during this period.

The Department will establish, one time only, State Plane Coordinate System horizontal control monuments. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to establish additional control as may be required to facilitate the staking of the right-of-way. Control monuments set by the Contractor shall meet the minimum standards of surveying as required by the Mississippi State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Surveyors. The accuracy of the control established by the Contractor shall be not less than 1:20,000 relative to the control provided by the Department. The Contractor shall reference, guard and protect control points from damage and obliteration. The Contractor shall verify the accuracy of the control points before proceeding with the installation.

**907-617.03.2--Removal of Existing Markers.** Existing right-of-way markers which are specified to be removed shall be removed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the

Engineer without additional compensation.

**907-617.03.3--Certification.** After all the markers are installed, the Licensed Professional Surveyor **tasked with responsible charge for this** installation shall submit a written certification to the Engineer certifying that all right of way markers were set at the locations designated on the plans, or otherwise directed by MDOT, and to the specified tolerances. The certification shall also include a copy of the right-of-way plan sheets with the right-of-way marker table completed for all locations in which the Licensed Professional Surveyor installed right-of-way markers. The table shall be completed showing the as-built (in-place) northing and easting location based on the State **Plane Coordinate** System. Each right-of-way plan sheet shall be signed and stamped by the Licensed Professional Surveyor.

The Licensed Professional Surveyor **tasked with responsible charge** will furnish a signed and stamped Final Right-of-Way Plat meeting the minimum standards of surveying **for a Class A, B, or C survey** as required by the Mississippi State Board of **Licensure** for Professional Engineers and Surveyors. **In no incidence shall the standards for surveying be less accurate than a Class C survey.**

The Final Right-of-Way Plat shall show all horizontal control points, whether provided by the Department or by the Contractor. In addition, the as-built project alignment shall be shown with stationing, curve data, and State Plane Coordinates for the BOP, PC's, PT's, and EOP.

**907-617.04--Method of Measurement.** Right-of-way markers will be measured by the unit. Such measurements shall include all the components and imprinting necessary for the right-of-way marker, the witness post and surveying decals, all labor, materials and incidentals necessary to furnish a complete in-place right-of-way marker.

**907-617.05--Basis of Payment.** Right-of-way markers will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-617-A: Right-of-Way Marker - per each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/12/2004**

**SUBJECT: Service Patrol**

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-618.01--Description.** After Subsection 618.01.2 on page 413, add the following:

**907-618.01.3--Service Patrol.** This work shall consist of providing Service Patrol inclusive of the equipment and operator to patrol the roadways within the project limits to clear the lanes and shoulders of disabled automobiles, motorcycles and small trucks, and to provide assistance at other incidents as directed by law enforcement personnel or the Engineer. The Service Patrol vehicle shall be a tow truck as described in this special provision.

**907-618.01.3.1--Service Patrol Limits.** The limits of operation for Service Patrol included in this contract shall be mainline roadways and ramps and other roadways within the construction limits defined on the plans for the project.

**907-618-01.3.2--Service Patrol Truck.** The Contractor shall provide one (1) Service Patrol truck with operator. The Service Patrol truck shall be one ton or larger, having a minimum gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds and a dual wheel chassis. At the commencement of service to the Department on this contract, the truck shall be less than two years old.

The truck shall be equipped, as a minimum, with the following:

- (1) Wheel lift towing equipment with a minimum lift rating of 3,000 pounds.
- (2) Hydraulically extendible boom with a minimum static rating of 8,000 pounds.
- (3) Winch - 8,000 pound rating on the first layer of cable.
- (4) Winch Cable - 100 ft., 3/8 inch diameter, steel center, with a minimum working load capacity of 3,500 pounds.
- (5) Towing sling.
- (6) Push bumper and grill guard.
- (7) AM/FM radio.

- (8) Spotlight(s) capable of directing a beam centered in any direction of a 360 degree horizontal arc around the truck.
- (9) Roof-mounted amber warning lights, flashing, with on/off switch in cab.
- (10) Power outlets ("hot boxes"), front mounted with outlets compatible to booster cables.
- (11) Heavy duty, 75 plus or minus amp battery.
- (12) Cellular mobile telephone.
- (13) Wiring harness for powering portable, remote brake/tail lights on towed vehicles.
- (14) Lamp, high intensity, dashboard mounted.
- (15) Trailer hitch.
- (16) Motorcycle transporting capability.
- (17) Rear work lights.
- (18) Safety chain D-ring or eyelet mounted on rear of truck.
- (19) "Loudhailer" with Microphone and External Speaker, 100w.
- (20) Vehicle Mounted Flashing Warning Sign (Arrow Board) and Roof Rack. Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of flashing 50 times per minute and display right arrow, left arrow, warning bar or double arrow messages.
- (21) 40 Channel C.B. Radio.

The truck shall display the Service Patrol title and the name of the Prime Contractor. The displays shall be mounted on the doors and in a readable location on the front and rear of the truck. The displays shall be maintained in a clean, readable condition throughout the Service Patrol operation.

The Service Patrol truck shall be assigned exclusively to this project. The truck shall be used only at the times and locations as specified herein, or as designated by the Engineer, and until such time as the Contractor is released from maintenance.

Truck maintenance shall be performed during off-duty hours. The truck shall be kept neat and clean, and shall be maintained in conformance with the requirements of the Motor Vehicle Code.

The Service Patrol truck and the equipment it carries shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Engineer who, for an unsafe or a poorly maintained truck, or for an improperly equipped truck, may, at his sole discretion, order the truck removed from service and replaced at no cost to the Department. The Contractor shall replace the truck removed from service within 24 hours. Failure to comply may result in the Contractor's monthly estimate being held until such time the Service Patrol is returned to service.

**907-618.01.3.3--Toolbox.** The Service Patrol truck shall carry a toolbox with the tools and supplies required to perform operations specified herein. Such tools and supplies shall included the following as a minimum:

	<u>Quantity</u>
Screwdrivers:	
Standard - 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16" .....	1 each, min.
Phillips head - No. 1 & No. 2 .....	1 each, min.
Needle nose pliers.....	1
Adjustable, rib-joint pliers, 2" min. capacity .....	1
Crescent wrench - 8 inch.....	1
Crescent wrench - 12 inch.....	1
3 lb. hammer.....	1
20 oz. claw hammer.....	1
Rubber mallet .....	1
Wire cutters.....	1
Jackknife .....	1
Electrical tape, roll.....	1
Hacksaw & spare blades .....	1
Duct tape, 20 yard roll.....	1
Light or penetrating oil, 2 oz. or larger can .....	1
Battery cable puller.....	1
Tire pressure gauge .....	1
Ratchet Wrenches.....	1 complete set
Open-end Wrenches.....	1 complete set

**907-618.01.3.4--Equipment for Operations.** Each Service Patrol vehicle shall carry as a minimum the following equipment needed to perform the intended service function:

Two - 5 gallon fuel cans filled with	
Diesel fuel.....	1
Unleaded gasoline .....	1
Safety chain, towing .....	1
Snatch block, 4-ton capacity .....	1
First aid kit .....	1
Fire extinguishers	
20 lb. Chemical ABC .....	1
20 lb. Carbon Dioxide .....	1



Pry bar - 36" or longer .....	1
5-gallon can of radiator water .....	1
4" x 6" x 12" wood blocks .....	4
24" Wide street broom.....	1
Square point shovel .....	1
Fusees (highway flares), 15 minutes .....	12
Traffic cones - fluorescent orange 28".....	6
Star type lug wrench.....	1
Air compressor or rechargeable air bottle hoses & fittings to fit tire valve stems, 200 psi capacity.....	1
Paper towels, roll.....	1
Hand cleaner, waterless, can .....	1
Flashlights & spare batteries.....	2
Booster cables, 25 feet long, 3 gauge copper, with heavy duty clamps and one end adapted to truck's power outlets.....	1 set
Vehicle door unlocking tool.....	1 set
Funnel, multipurpose, flexible spout .....	1
Tow chain and hooks.....	1
Self loading dolly .....	1
5 gallon cans, filled with sand.....	2

Expendable items such as gasoline, fire extinguishers and fusees shall be replenished after use and prior to commencing the next circuit of the patrol route. Such re-stocking shall be accomplished at sites which do not require the operators to travel more than 1 1/2 miles from the Service Patrol route.

**907-618.01.3.5--Communications Equipment.** Service Patrol trucks shall be equipped and maintained with a cellular mobile telephone capable of communicating with the Prime Contractor from any and all points along the patrol route, and for contacting the Mississippi Highway Patrol, other law enforcement agencies and the Engineer.

**907-618.01.3.6--Operators Uniforms.** Operators shall wear protective shoes or boots, a cap, white shirt, and dark slacks, not blue jeans. Jackets and shirts shall bear the name of the Prime Contractor and the designation 'Service Patrol'. Clearly visible and readable plates or badges showing the operator's name shall be worn on the shirts and jackets.

**907-618.01.3.7--Operations.**

**907-618.01.3.7.1--Patrol Route.** The Service Patrol truck shall operate on mainline roadways, ramps and other roadways located within the construction limits as designated on the plans for this project. The Service Patrol truck shall not leave the designated area except:

- (1) To discontinue patrol at the end of a shift.

- (2) For mechanical failure of the Service Patrol vehicle or equipment.
- (3) To replenish expendable supplies.
- (4) To circumvent a queue to reach an incident or lane blockage.
- (5) In response to an order from a law enforcement officer or fire department official carrying out their duties, or an order from the Engineer or his representative.
- (6) To provide an operator a rest period of no longer than 15 minutes. Such rest periods shall be outside peak periods and shall be no more frequent than one such break per four-hour shift segment.
- (7) To change operators in the event of operator illness.
- (8) To dispose of collected debris gathered during the previous circuit.

The operator shall maintain a detailed, written log of his time during the work shift as indicated herein. A copy of the Service Patrol logs documenting its activities shall be submitted to the Engineer on a weekly basis.

**907-618.01.3.7.2--Time of Operation.** Service Patrol operation shall commence on the first day of construction and shall remain in operation until all work has been completed and the Contractor released from maintenance on the project.

The Service Patrol vehicle shall operate within the limits specified anytime construction operations are in progress on the project; therefore the hours of operation shall be dependent upon the Contractors working hours.

When Service Patrol operators receive a request for service from either the Engineer or law enforcement agencies near the end of the Service Patrol operator's shift, the operator shall respond and provide the necessary services. The specified level of service shall be provided for each incident or disabled vehicle, even if it requires work past an otherwise scheduled break or end of shift, all at no additional cost to the State.

Service Patrol operators shall keep a log of the times their truck physically commences its patrol of the designated route, and the times the truck goes off duty, and any time the truck leaves the designated patrol area. The operator shall provide a copy of the log to the Engineer each week. The log shall contain the reason for each departure from the patrol route.

**907-618.01.3.7.3--Duties.** The Service Patrol shall perform the following duties within the specified time and patrol area:

- (1) Patrol: Continuously patrol the designated area seeking disabled vehicles, stranded motorists, debris in the roadway, spilled loads, accidents, obstructions to traffic, and other potential hazards.
- (2) Clearing, Clean-up and Communications: Clear lanes and shoulders of all disabled vehicles encountered on patrol, and call the following parties where appropriate:
  - a) The Contractors forces for large spilled loads or large debris.
  - b) Local fire departments for verified fires.
  - c) The Mississippi Highway Patrol for accidents, law enforcement situations, or for towing of vehicles beyond the Service Patrol truck's capacity.
- (3) Assistance to Motorists: The Service Patrol operator shall provide assistance to motorists as follows:
  - a) Change flat tires for motorists.
  - b) Provide jump starts with booster cables for vehicles with dead batteries.
  - c) Attempt unlocking of vehicles for locked-out motorists.
  - d) Provide fuel for motorists where necessary.
  - e) Perform minor repairs where time permits.
- (4) Advice to Motorists: Motorists shall be advised, and given a card, approved by the Engineer, explaining that prior to towing, pushing, fueling, or servicing their vehicles, their vehicle must be removed from the highway, that this service is being provided free of charge as a courtesy by MDOT, that the Service Patrol may attempt minor repairs when time permits, once the vehicle is cleared from the highway, and that, should the repairs not prove feasible, the motorist may make two local telephone calls not longer than three minutes using the Service Patrol's cellular telephone to telephone arrangements for further service, towing , or transportation.
- (5) Disabled Vehicles:
  - a) Disabled vehicles shall be cleared of lanes, with the least delay practicable, by either pushing or towing. Vehicles with carburetors, that are disabled due to lack of fuel shall be provided with a maximum of two (2) gallons of the proper fuel after which re-starting of the vehicle should be attempted. If the vehicle is not then able to continue under its own power, it shall be towed to a safer location on the next exit ramp or to the nearest designated staging area, when provided in the contract. Vehicles with flat tires shall be towed to safer location and the tire changed there.

- b) Disabled vehicles shall be pushed or towed to a safer location on the next exit ramp or to the nearest designated staging area, when provided in the contract.
- c) Disabled vehicles may be towed to an open service station, located within the above limits, only at the specific request of the patron. Within these stated limits, the patron's request for disposition of the disabled vehicle shall be followed.
- d) After towing or pushing a disabled vehicle to a location other than a service station, as described above, the Service patrol operator shall attempt to discern the cause of the disability and offer to attempt simple repairs and/or remedies. The patrol operator may spend up to 15 minutes during off-peak periods with any single disabled vehicle and shall inform the motorist of this requirement prior to commencing repairs. If repairs cannot be made, or would take longer than 15 minutes, the Service Patrol operator shall offer the motorist the opportunity to make two local telephone calls (not more than three (3) minutes) using the Service Patrol Vehicle's cellular telephone.
- e) Should a motorist refuse to allow the disabled vehicle to be cleared of the traffic lanes, the Service Patrol operator shall contact the Mississippi Highway Patrol for assistance and remain on the scene, directing traffic around the disabled vehicle while providing additional protection to same from traffic via the patrol truck. If the driver does not grant permission, vehicles shall not be removed unless a Mississippi Highway Patrol officer authorizes the removal.

(6) Abandoned Vehicles:

- a) When an abandoned vehicle is encountered, the attending Service Patrol operator shall contact the Mississippi Highway Patrol to advise the vehicle location, make, color, body type, plate number and whether or not it is impeding traffic.
- b) When an abandoned vehicle is not impeding traffic, or is not considered to be a potential safety hazard, the Service Patrol shall notify the MHP of the vehicle location for tagging and for scheduling of wrecker services for removal.
- c) If the abandoned vehicle is impeding traffic, or is considered to be a potential safety hazard, the Service Patrol shall request the MHP for authorization for the Service Patrol vehicle to move the abandoned vehicle to a safer location or to the nearest designated staging area, when provided in the contract. Once moved to a safer location the vehicle shall be treated as abandoned as described in the previous paragraph.
- d) After towing an abandoned vehicle, or removing a vehicle from the scene of an accident, it shall be parked at a safer location, the wheels turned away from the roadway, the parking brake set, the windows closed, and doors locked, if possible. The vehicle may be removed to the nearest designated staging area, when provided in the contract. An

inventory of vehicle items shall be conducted to include, but not limited to, radios, C.B.'s and other personal items. The location of the vehicle shall be reported to MHP.

(7) Accidents:

- a) The Service Patrol operator shall call for police, fire and ambulance assistance as necessary at accident scenes. Where no apparent physical injury is evident, the operator shall request drivers to drive or be pushed to emergency lanes or off the road to open the obstructed lane to traffic. Operators shall take no action without the driver's consent except under police direction. Where apparent physical injury or driver intoxication is evident or suspected the operator shall not move vehicles involved in an accident until so directed by the police. In such cases, the operator shall not follow directions or requests made by vehicle's driver or occupants.
- b) The Service Patrol Operator shall protect accident scenes by setting flares, cones, flagging, and/or flashing amber lights and assisting in traffic control.
- c) When a vehicle's operator has been involved in an accident and is unable or not available to authorize towing, the Service Patrol operator shall request and receive authorization and orders from the Mississippi Highway Patrol prior to removing the vehicle.

(8) Assistance to Mississippi Highway Patrol and/or other Law Enforcement Agencies: The Service Patrol operator shall render assistance to Mississippi Highway Patrol and/or other law enforcement officers when requested. Service Patrol operators shall follow the instructions of, and obey the orders of law enforcement officers at the scene of any incident.

(9) Towing:

- a) The Service Patrol operator shall use an appropriate method of towing for each encountered situation and type of vehicle to be towed. The operator shall use towing procedures considered appropriate by the towing industry and other competent tow service operators acting in similar circumstances with similar equipment. Safety chain(s) between the towed vehicle and the Service Patrol truck shall be used during all towing.
- b) People shall not be permitted to ride in vehicles being towed, but shall ride in the Service Patrol truck instead. If there are more than two such persons, the Service Patrol shall call the Mississippi Highway Patrol or a cab service for transportation. Costs of any needed cab service shall be included in the Service Patrol bid price.

(10) Transporting People: When transporting passengers, the Service Patrol operator shall keep a log with the names, destination and time and mileage at the moment of departure with the passenger, and again with the mileage and time of arrival at the destination.

- (11) Animals: The location, type, and condition of injured or dead animals shall be telephone to the Animal Control Agency. The location of dead animals shall be communicated to the Contractor for his disposal.
- (12) Disposal of Rubbish, Debris and Dead Animals: The Contractor shall dispose of collected rubbish, debris, and dead animals at a legal site and in a manner conforming to local sanitation laws. The locations and nature of heavy or voluminous debris shall be reported to the Contractor for removal.

**907-618.01.3.7.4--Service Patrol Log.** Service Patrol operators shall maintain "Service Patrol Logs" which shall be completed for each incident attended to by the Patrol. The log form shall be approved by the Engineer.

Service Patrol Logs shall show:

- (1) The date of the incident.
- (2) The following times (using military time):
  - a) The time when the Service Patrol dispatcher noted the incident.
  - b) The time of arrival at the incident.
  - c) The time of departure from the scene of the incident.
  - d) The time of return to patrol duty.
- (3) The nature of the incident, such as debris removal, injured or dead animal, stalled vehicle, accident.
- (4) Whether the incident was detected by normal patrol activity or in response to a dispatcher's call.
- (5) The incident location by route name and approximate distance north, south, east, or west to a cross street, the lane number(s) in which the incident was located, and the direction travel of the lanes.
- (6) Where applicable, the following information shall be recorded.
  - a) The vehicle's make model, body type, and license plate number.
  - b) The nature of the problem (such as out of gas, overheated and flat tire).
  - c) The disabled vehicle driver's sex.
  - d) The type of assistance provided by the Service Patrol.
  - e) Any damage evident before, and again after, towing or pushing the disabled vehicle.

- f) The location at which the disabled vehicle was disengaged from the tow truck and parked.
- g) The location to which the disabled vehicle's driver and/or passengers were transported.
- h) Expendable items and quantities furnished.
- (7) If additional assistance by other tow services or government agencies was required.
- (8) Weather conditions.
- (9) The Service Patrol operator's name.

**907-618.01.3.7.5--Operator Qualifications.** Service Patrol truck operators shall be licensed in accordance with the Mississippi Motor Vehicle Code.

Operators shall be competent in the tasks of tow truck operations to provide safe and proper discharge of their service responsibilities. The Contractor shall provide resumes of the proposed operators for approval by the Engineer.

**907-618.01.3.7.6--Operator Conduct,** The operators shall exercise good sound judgment in carrying out their duties and conduct themselves in such a manner that it will reflect favorably upon the Mississippi Department of Transportation and State of Mississippi. Operators shall:

- (1) Wear clean uniforms at the start of each shift.
- (2) Be well-groomed.
- (3) Wear name plates where they can be seen.
- (4) Be courteous at all times.

Service Patrol operators shall follow the following safety rules and general regulations. Operator shall:

- (1) Not drink alcoholic beverages on, or less than 4 hours before a shift, nor use illegal or controlled substances.
- (2) Inspect assigned Service Patrol vehicles at the beginning of each shift.
- (3) Always wear uniform while on duty (uniform shirt or jacket must be clearly visible).
- (4) Keep all communications radio and monitors 'on' and the volume 'up'.

- (5) Remain in their assigned area and depart from the area only when absolutely necessary.
- (6) Obey all traffic laws.
- (7) Stop on the Interstate only to service an incident. Paperwork should be done off the Interstate, along ramps.
- (8) When clearing an incident, use caution.
- (9) Never push a truck or any other vehicle that obscures the vision directly ahead of you. Tow instead.
- (10) Not accept payment for any type of service rendered. This is a free service and operators shall not accept any payment or gratuity for services rendered, even if the motorist insists.
- (11) Contact the Mississippi Highway Patrol when arriving at situations which the Service Patrol cannot handle.
- (12) Not carry firearms or other weapons either on their persons or in the Service Patrol truck.
- (13) Use flashing amber lights in conformance with the Mississippi Motor Vehicle Code and only in the following circumstances:
  - a) When needed to warn overtaking traffic of the Service Patrol truck's low speed when accelerating into traffic lanes.
  - b) To warn traffic when using the truck to protect the scene of an incident.

**907-618.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 618.04 on page 418, add the following:

The Service Patrol item of work will be measured as a lump sum quantity. The percentage of the contract lump sum price allowed on progress estimates will be determined by the percentage of the combined total monetary value of all direct bid items, excepting those items identified in the bid schedule as dependent items and the Service Patrol item itself, earned during the current (same) estimate period; however, when the Service Patrol is initially placed in service, the Contractor will be allowed payment at least equal to ten percent (10%) of the amount bid for Service Patrol.

**907-618.05--Basis of Payment.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 618.05 on page 418, add the following:

Service Patrol will be paid for at the contract lump sum price which includes compensation for complying with all the requirements of the specifications and this special provision and which shall be full compensation for completing the work.



After the last pay item listed on page 618-5, add the following:

907-618-1M: Service Patrol

lump sum

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 12/12/2006**

**SUBJECT: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe**

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-618.03.3--Safe Movement of Traffic.** Delete subparagraphs (2) and (3) of Subsection 618.03.3 on pages 415 & 416, and substitute the following:

- (2) Temporary edge lines on projects requiring shoulders constructed of granular material may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days.

Temporary edge lines placed on the final pavement course of projects requiring paved shoulders with surface treatment may be placed on the adjacent shoulder in as near the permanent location as possible until the surface treatment is placed. When the edge lines are obliterated by the placement of the surface treatment, the edge lines shall be placed in the permanent stripe location. The replacement of edge lines may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days for a two or three-lane roads.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/02/2005**

**SUBJECT: Glare Paddles**

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is amended as follows:

**907-619.02--Materials.** After Subsection 619.02.13 on page 424, add the following:

**907-619.02.15--Glare Paddles.** Glare paddles shall be as manufactured by one of the following companies, or an approved equal.

1. Carsonite International  
2900 Lockhead Way  
Carson City, Nevada 89701  
1-800-327-9647
2. Flexstake, Inc.  
2150 Andre Lane  
Fort Myers, Florida 33912  
1-800-348-9839
3. Safe-Hit Corporation  
23785 Cabot Blvd., #322  
Hayward, California 94545  
1-800-537-8958
4. Gulf Industries, Inc.  
P.O. Box 309  
Mandeville, LA 70740-0309  
1-985-892-6500

**907-619.03--Construction Requirements** After Subsection 619.03.9 on page 427, add the following:

**907-619.03.11--Glare Paddles.** Glare paddle installation shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, removing and relocating glare paddles as required. Glare paddles shall be placed atop precast median barriers, or other devices, at locations shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

The paddles shall be six to nine inches (6" to 9") in width, 24 to 36 inches in height, and spaced a maximum of 24 inches apart. The paddles shall be attached to the top of the devices in accordance with manufacturers recommendations at a 22 degree angle. A yellow high-intensity

reflective strip shall be attached vertically to each side of one of the paddles such that the spacing is 10 feet apart. Unless otherwise directed, these strips shall be placed on the edge of the paddle adjacent to traffic. These reflective strips shall be made of 2-inch by 12-inch material conforming to the requirements of Subsection 721.06 of the Standard Specifications.

All glare paddles shall be properly maintained. Maintenance will include replacement of damaged or missing blades, improper reflectorization, and any other portions of the installation that may fail, for the entire length of time that the paddles are in place. Cleaning of the reflective material shall be accomplished by any means that does not damage the paddles and in a manner that is not hazardous to traffic. Cleaning shall be accomplished on an as-needed basis or as ordered by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall relocate the glare paddles as required during construction at no additional cost to the State.

After completion of the work, glare paddles and attachments shall remain the property of the Contractor.

**907-619.04--Method of Measurement.** At the end of Subsection 619.04 on page 428, add the following:

Glare paddles shall be measured by the linear foot along the top of the device upon which they are installed. Relocation of glare paddles will not be measured for separate payment.

**907-619.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 428, add the following:

Glare paddles will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall include all material, equipment, labor and other incidentals required to erect, maintain, remove, transport and relocate the glare paddles.

Payment will be made under:

907-619-P1: Glare Paddles - per linear foot

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-5**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/09/2009**

**SUBJECT: Changeable Message Signs**

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-619.02--Material Requirements.** After Subsection 619.02.13 on page 424, add the following.

**907-619.02.14--Changeable Message Sign.** This work shall consist of furnishing, testing, and maintaining a trailer-mounted electronic Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) assembly. The sign display shall be a LED, full matrix sign. If more than one portable changeable message sign is required for this project, they shall all be of the same model and from the same manufacturer. All parts and materials used to construct the portable changeable message signs shall be interchangeable.

The PCMS shall be a trailer-mounted, solar powered, portable changeable message sign.

Each PCMS shall include the following main components:

- a) Sign Housing
- b) LED Modules
- c) LED Drivers
- d) Battery Bank
- e) Sign Controller
- f) Trailer
- g) AC Charger
- h) Solar Panel
- i) Solar Panel Charger

The LED display shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 28-pixel rows x 50-pixel columns. The pixel spacing shall be such that three (3) lines of text (5 columns x 7 rows, 8 characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.

The PCMS shall include a remote communications interface as specified herein. The PCMS shall be provided with a local serial and USB connection within the sign control cabinet so that a laptop computer using the remote software can communicate directly with the sign CPU.

This Special Provision incorporates normative references to other standards as outlined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and as listed below.

NEMA TS4-2004, Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements. All NEMA TS-4 requirements that are applicable to portable signs shall be used.

NTCIP Standards.

If a conflict between the standards referenced and this Special Provision, this Special Provision shall govern.

The definitions of the terms used within this Special Provision are as defined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

If required in the contract, the PCMS shall include a speed radar unit as specified herein.

**907-619.02.14.1--Mechanical Construction.** Each PCMS shall meet the following minimum requirements.

Weather-Tight Enclosure. The entire sign and trailer assembly, including each component / equipment exposed to weather, shall be fully protected. It shall withstand the effects of sand, dirt, dust, moisture, hose-directed water, ice, snow and UV radiation (UVA and UVB). It shall withstand the effects of high wind loading and blowing rain as specified herein with all outriggers and/or leveling jacks in place. The sign and all components shall be watertight. Space shall be provided for manuals to be stored in a weatherproof environment.

Wind Loading. Wind loading requirements for the portable sign housing and trailer assembly shall be as specified in Section 3.3.2.1.2 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

Welding. All welding on all major structural components (aluminum or steel) shall be performed by certified welders and in accordance to SAE/AWS D8.8 American Welding Society.

Protective Coatings. Protective coatings or processes, such as anodizing, e-coating, powder coat painting, plating, etc., shall be incorporated to protect all sign, cabinet, and trailer metal surfaces from corrosion. Any non-protected metallic fasteners shall be made of stainless steel or aluminum. All components shall be similar material, or be isolated to reduce galvanic reactions.

Temperature and Humidity. Each PCMS shall be designed to operate continuously in extreme ambient temperature ranges and at high humidity levels.

Operating ambient temperature range of the portable sign and trailer assembly shall be -29°F to +165°F. Storage temperature range shall be from -40°F to +185°F. The portable sign shall be capable of continued operation within the operating temperature ranges specified without the need for active systems (i.e., fans). Operating relative humidity level of the portable sign shall be up to 95% non-condensing.

Sign Face. Sign face material shall be protected by a non-glaring polycarbonate material of at least ¼-inch thickness. It shall be replaceable and manufactured of material rated for outside use and resistant to UV degradation (exposure to the sun).

All electronics and pixels shall be protected from damage due to moisture.

Sign Housing Construction. The portable sign housing, including its front face panels, shall be designed to conform to the requirements of minimum NEMA Type 3R, as described in the latest edition of NEMA 250.

It shall be comply with latest structural AASHTO requirements.

It shall be constructed of aluminum sheeting which shall not be less than 1/8-inch thick with all seams continuously welded by the inert gas process.

The front of the sign housing shall have a flat black matte finish.

Weep holes shall be provided in the housing to allow moisture from condensation to escape.

The sign housing and cabinets shall be designed to keep insects out.

The sign housing shall be constructed in such a manner as to prohibit stray light from reducing legibility.

All sides of the sign housing shall have a maintenance-free finish.

Alignment of the sign housing shall be capable of being horizontally adjusted to position the sign a full 360 degrees. It shall be capable of rotating and locking at any selected horizontal angle up to 360 degrees. A sight alignment tube/device shall be mounted to horizontally position the sign display. A positive brake assembly with lockable control arm shall be provided to position the sign display in the desired position.

It shall allow easy access to all components contained within the display housing without the removal of any external parts. Door locks shall be rigidly mounted. Gasketing shall be provided on all door openings and shall be dust-tight, permanently bonded to the door metal, and shall not stick to the mating metal surface. A gasket channel shall be provided to support the gasket on the door.

Trailer. Each PCMS trailer shall meet all requirements for trailers as outlined in Section 3.3.3 of the latest NEMA TS-4 standard as well as the following minimum requirements.

All trailers shall meet the requirements of FMVSS, Part 571 and SAE J684 for transport safety including, but not limited to the use of brakes, safety chains, coupling device, and lights. PCMS manufacturer shall provide instructions stating procedures necessary to insure safe transport.

The structural frame shall be capable of supporting the gross vehicle weight (GVW) load of the trailer corresponding to the axle and tire ratings that shall be in accordance with FMVSS, Part 571.

The tires shall be radial ST "Special Trailer" rated. The wheels shall be 15-inch steel wheels with five lug bolts per wheel. Each trailer wheel shall be equipped with one locking lug nut. A minimum of four keys for the locking lug nuts shall be supplied for each trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with a minimum of four outriggers or leveling jacks. One outrigger or leveling jack shall be mounted near each corner of the trailer. The length of the leveling jacks shall be such that when the trailer is level, all four jacks and the tongue jack can be lowered into the vertical position. The jacks shall be screw type jacks with a minimum 25-inch lift. Each jack shall include a swivel mechanism that allows the jacks to be swing up to a horizontal position for towing. The swivel mechanism shall secure the jack in both vertical and horizontal positions through a lock pin.

The trailer shall also be provided with a trailer stand mounted on the tongue of the trailer. The stand shall be corrosion resistant. It shall include a 6-inch wheel that allows horizontal positioning of the trailer. The stand shall be welded, not bolted, to the tongue of the trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with legal tail/brake lights, signals, and license plate mounting bracket. The trailer shall be supplied with an electrical harness assembly for connection to the tow vehicle and shall be terminated in a connector type to be specified by the Engineer.

The trailer shall be provided with a 2-inch "hammer blow coupler" style hitch in accordance with SAE J684 and interchangeable with a 2½-inch Pintle coupler / ring meeting SAE J847.

The trailer spring leafs shall be rated at a minimum of 3500 pounds.

The trailer shall be equipped with a sign display lift and control console. The lift shall be electric, hydraulic lift, or combination of both with manual backup lift. The lift shall be capable of lifting the display a minimum of seven feet (7') above the roadway surface. A mast safety pin shall be provided to prevent the sign display from falling in the event of an electric or hydraulic system failure.

The trailer shall have a minimum of 6,000-pound capacity hydraulic surge brake system along with a breakaway latch.

Illumination shall be provided as an integral part of the sign or trailer assembly to change the sign controller data in darkness.

The trailer shall contain batteries and photovoltaic (solar) panels as specified herein.

Photovoltaic (Solar) Panel System. Each PCMS shall include solar panels. A solar bank shall be assembled using multiple solar panels. All photovoltaic panels shall be listed in accordance with UL 1703, or equivalent. The solar cell bank shall have a minimum capacity of 240 watts. The



solar cell bank shall be mounted on a frame capable of being tilted at a minimum of one direction up to 61 degrees with zero degrees being horizontal. Solar cells shall be laminated between ethylene vinyl acetate and tempered glass. The solar panel shall incorporate an extruded aluminum frame. The solar battery charge controller shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

**Battery Requirements.** Each PCMS shall include batteries for primary energy storage on trailers. The battery bank capacity shall be a minimum of 900 amp/hours at 12VDC at 20-hour rate of discharge. The batteries shall be heavy duty deep cycle type rated for 80% discharge. A battery power disconnect shall be provided.

Battery enclosures shall be vented to prevent the accumulation of explosive gases. The battery cabinets must be lockable with a standard padlock.

**AC Charging System.** Each PCMS shall have an AC battery charging sub-system. The system shall be UL listed and operate from a standard 120VAC generator meeting all NEC requirements for portable equipment.

The solar battery charger shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

The AC battery charger shall have sufficient capacity to charge the battery bank from 80% discharged to fully charge in 24-hours, and operate the sign simultaneously. The AC battery charger shall be equipped with a male plug-in and a 50-foot long extension cord constructed of a minimum 12-gauge wire for this purpose.

**907-619.02.14.2--Controller to Sign Interface.** Each PCMS shall meet all applicable controller to sign interface requirements as outline in Section 4 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-619.02.14.3--Display Properties.** Each PCMS shall have a cone of vision (viewing angle) from the center (reference axis) shall be a minimum 15 degrees with the half-power viewing angle defined such that at a given distance from the LED, luminous intensity measured at any point at an angle of 7.5 degrees from the LED's center axis is no less than half the luminous intensity measured directly on the LED's center axis.

The minimum word legibility requirements shall be 1232 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of visions as specified. Legibility is defined as the ability to discern the content of a display using a "word message". The minimum word legibility

requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The minimum visibility requirements shall be 3000 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of vision as specified. Visibility is defined as the ability to recognize that a display exists. The minimum visibility requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The PCMS shall be capable of displaying standard fonts and font alphabets as specified in Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2.3 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and adhere to NTCIP 1203. The PCMS shall also support moving arrows.

Any NTPEP test results shall be for the PCMS model being used and shall be within the last three completed test cycles.

**907-619.02.14.4--Optical Components.** The pixels for the PCMS shall be manufactured using Light Emitting Diodes (LED). Changes to displays shall be performed by turning the LEDs in a pixel either on or off. The discrete, LED shall be an untinted, non-diffused, solid-state lamp that uses Aluminum Indium Gallium Phosphide (AlInGap) technology manufactured by Avago Technologies (formerly Agilent Technologies), Toshiba Corporation, Nichia Corporation, or functional equivalent. Horizontal and vertical spacing between modules shall be such that the horizontal and vertical pitch between all pixels is equal. A failure of one pixel shall not effect the operation of any other pixel.

All LEDs used to create a display in a single portable sign shall have a nominally rated LED life of 100,000 hours of operation under field conditions. This shall include a operating temperatures between -29°F to +165°F. LED life shall be defined as the time it takes for the LED light output to degrade to half of the LED's initial light output. Current through an LED shall be limited to the manufacturer's recommendation under any conditions. Each LED character module shall be rated for use over the environmental range specified herein, including heat absorption due to sunlight. The LEDs shall be protected from the outside environmental conditions, including moisture, snow, ice, wind, dust, dirt, and UV rays (UVA and UVB). All LEDs shall be mounted so that they present a uniform and legible display.

Pixels shall be replaceable in modular groupings (modules). All modules within a sign shall be the same size and interchangeable. The replacement of any module shall be possible with no more that simple non-vendor-specific hand tools, such as screw drivers or wrenches, without any physical modification to the module.

**907-619.02.14.5--PCMS Controller and Storage Cabinets.** All PCMS controller and storage cabinets shall be minimum NEMA 3R rated and be completely encased and lockable with a standard padlock as specified herein. A separate lockable storage cabinet shall be provided to house various accessories. The controller cabinet shall be manufactured to withstand all types of adverse weather conditions and shall be designed and installed to keep insects out. All components inside the controller cabinet shall be accessible without disconnecting any

unassociated wires or components. The controller cabinet shall be illumination. The keyboard terminal and control panel shall be housed. Lighted keys and terminal displays are acceptable.

All controls in the controller cabinet shall be labeled. The cabinet shall have a voltmeter gauge to indicate the current battery charge status. It shall have an amp gauge to indicate the current/charging status. It will be acceptable to have a display via digital readout on a control console or panel.

**907-619.02.14.6--Electronics and Electrical.** Each PCMS shall meet all applicable electronics and electrical requirements as outline in Section 8 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

**Sign Controller.** The PCMS shall include a local sign controller with firmware. The local control interface shall have a keyboard capable of allowing full programming and control of the PCMS locally. It shall have a separate serial RS-232 or USB connection to allow a laptop computer using the remote control software to communicate directly with the sign controller.

Local and remote interfaces shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall perform and report the following minimum sign diagnostics both through the local interface and Remote Control Subsystem.

- LED brightness controls
- Sign status
- Communications status
- Battery voltage
- Photocell ambient light level.

It shall automatically report a low battery alarm to a remote user through the Remote Control Subsystem. It shall have an alarm for the controller door open and over temperature.

It shall store and display both textual and graphical symbols. It shall store a minimum of 20 pre-programmed messages and graphics. It shall display preprogrammed (by manufacturer) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows. It shall schedule predetermined sequences of messages based on a programmed time and date. Each sequence shall display up to four (4) programmed messages (text and/or graphics). It shall display conventional one, two, or three-line messages for display with a choice of a minimum of three font sizes. Character width shall be proportional to the letter type. The one line message font size shall be capable of displaying messages in full size to utilize the maximum area of display.

It shall allow for automatic and manual controls to adjust the brightness of the LEDs. Automatic control shall be capable of varying the LED brightness by sensing the ambient light level using photocells. Manual brightness control shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall display a preprogrammed default message or no message at all, after a power recovery from a power failure. The sign shall shut down its LED display if internal cabinet temperatures reach a level that is determined unsafe by the manufacturer.

All communications and power cabling shall be either shielded or routed within conduit to minimize potential EMI/RFI effects.

Remote Control Subsystem. The PCMS shall be supplied with all the hardware and software necessary to control the PCMS from a remote central station.

It shall have a cellular phone and/or modem capable of communication using a MDOT provided cellular service provider. The Contractor shall coordinate with MDOT for cellular service provider. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing cellular service and providing activated phone number(s) as directed and approved by the MDOT. The Contractor shall pay for cellular service for this project until the Final Maintenance Release as documented by the State Construction Engineer at which time it will be turned over to MDOT.

The cellular service type shall be CDMA/1xRTT or GSM/GPRS, as directed by MDOT.

It shall be capable of supporting connection and remote control, programming and diagnostics via the Internet.

The subsystem shall have all necessary hardware such as external antenna, communications cables, and controller interface and NTCIP Sign controller software. The central station software meeting the following minimum requirements:

- Windows XP compatible
- Capable of running on any desktop or laptop.
- Capable of controlling all PCMS functions through windows and GUIs (Graphical User Interface)
- NTCIP compatible as specified herein.

Communications. In addition to any protocols that may be available from the PCMS Manufacturer, each sign controller shall support NTCIP as follows.

- NTCIP Protocol and Command Sets. This specification references several standards through their NTCIP designated names and numbers. Each NTCIP Component covered by these project specifications shall implement the most recent version of the standard that is available as of project advertisement date, including any and all prepared Amendments to these standards as of the same date.

Profile Implementation Conformance Specifications (PICS) for each NTCIP standard required shall be submitted for review and approval to the Department.

- RS-232 Interface. Communication interfaces using RS-232 shall conform, with the following minimum requirements.

1101 – NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)  
1203 - NTCIP Object Definition for Portable Dynamic Message Signs  
2301 - NTCIP AP-STMF  
2201 - NTCIP TP-Transportation Transport Profile  
2103 – NTCIP SPPPP/RS232  
2104 - NTCIP SP-PMPP/RS232

- Subnet Level. For each communication interface, the NTCIP Components may support additional Subnet Profiles at the manufacturer's option. At any time, only one Subnet Profile shall be active on a given communication interface. The NTCIP Component shall be configurable to allow the field technician to activate the desired Subnet Profile.
- Transport Level. For each communication interface, the communication interface may support additional Transport Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Response data-grams shall use the same Transport Profile used in the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of data-grams conforming to any of the identified Transport Profiles at any time.
- Application Level. For each communication interface, all interfaces shall comply with NTCIP 1101 and shall meet the requirements for Conformance Level 1 (NOTE -See Amendment to standard). Optionally, the NTCIP Component may support SNMP traps. A communication interface may support additional Application Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Responses shall use the same Application Profile used by the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of Application data packets at any time allowed by the subject standards.

Information Level. For all communication interfaces, the information level protocol shall provide Full, Standardized Object Range Support of all objects required by these procurement specifications unless otherwise indicated below. The maximum Response Time for any object or group of objects shall be 200 milliseconds. All communication interfaces shall implement all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups as defined in NTCIP 1203 and their respective Amendments. Table 1 indicates the modified object requirements for these mandatory objects. Table 2 shows the required minimum support of messages that are to be stored in permanent memory. The sign shall blank if a command to display a message contains an invalid Message CRC value for the desired message. Table 3 specifies the support of the required MULTI tags and their ranges.

It shall also implement all mandatory objects of the following optional conformance groups of NTCIP 1201.

- Time Management Conformal Group
- Report Conformal Group. Table 4 indicates the modified object requirements.
- Implement all objects of the Font Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 5 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.

- Implement all objects of the PCMS Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 6 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Error Configuration, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Illumination/Brightness.
- Sign Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Status Error, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Pixel Error Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- The sign display shall be capable of displaying preprogrammed Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows Since the display of graphics is currently not defined within the NTCIP Standards or their amendments, the vendor shall propose, and provide detailed documentation (i.e., interface protocol description level), how the specified graphical shapes can be displayed.
- Implement the optional objects listed in Table 7.

**Table 1**  
**Modified Object Ranges for Mandatory Objects**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
ModuleTableEntry	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.3	Shall contain at least one row with moduleType equal to 3 (software). The moduleMake shall specify the name of the manufacturer, the moduleModel shall specify the manufacturer's name of the component and the modelVersion shall indicate the model version number of the component.
MaxGroupAddresses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.7.1	Shall be at least 1
CommunityNamesMax	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.8.2	Shall be at least 3
PCMSNumPermanentMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 20*
PCMSMaxChangeableMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 50. Each message shall support at least 4 pages per message.
PCMSFreeChangeableMemory	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.4	Shall be at least 70 when no messages are stored.
PCMSMessageMultiString	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.8.3	The PCMS shall support any valid MULTI string containing any subset of those MULTI tags listed in Table 4.
PCMSControlMode	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.1	Shall support at least the following modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ local</li> <li>▪ external</li> <li>▪ central</li> <li>▪ centralOverride</li> </ul>

**Table 2**  
**Content of Permanent Messages**

<b>Perm. Msg. Num.</b>	<b>Section 12 Description</b>
1	Permanent Message #1 shall blank the display (i.e., command the sign to use PCMSMessageType 7). It shall have a run-time priority of 50.

**Table 3**  
**Required MULTI Tags**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Feature</b>
f1	Field 1 - time (12hr)
f2	Field 2 - time (24hr)
f8	Field 8 - day of month
f9	Field 9 - month
f10	Field 10 - 2 digit year
f11	Field 11 - 4 digit year
Fl (and /fl)	flashing text on a line by line basis with flash rates controllable in 0.5 second increments.
Fo	Font
J12	justification - line - left
J13	justification - line - center
J14	justification - line - right
J15	justification - line - full
Jp2	justification - page - top
Jp3	justification - page - middle
Jp4	justification - page - bottom
Nl	New line
Np	New page, up to 2 instances in a message (i.e., up to 4 pages/frames in a message counting first page)
Pt	page times controllable in 0.5 second increments.



**Table 4**  
**Modified Object Ranges for the Report Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
maxEventLogConfigs	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.1	Shall be at least 50
eventConfigurationMode	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.4.3.1	The NTCIP Component shall support the following Event Configuration Modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ onChange</li> <li>▪ greaterThanValue</li> <li>▪ smallerThanValue</li> </ul>
maxEventLogSize	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.3	Shall be at least 200
maxEventClasses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.5	Shall be at least 16

**Table 5**  
**Modified Object Ranges for the Font Configuration Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
numfont	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 3*
maxFontCharacters	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 127**

\* Upon delivery, the first font shall be a standard 18-inch font. The second font shall be a double-stroke 18-inch font. The third font shall be a 28-inch font.

\*\* Upon delivery, the first three font sets shall be configured in accordance with the ASCII character set for the following characters:

"A" thru "Z" - All upper case letters.

"a" thru "z" - All lower case letters.

"0" thru "9" - All decimal digits.

Space (i.e., ASCII code 0x20).

Punctuation marks shown in brackets [ . , ! ? - ' ' " " / ( ) ]

Special characters shown in brackets [ # & \* + < > ]

**Table 6**  
**Modified Object Ranges for the MULTI Configuration Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
defaultBackgroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.1	The PCMS shall support the following background colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ black</li> </ul>
defaultForegroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.2	The PCMS shall support the following foreground colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ amber</li> <li>▪ orange</li> </ul>
defaultJustificationLine	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.6	The PCMS shall support the following line justification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Left</li> <li>▪ Center</li> <li>▪ Right</li> <li>▪ Full</li> </ul>
defaultJustificationPage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.7	The PCMS shall support the following forms of page justification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Top</li> <li>▪ Middle</li> <li>▪ Bottom</li> </ul>
defaultPageOnTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.8	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultPageOffTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.9	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultCharacterSet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.10	The PCMS shall support the following character sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ eightBit</li> </ul>

**Table 7**  
**Optional Object Requirements**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
globalSetIDParameter	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.1	
eventConfigLogOID	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.7	
eventConfigAction	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.8	
eventClassDescription	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.6.4	
defaultFlashOn	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.3	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultFlashOff	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.4	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
PCMSReset	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.2	
PCMSMessageTimeRemaining	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.4	
PCMSShortPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.8	
PCMSLongPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.9	
PCMSShortPowerLossTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.10	
PCMSResetMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.11	
PCMSCommunicationsLossMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.12	
PCMSTimeCommLoss	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.13	
PCMSEndDurationMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.15	
PCMSMemoryMgmt	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.16	The PCMS shall support the following Memory

		management Modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ normal</li> <li>▪ clearChangeableMessage</li> <li>▪ clearVolatileMessages</li> </ul>
PCMSMultiOtherErrorDescription	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.20	If the vendor implements any vendor-specific MULTI tags, the PCMS shall be provided with documentation that includes meaningful error messages within this object whenever one of these tags generates an error.
PCMSIllumLightOutputStatus	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.8.1.1.1.9	
watchdogFailureCount	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.5	
PCMSStatDoorOpen	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.6	
fanFailure	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.8	
fanTestActivation	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.9	
tempMinCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.1	
tempMaxCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.2	
tempMinSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.5	
tempMaxSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.6	

NTCIP Compliance Documentation. Software shall be supplied with full documentation, including a CD-ROM containing ASCII versions of the following Management Information Base (MIB) files in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) format.

The relevant version of each official standard MIB Module referenced by the device functionality shall be included. If the device does not support the full range of any given object within a Standard MIB Module, a manufacturer specific version of the official Standard MIB Module with the supported range indicated in ASN.1 format in the SYNTAX and/or DESCRIPTION fields of the associated OBJECT TYPE macro shall be provided. The filename of this file shall be identical to the standard MIB Module, except that it will have the extension ".man".

A MIB Module in ASN.1 format containing any and all manufacturer-specific objects supported by the device with accurate and meaningful DESCRIPTION fields and supported ranges indicated in the SYNTAX field of the OBJECT-TYPE macros shall be provided. This includes a MIB containing any other objects supported by the device.

Additionally, the manufacturer shall provide a test procedure that demonstrates how the NTCIP compliance of both, the data dictionaries (NTCIP 1201, 1203, and their amendments) and the communications protocols have been tested. The manufacturer shall allow the use of any and all of this documentation by any party authorized by the Procuring Agency for systems integration purposes at any time initially or in the future, regardless of what parties are involved in the systems integration effort.

**907-619.02.14.7--Additional Equipment Requirements.** When the contract requires the PCMS to include a speed radar unit, the radar shall operate in the "K" band, in an "approach only" mode. In conjunction with the radar, the sign shall be capable of displaying the vehicle speeds. The unit shall be programmable to allow the interruption of user-defined messages by the vehicle speed display and/or alternate messages whenever a settable speed threshold is exceeded. The radar unit shall be encased in an aluminum enclosure with a polycarbonate lens, and the metal portion shall receive the same protective coating, priming, and painting as the rest of the sign

**907-619.02.14.8--System Documentation.** For each PCMS, the Contractor shall provide two (2) user manuals. The user manual shall include description and samples for all operational functions, software required to operate the sign on site and remotely, all wiring diagrams, a parts lists, the sign specifications, warranty information, maintenance information and schedule, and a trouble shooting table

Each copy shall be bound and shall contain laminated sheets.

**907-619.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 619.03.9 on page 427, add the following.

**907-619.03.10--Changeable Message Sign.** Each changeable message sign shall be installed and continuously operated at the location selected by the Engineer on State right-of-way. The Contractor is advised that selected locations may be outside the planned indicated limits of the project. The Contractor shall perform all work necessary for preparation of the site selected and approved by the Engineer, to insure maximum safety for and sign visibility of the traveling public; and may be required to remove any temporary work at a later date as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will also place a minimum of two plastic drums in advance of the sign and one beside the sign as long as it is in use. The Contractor shall be required to move the sign to a new location if directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor may be permitted to bring electric power from outside the normal right-of-way for operation of the equipment if the Department determines that the installation operation will not be hazardous to the traveling public. The Contractor will be required to secure a permit from the Department prior to any work by the power company on the right-of-way. The entire cost of

providing electrical service, power to operate the equipment, and removal of the power source from the right-of-way shall be borne by the Contractor.

**The changeable message sign(s) will remain the property of the Contractor after the Engineer determines that there is no further need for the sign(s) on the project.**

**907-619.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 619.04 on page 428, add the following.

Changeable message signs, as described above, will be measured by the unit. When directed, separate measurements will be made for items included in the contract and required for temporary site preparation for the sign as referenced in Subsection 907-619.03.10. Materials for which no pay items are included in the contract will not be measured for separate payment. Separate measurements will not be made for moving the changeable message sign to a new location, but materials used for which pay items are included in the contract and are necessary for repositioning the sign as directed by the Engineer will be measured for separate payment. Removal of materials used for site preparation for changeable message signs will not be measured for separate payment.

**907-619.05--Basis of Payment.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 428, add the following.

Payment for items required by the Engineer for temporary location of the changeable message sign, and for which pay items are included in the contract, will be made by the individual pay item. No additional payment will be made for having to work outside the planned indicated project limits.

Payment for removal of materials used for site preparation at changeable message sign locations shall be included in the contract bid price for Maintenance of Traffic.

Between pay item nos. 619-E2 and 619-F1 on page 429, insert the following:

907-619-E3: Changeable Message Sign \* - per each

\* Indicate when options are required

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION 907-619-7**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/04/2012**

**SUBJECT: Portable Smart Work Zone Systems (SWZS)**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 --- Madison County**

Section 619, Traffic Control For Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as modified for by this special provision is applicable to Portable Smart Work Zone Systems only.

**907-619.01--Description.** This work includes designing and installing smart work zone devices which detect real-time vehicle speed, volume, and provide queue detection. A Smart Work Zone System (SWZS) is used to monitor traffic conditions in advance of and through the work zone on the northbound and southbound lanes of I-55 during Phases 2 & 3, to automatically update portable changeable message signs to advise motorists of changing conditions, to alert MDOT personnel to traffic issues in the work zone, and to gather data on work zone traffic control performance for later evaluation.

### **907-619.03--Construction Requirements.**

#### **907-619.03.10--Smart Work Zone Systems.**

**907-619.03.10.1--General Requirements.** A SWZS is comprised of several devices linked together in a wireless network to perform as one unit. The components may include, but is not limited to, portable traffic sensors, portable changeable message signs (PCMS), and software with user defined parameters to collect and analyze data and trigger new messages on the PCMS and/or warnings to the appropriate personnel. The quantity of each device will vary to meet project objectives. The SWZS Supplier shall prepare a preliminary plan showing the location and number of the various components of the SWZS to provide adequate queue detection and warning to the traveling public for approval by the Engineer prior to any installation of the system or any of the components.

The SWZS supplier shall provide MDOT with a 24/7 contact person to respond to any issues with the system. Control software issues shall be corrected within four (4) hours of notification by MDOT. Equipment damaged or otherwise not functioning properly shall be repaired or replaced within 48 hours of notification by MDOT. All equipment installation, service, repair, relocation and removal is the responsibility of the SWZS supplier.

#### **907-619.03.10.2--Technical Requirements.**

**Portable Traffic Sensors** - The devices must be independent of all local or regional power and communication networks to provide continuous, uninterrupted data collection even during power

or communications interruptions. The device shall be able to gather real-time data 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week and provide 95% accuracy on all detection requirements, have GPS functionality, transfer data to web base communications for monitoring, and communicate with PCMS at beginning and end of work zone for travel information. The web base interface shall provide vehicle speed, volume, and queue at each device location and maintain data history for a minimum of 12 months. All equipment, materials, components, and assemblies of the smart work zone device shall conform to the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.

Control Software - The control software shall be web-based. Authorized MDOT personnel shall be enabled to view all devices via the internet. The software shall be configurable to meet project requirements. The software shall also offer both a public information side and a password protected agency-only side.

The control software shall include a map feature showing real time traffic conditions. This shall be offered in an easy to understand visual format via the internet, such as color coding. It shall also display the devices on the project. By "clicking" on any device, the user shall be able to learn its current condition and operating properties. Sensors will display current speeds and/or volumes and message signs will display current message(s) displayed. The device information will also include a date and time stamp showing when they last reported to the control software.

The software shall display current traffic data as well as the message(s) currently displayed on the changeable message signs. The software shall include parameters to trigger new messages to the roadside message signs and the message(s) to be displayed. The software shall also make it easy for appropriate personnel to override the current message with a new one in emergencies or when conditions warrant it.

The software shall provide email and/or text alerts to specified MDOT personnel when speeds or queue lengths exceed MDOT defined parameters.

The software shall be capable of providing an XML data feed to MDOT on request and shall archive raw data for a period of not less than five (5) years.

Portable Changeable Message Signs - The PCMS shall meet the requirements of MDOT Special Provision 907-619-5, dated 03/09/2009. The sign(s) shall be equipped with an IP addressable digital CDMA modem compatible with the current MDOT Wireless Provider and be capable of remote communication and control by the Control Software.

**907-619.03.10.3--Performance Requirements.** The device shall gather and report real-time data during work zone hours as a single unit or as a system. Website shall report data by overlaying work zones onto an interactive map. Work zones shall be represented by a single symbol and present data in a pop up window when selected. Data shall include the date, time, and average speed through the work zone. Symbols shall also be color coded to represent general speed conditions. Website shall have web access granted accounts for any and all public sector entities. For strategic speed enforcement, law enforcement agencies, shall be granted an account in their jurisdiction at their request at no additional cost. Web access shall allow stakeholders to download archive data such as counts, travel time, speed bin, and speed history.



**907-619.04--Method of Measurement.** Portable smart work zone devices will be measured per each or lump sum. The measurement for portable smart work zone devices used as a single device will be per each, determined by multiplying the actual number of devices installed, functional, and accepted, times the number of calendar days in service.

The measurement for portable smart work zone system will be measured per lump sum when all devices within the system are installed, functional, and accepted. Fifty percent of the lump sum bid amount will be paid for in Phase 2 and the remaining fifty percent in Phase 3. Devices will be considered accepted by the Engineer when real-time data is gathered and reported.

The measurement for portable smart work zone, system monitoring, will be per each calendar day, determined by the number of calendar days the system is monitoring.

**907-619.05--Basis of Payment.** Portable smart work zone, single device, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per each, which price shall be full compensation for any design, installation, materials, labor, equipment, and all other incidental necessary to complete the work.

Portable smart work zone, system, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the lump sum contract price, which price shall be full compensation for any design, installation, materials, labor, equipment, and all other incidental necessary to complete the work.

Portable smart work zone, system monitoring, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per each, which price shall be full compensation for any design, installation, removal, resetting, materials, labor, equipment, and all other incidental necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-619-M1: Portable Smart Work Zone, Single Device	- per each
907-619-M2: Portable Smart Work Zone, System	- lump sum
907-619-M3: Portable Smart Work Zone, System Monitoring	- per each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-15**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/17/2008**

**SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings**

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-626.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 446.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-22**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/06/2010**

**SUBJECT: Double Drop Thermoplastic Markings**

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-626.03.1.1--Equipment.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.1 on page 444, add the following:

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the markings using the atomization method instead of extrusion / ribbon method.

**907-626.03.1.2--Construction Details.** After the second sentence of the first full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445 add the following:

When edge lines are placed on rumble strips, the thickness of the edge line shall be 90 mils.

After the last sentence of the third full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445, add the following:

When double drop thermoplastic stripe is called for in the contract, additional beads by the drop-on method shall be applied as follows:

Class A glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.  
Class B glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.

The Class B glass beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of the Class A glass beads.

**907-626.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the following to the list of pay items on page 446.

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 907-626-A: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe,<br>Skip White *       | - per linear foot or mile |
| 907-626-B: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe,<br>Continuous White * | - per linear foot or mile |
| 907-626-C: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe,<br>Continuous White *    | - per linear foot or mile |

907-626-D: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-E: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-F: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, *	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-G: Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, <u>Color</u>	- per linear foot
907-626-H: Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White	- per linear foot or square foot

\* Thickness may be specified

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-9

**DATE:** 02/29/2012

**SUBJECT:** Contractor Designed Overhead Sign Supports

After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-630.01 on page 2, add the following:

**907-630.01.1--Dynamic Message Sign Supports.** In addition to the requirements above, supports for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) shall also meet the following requirements.

The sign structure manufacturer shall consider truck induced wind loading in deflection calculations. The natural frequency response of the structure to truck induced wind loads when span type DMS structure are used shall be considered. More information can be obtained on this subject in the Transportation Research Board (National Research Council) "Truck Induced Wind Loads on Variable Message Signs", Research Record No. 1594, published in 1997.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the complete design of the structure, catwalk, footing, median barrier replacement, DMS attachments and all other related hardware.

Each structure shall be fully warranted for but not limited to rust, corrosion and structural failure as a complete assembly by the manufacturer.

The Contractor shall determine the actual span length and the actual length of support columns for all sign structures on the basis of existing field conditions and detailed survey completed by the Contractor.

All DMS over the roadway sign structures shall include a catwalk. The Contractor shall be responsible for the catwalk design and shall submit the design calculations to the Bridge Engineer for approval. For over the roadway signs, the catwalk shall span from the outside edge of the shoulder to the door on the DMS. The bottom of the catwalk shall be covered with a heavy galvanized wire mesh which shall have openings no larger than 1/4".

All parts of the structure shall be designed using a wind velocity of 90 mph.

All pedestal mounted DMS sign structures shall consist of a single steel pole with the DMS centered over the front face of the pole. The top of the pole shall not extend above the top of the DMS.

The Contractor shall be responsible for performing soil borings at each location to be used in the design of the foundations and sign supports. If soil conditions required the use of any shoring, casings, or sonotube for proper installation of the foundations, the cost of the shoring, casings or sonotube shall be included in the price of the structure.

**907-630.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 463, add the following:

Pedestal Sign Supports will be measured per lump sum for each specific assembly.

**907-630.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 907-630.05 on page 2, and substitute the following:

Pedestal Sign Supports will be paid for at the contract bid price per lump sum, which price shall include the support structure, foundations, catwalk, connection hardware, conduit on the structure and foundation, soil borings, sign and footing design, connections to the support structure, median barrier repair, required repaving around median barrier foundations and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to have the structure complete, in place and ready for use. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 630-I and 630-J on page 463.

After the last pay item listed on page 463, add the following:

907-630-M: Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No. \_\_\_\_, Contractor Designed - lump sum

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-9**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 10/05/2010**

**SUBJECT: Contractor Designed Overhead Sign Supports**

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-630.01--Description.** Delete the last two paragraphs of Subsection 630.01 on page 454 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall submit to the Bridge Engineer a design using steel. The design shall be a rectangular box truss connected at both the top and bottom to the vertical support posts. With the exception of cantilever mounts, overhead support structures shall have two vertical support posts at each end of the truss. Design drawings, calculations and other necessary supporting data shall be submitted as soon as possible after the Pre-Construction Conference. The design shall be prepared by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Mississippi proficient in the design of overhead sign structures.

The Contractor shall obtain a surveyed cross section at the location of each new sign truss. The cross section will show the horizontal dimensions and elevations of ditches, edge of pavements, pavement crown lines, barriers and retaining walls. The cross section information shall be of sufficient accuracy to verify the sign truss dimensions required for each specific location. This information shall be submitted for review with the sign truss shop drawings and calculations.

The Contractor is responsible for designing and constructing modifications to barriers and retaining walls as necessary to carry sign truss loads for sign truss assemblies attached to such structures. Barrier faces must smoothly transition back to the existing barrier section as specified in the plans. All designs and proposed modifications must be stamped by the Contractor's engineer and submitted to the Engineer for review.

Bridge information plans are provided to assist the Contractor's Engineer in designing attachments to bridges. All bridge attachments must be submitted to the Bridge Engineer through the Project Engineer for review. Use of chemical adhesive anchors is prohibited. Mechanical anchors are permissible as approved by the Bridge Engineer. Mounting holes for sign assemblies attached to prestressed concrete girders shall be placed at locations where the prestressing strands are not damaged by drilling. Mounting sign assemblies to steel girders by welding is prohibited. A limited number of mounting holes may be drilled only in the steel girder webs at locations which do not interfere with existing members such as bolts, stiffeners, and splice plates. Attachments which cause concentrated loads on girder webs will be spread out along the web both vertically and horizontally by use of steel plates so as to not cause distortion in the web. Drilling in steel girder bottom flanges is prohibited.

The design wind speed shall be as shown in the design specifications with a minimum of 90 mph. In addition to the loads required in the design specifications, overhead sign supports shall be designed to support a uniform load of 40 pounds per linear foot applied to the vertical truss to which the signs are attached, extending along the truss across the roadway below from points four feet outside each outer edge of pavement, unless otherwise specified. Appropriate damping or energy absorbing devices shall be installed in the event that an overhead structure is erected without installation of the permanent sign panels or if the area of permanent sign panels installed is not sufficient to prevent detrimental wind-induced vibration.

The larger of the following sign configurations shall be used in the design of overhead sign support structures:

- 1) The sign dimensions and configuration shown in the contract plans
- 2) Sign Height: 20 feet; Sign Width: Pavement Edge to Pavement Edge plus six (6) feet
- 3) Sign Height: 20 feet; Sign Width: Post to Post Clear Spacing minus 60 feet

The sign widths in configurations 2) and 3) should be located symmetrically about the center of the truss.

**907-630.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 630-I and 630-J on page 463.



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/04/2010

SUBJECT: Flowable Fill

Section 631, Flowable Fill, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

## SECTION 907-631 - FLOWABLE FILL

**907-631.01--Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a flowable fill material. Uses include, but are not limited to, placement under existing bridges, around or within box culverts or pipe culverts, or at other locations shown on the plans.

**907-631.02--Materials.** All materials shall meet the requirements of the following Subsections, or as stated herein:

Fine Aggregate .....	*
Portland Cement .....	701.01 and 701.02
Fly Ash.....	714.05
Air Entraining Admixtures ** .....	713.02
Water.....	714.01.1 and 714.01.2
Calcium Chloride ** .....	714.02

- \* The gradation of the fine aggregate shall be fine enough for the fine aggregate to stay in suspension in the mortar to the extent required for proper flow and shall conform to the following grading:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
1/2 inch	100
No. 200	< 1

- \*\* High air generators shall be used, as required, in order to increase the total air content to 25 – 35%. Only approved high air generators shall be used to obtain the required air content. Either a Type C or E chemical admixture or maximum 1.0% calcium chloride by weight of the total cementitious materials may be added as required by the application and with the approval of the Engineer. Calcium chloride may not be used where the flowable fill comes into contact with metal. Adding the Type C or E chemical admixture or calcium chloride does not require a different or new mixture design from one previously approved.

**907-631.02.1--Mixture Design.** Flowable fill is a mixture of Portland cement, fine aggregate, water, and, as required to obtain the required total air content, either high air generators or air

entraining admixtures. Fly ash shall be used for Non-Excavatable applications. Flowable fill contains a low cementitious content for reduced strength development.

At least 30 days prior to production of flowable fill, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed flowable fill mixtures design following the mixture design submittal procedures listed in the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

The concrete producer shall assign a permanent unique mixture number to each flowable fill mixture design. All flowable fill mixture designs will be reviewed by the Materials Division prior to use. Flowable fill mixture designs disapproved will be returned to the Contractor with a statement explaining the disapproval.

Once approved, a flowable fill mixture design may be transferred to other projects without additional testing provided the material sources have not changed. Allowable changes in material sources shall meet the requirements of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*, Section 5.7. For allowable changes in material sources, the mixture design shall be re-verified following the requirements of Subsection 907-631.02.1.2.

**907-631.02.1.1--Proportioning of Mixture Design.** The mixture design proportions shall be determined based on batches mixed using production equipment.

Table 1, "Flowable Fill Mixture Design Proportioning Guide", is a guide for proportioning flowable fill, except where noted.

**Table 1**  
**Flowable Fill Mixture Design Proportioning Guide**

	Excavatable	Non-Excavatable
Material	Amount (lbs/yd <sup>3</sup> )	
Cement	75 – 150 *	75 – 150 *
Fly Ash	-	150 – 600 *
Fine Aggregate	**	**
Water	***	***

\* Guideline for proportioning. The actual amount may vary from the amount listed the Table 1.

\*\* Fine aggregate shall be proportioned to yield one cubic yard of mixture as verified by unit weight.

\*\*\* Mixture designs shall produce a consistency that will result in a flowable self-leveling product at time of placement.

Each mixture design shall be verified using production equipment prior to submittal of the mixture design for review. During the verification, the mixture design shall meet the

requirements of the “Performance Requirements Flowable Fill Design” listed in Table 2. The verification performance data and the corresponding batch ticket shall be submitted with the mixture design.

**Table 2**  
**Performance Requirements for Verification of Flowable Fill Mixture Designs**

Mixture Property	Performance Requirement		Required Test Method
	Excavatable	Non-Excavatable	
Consistency	Approximate 8-inch spread		(see below)
Total Air Content (%)	25 – 35	5 – 15	AASHTO T121
28 Day Compressive Strength (psi)	–	Minimum 125	AASHTO T22 and T23
Unit Weight (lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> )	90 – 110	100 – 125	AASHTO T121

The consistency of the fresh mixture shall be that of a thin slurry. The consistency shall be tested by filling to the top a three-inch diameter by six-inch high cylinder which is open on both ends. With the mixture in the cylinder, immediately pull the cylinder straight up. The correct consistency of the mixture will produce a spread meeting the requirements in Table 2 with no segregation.

**907-631.02.1.2--Verification of Mixture Design.** The verification shall be performed by the Contractor prior to submittal of the mixture design proportions for review. The verification performance data and the corresponding batch ticket shall be submitted with the mixture design. The verification shall be performed using the batching and mixing equipment anticipated to be used during production of the mixture for the project. In addition to the performance requirements listed in Table 2, the verification shall meet the batching tolerance requirements for the material weights listed in the Department’s *Concrete Field Manual*.

Adjustments of the proportions of fine aggregate and/or water shall be made to achieve suspension of the fine aggregate.

The requirements in Table 2 for consistency, percent total air content, compressive strength, and unit weight are for verification of the mixture design proportion purposes only and are not intended for jobsite acceptance requirements.

**907-631.02.2--Acceptance of Mixture.** The acceptance of the mixture at the job site will be based on the performance of the flowable fill mixture placed and will be at the discretion of the Engineer. For acceptance of the mixture at the job site, the mixture shall be self-leveling and shall not settle, segregate, or have excessive bleed water.

**907-631.02.3--Manufacturing.** Flowable fill will be batched, mixed, and transported in accordance with the requirements of Section 804.

**907-631.02.4--Sampling and Testing.** The yield shall be determined by testing the first load

placed on each production day in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T121. If adjustments are made to the mixture design proportions to correct for yield, the yield shall be determined on the next load with the adjusted proportions.

**907-631.03--Construction Requirements.** Prior to placing flowable fill, each end of the structure shall be plugged leaving an opening at each end no larger than necessary to accommodate the filling equipment. Flowable fill shall be discharged from the mixer by any reasonable means into the area to be filled. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, filling will begin on the downstream end of the structure and continue until no further material will enter the structure. The flowable fill will then be continued from the upstream end of the structure.

**907-631.04--Method of Measurement.** Flowable fill will be measured by the cubic yard which will be determined from the yield in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-631.02.4. The yield will be calculated by dividing the actual batch weights of each load by the unit weight of the mix, which will be determined by testing the first load placed on each production day.

**907-631.05--Basis of Payment.** Flowable fill, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and materials to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 907-631-A: Flowable Fill, Excavatable     | - per cubic yard |
| 907-631-B: Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable | - per cubic yard |

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/30/2009**

**SUBJECT: ITS Equipment Cabinets**

Section 637, Equipment Cabinets, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 637 beginning on page 479, and substitute the following:

### **SECTION 907-637--ITS EQUIPMENT CABINETS**

**907-637.01--Description.** This special provision specifies the minimum requirements for equipment cabinets furnished and installed for Mississippi Intelligent Transportation Projects. The cabinet will provide a protective outdoor housing enclosure in which to install field hardware required for ITS devices. Major elements of the equipment cabinet include the cabinet housing and equipment mounting hardware, interior wiring and termination facilities, power supplies, electrical accessories, and field installation.

This work may also include making modifications to existing ITS cabinets in accordance with the plans, specials provisions, Notice to Bidders, and contract documents

### **907-637.02--Materials.**

**907-637.02.1--General.** The Contractor shall only furnish equipment cabinets and integral materials recommended by the manufacturers for outside plant use and the intended application. This requirement includes wiring and electrical materials and configurations (including connector pin-outs) that are wholly or partially related to the field device applications (CCTV, RDS, VDS, etc.).

Equipment cabinets shall be furnished, configured and installed at locations as shown in the Plans. All equipment and materials for each specific location shall be furnished and configured as shown in the Plans.

Electrical system and components shall have UL-listings.

Unless otherwise specified, wire and cable shall be provided with stranded copper conductors, 75°/90° Celsius wet/dry rated insulation, and sized for the maximum voltage and current in the circuit.

**907-637.02.2--Rail Mounted Components.** Components specified as Rail-Mounted shall be DIN EN 50022 (NS35) component rails. Component rails shall be the perforated type and of

sufficient length as to protrude beyond the mounted components for fastening to cabinet panels as specified herein. They shall be UL 1059, UL 486E, and NEMA ISC-4 rated.

Alternate Rail configurations may be submitted to the Engineer for consideration and approval.

**907-637.02.3--Terminal Blocks and Component Terminals.** Terminal blocks and component terminals shall be nickel-plated copper, copper alloy or brass.

Terminal blocks shall have voltage and current ratings greater than the ratings of the wires that are terminated, be able to terminate wires from #8 AWG to #1/0 AWG wiring, and shall be assembled into housing enclosures such that all exposed surfaces are touch-safe. Conductor fastening screws shall be captive.

Terminal block housings shall be colored as follows:

1. 120 VAC line/hot: black
2. 120 VAC neutral: white
3. 24 VDC positive: red
4. 24 VDC negative: gray
5. RS485 communications: orange
6. Ground: green or green/yellow

**907-637.02.4--Door Locks.** Door locks shall be provided for all cabinet doors, keyed to MDOT standard Corbin No. 15481RS lock keyed to be operated with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 Key, Corbin No. 1R6380 made from heavy-duty blanks. Two (2) keys shall be provided with each cabinet.

**907-637.02.5--Labels.** All cabinets shall be labeled with the agency name, device name and ID. Labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective white background. Lettering shall be a minimum of one (1) inch in height.
2. Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3. The agency name labels shall be "MDOT ITS" in one continuous adhesive sheet.
4. The device ID labels shall include the device name as an acronym and a hyphen, and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Device name acronyms are "CCTV-", "RDS-", "VDS-" or "DMS-".
5. The device ID shall be numerals corresponding to the location and shall be installed adjacent to the acronym sheet. Multiple device IDs of the same type shall be on the same line separated with a space. Examples: "CCTV-73", "RDS-219 220", "VDS-303 304".
6. Labels shall be installed along the top of the cabinet door (front cabinet door on Type B cabinets), with MDOT ITS label at the top and the device ID labels immediately underneath.

All cabinets or enclosures shall be provided with a voltage label in accordance with the NEC labeling requirements. Voltage labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective yellow background. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1 inch in height.
2. Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3. Labels shall include the voltages entering the cabinet and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Examples are "120VAC" or "24VDC".
4. Labels shall be installed on all cabinet doors.

**907-637.02.5--Type A Cabinet.** All Type A cabinets shall be identical in manufacture and assembly, capable of supporting Radar Detection System units. A Type A cabinet shall be provided for outdoor use with a minimum NEMA 3R rating. The cabinet enclosure shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch aluminum. The cabinet shall provide a minimum of one ventilation louver on at least two sides. Any louver opening greater than 3/16 inch in any dimension shall be screened to prevent insect entry. The cabinet shall be intended for strapped pole-mounting; with all necessary mounting hardware, including ½-inch stainless steel mounting straps. The Type A cabinet enclosure shall be 18 inches (H) by 14 inches (W) by 8 inches (D) with a tolerance of  $\pm 0.25$  inches. Cabinet door shall reveal the entire front opening of the cabinet for accessibility. The hinge shall be designed to prevent the door from sagging. A single-piece 0.125-inch aluminum back panel shall be provided which covers no less than 90% of the cabinet back wall. Back panel shall be affixed to the enclosure with threaded fasteners and shall be removable from the enclosure with hand tools only and without requirement to remove the cabinet door, mounting straps, or any other components other than communications or device wiring. The cabinet shall be furnished with doorstops, which retain the doors open in a 90 degree and 120 degree positions. A grounding lug shall be provide on the back panel which is directly bonded to the back panel and capable of terminating #6 AWG wire.

**907-637.02.5.1--RDS Communications Wiring.** The RDS communication wiring shall meet the following:

1. Component rail physically and electrically fastened to the cabinet back panel.
2. Strain relief brackets for the RDS comm. cable(s) and the RDS unit harness cables.
3. Parallel-connection single-stage surge suppressors for the four wire RS-232 data signal for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. Cables.
4. Parallel-connection zero-power dissipation surge suppressor for the 12-24VDC power supply for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. cables and two RDS unit harness cables.
5. Connection/jumper wiring between the surge suppressors and the local/remote communications disconnect module(s) shall be of the same conductor size, type, and insulation color as in the RDS comm. cable.

**907-637.02.6--Type B Cabinet.** All Type B cabinets shall be uniform in manufacture and assembly, and capable of supporting the field equipment as shown on the Plans. As a minimum support is required for two RDS units, one Type A or B network switch, one video encoder, one Type A radio/antenna, RDS comm. cable and fiber drop panel terminations, regardless of the devices shown in the Plans at a specific location. A complete Type B cabinet shall be an assembly consisting of a cabinet housing and electrical subsystems. Type B cabinet housing

shall conform to the standards for a Type 170 336S (approximate exterior dimensions 46 inches (H) x 24 inches (W) x 23 inches (D)), including standard EIA 19-inch rack cabinet cage, as defined in the latest version of the Caltrans Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications (TEES). The minimum clear vertical inside dimension of the 19-inch rack for equipment mounting shall be 39.5 inches. Standard cabinet accessories for traffic signal operations, such as controller, power distribution assembly, input/output file and termination panels, and the police panel, are not required as part of this cabinet assembly.

**907-637.02.6.1--Hardware.** All mounting hardware necessary for base or pole mounting cabinets shall be provided as shown in the plans. As a minimum, three (3) 3/4-inch stainless steel mounting straps shall be provided for pole mounted cabinets. Hooks shall be welded to the inside of each cabinet door for hanging a side-opening, opaque re-sealable, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch with metal or hard-plastic reinforced holes for the door hooks. One pouch shall be provided with each cabinet.

A rack-mounted cabinet sliding storage drawer shall be provided in accordance with the following:

- Approximate exterior dimensions 1.75 inches (H) x 16 inches (W) x 14 inches (D).
- Telescoping drawer guides to allow full extension from the rack cage.
- Opening storage compartment lid to access storage space for cabinet documentation and other items.
- Supports a weight of 25 lb when extended.
- Non-slip plastic laminate surface attached to the compartment lid which covers a minimum of 90% of the surface area of the lid.
- Mounted in the rack cage with the bottom surface approximately 9 inches above the bottom of the rack cage.

Hardware shall include side panels within the two sides of the rack cabinet cage, inserted and fastened from the inside of the cage. The side panels shall be fabricated from 0.125-inch, 5052 sheet aluminum alloy and sized to the full inside dimensions of the rack cabinet cage. Side panel surfaces for equipment mounting are denoted by cabinet side, with the "right" side being the cabinet door hinge side and by upper or lower as related to the sliding storage drawer. Upper right side panel (cabinet door hinge side of cabinet, above the drawer) and lower left side panel (opposite side from the cabinet door hinge side, below the drawer) are example side panel surface names. A 12-inch long DIN rail (for future components) shall be included and mounted in the horizontal and vertical center of the lower left side panel.

**907-637.02.6.2--Electrical Subsystems.** A Type B cabinet electrical subsystems meeting the following requirements:

1. Electrical distribution module which consist of a DIN rail-mounted service entrance terminal block with positions for 120VAC line, neutral, and ground and capable of terminating minimally #6 through #8 AWG wire, located at one end of the mounting rail with an approximately 0.75-inch blank spacer module adjacent to the main cabinet breaker.
2. Main cabinet automatic overcurrent 15A circuit breaker that is UL-listed and of the mechanical-magnetic type rated for use from -18°C to 50°C minimum.



3. Main cabinet surge suppressor for single-phase 120VAC service entrance, parallel wired with a clamp voltage of approximately 280V and capable of a surge current of at least 20,000 amps.
4. Main cabinet filter for power line noise and switching transient suppression, integral to, or separate from and wired to, the main cabinet surge suppressor.
5. Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors parallel wired to the main cabinet surge suppressor but non-filtered, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the terminal block as "ACCY POWER".
6. Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors for circuits on the load/equipment side of the power line filter, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the block as "EQUIP POWER".
7. Electrical distribution terminal block for grounding and bonding conductors located on the same rail but separate from the service entrance terminal block and connected to the entrance ground with a #6 AWG green insulated wire. The grounding block shall have a minimum terminating capability of two #6 AWG conductors and ten #10 to #18 AWG conductors.
8. Ground fault interrupt duplex receptacle (NEMA 5-15R) with 2.5A circuit breaker connected to the ACCY POWER distribution block. Two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25-inch lettering with the legend "300 WATTS MAX" permanently affixed to the receptacle. This receptacle is for technician use only and shall not be used to power equipment.
9. Two duplex non-GFCI equipment power receptacles (NEMA 5-15R) connected to the EQUIP POWER distribution block mounted on the upper rear corner of the cabinet upper right side panel. Two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25-inch lettering with the legend "75 WATTS MAX" permanently affixed to the receptacle.
10. Interconnection wiring between all electrical distribution module components and the other systems included in or housed in the Type B cabinet.

**907-637.02.6.3--Lighting Subsystem.** A cabinet lighting subsystem shall be provided comprised of the following components:

1. One fluorescent lighting fixture, minimum 15 watt, mounted on the inside top front portion of the cabinet, with a cool white lamp with shatter-proof cover and operated by a normal power factor UL listed ballast.
2. A resistor-capacitor network noise suppressor installed across the light fixture power terminals.
3. Two door-actuated switches installed to turn on the cabinet light when either door is opened.
4. Powered from the ACCY POWER distribution block.

**907-637.02.6.4--RDS Communications Subsystem.** Where RDS are shown in the Plans, DIN rail-mounted components shall be provided that include the following:

1. Nominal 24VDC output power supply, capable of user setting between 23 and 28VDC minimum, with minimum 1A output rating and minimum operating temperature range of -25°C to +70°C. Power supply shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of three sets of #14 AWG conductors (in the RDS comm cable). Maximum size of the power supply

shall be one (1) inch (W) X seven (7) inches (H) X seven (7) inches (D). The power supply shall be connect to the EQUIP POWER distribution block for 120VAC input.

2. Surge suppressor for a RS485 data signal, wired between the video encoder and the RDS units. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than 1 nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors (in the RDS comm cable).

Interconnection wiring shall be provided between the RDS communications subsystem and the Terminal Server.

**907-637.02.6.5--CCTV Subsystem.** The requirements listed in Subsection 650.2.12 shall be met by installing the required CCTV support equipment in the Type B Cabinet.

**907-637.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-637.03.1--General Installation Requirements.** The cabinet shall be installed and configured as shown in the Plans.

All cabinets shall be bonded to the pole grounding lug with minimum #6 AWG stranded copper bare or green-insulated cabinet grounding wire. Alternately on existing poles only, the cabinet grounding wire shall be bonded to an existing pole grounding wire with a cast brass or copper alloy threaded compression connector within four (4) inches of the existing pole grounding lug.

Do not install electrical service or electronic devices in the cabinet or connect to the cabinet until ground testing has been successfully completed and accepted, and the cabinet ground connection has been installed.

A cabinet wiring and interface diagram shall be provided and included with each cabinet. The documents shall be stored in the cabinet door pouch which shall be a side-opening, re-sealable, opaque, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch.

**907-637.03.2--Type B.** Equipment in the Type B cabinets shall be installed and configured in accordance with the requirements for that equipment, including RDS units, CCTV, Type A and B network switches, video encoders, Type A radio/antennas, RDS comm. cables and/or fiber distribution or drop panels.

Do not install electronic devices in the cabinet until electrical service has been installed and activated, and the cabinet ventilation fan is operational.

Type A network switches and video encoders shall be installed in the top most area of the cabinet rack. The equipment receptacles shall be used for power.

Supporting equipment/electronics for CCTV shall be installed on the lower area of the cabinet upper left side panel. Ensure there is no physical or access conflict with the network switch and video encoder. Use the EQUIP POWER distribution block for the power source.

Fiber drop panels shall be installed in a vertical configuration on the lower rear edge of the cabinet upper right side panel.

**907-637.03.3--Testing.** The Contractor shall conduct a project testing program for all equipment cabinets. The project testing program shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection. All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this Special Provision. All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests. The Engineer will review test documentation.

**907-637.03.3.1--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT).** A SAT shall be performed on all equipment cabinets on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all field devices (RDS, CCTV, communications electronics, etc.) to be installed in or connected to that given cabinet.

A SAT for a given equipment cabinet shall only be performed in conjunction with the SAT for all devices installed in or connected to that given cabinet.

The installation shall be visually inspected. The cabinet documentation shall be inspected.

Functional test of all cabinet equipment, including circuit breaker, receptacles, fan and thermostat, and lights and door switches shall be performed.

**907-637.04--Method of Measurement.** Equipment Cabinet of the type specified will be measured per each. Such measurement shall include all items necessary to complete the installation.

Equipment Cabinet will be paid per each as follows:

- 1) 40% of the contract unit price for delivery of the cabinet housings.
- 2) Additional 40% of the contract unit price for complete installation of equipment cabinet and all interior components, electrical service feed (activated), interior cabinet components, all conduit entrances, grounding connection, and testing.
- 3) Additional 10% of the contract unit price for completion of Stand Alone Site Test of all field devices housed or connected to the equipment cabinet.
- 4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

ITS Equipment Cabinet modifications, complete in place, tested, and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

**907-637.05--Basis of Payment.** Equipment Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall include furnishing and installing the equipment cabinet and all related material and equipment specified in the Plans and this specification, and all labor, system integration, testing, system documentation and miscellaneous materials necessary for a complete and accepted installation. The unit price shall also include but is not limited to the cabinet and all interior materials, mounting hardware, foundations and

bases, external conduit entrances including conduit bodies and nipples, electrical service and pole grounding terminations. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Equipment Cabinet Modifications shall be paid for as each, which price shall include all materials, mounting hardware, fiber splicing identified in the contract for each cabinet being modified.

Payment will be made under:

907-637-A: Equipment Cabinet, Type ____	-per each
907-637-B: ITS Equipment Cabinet Modifications ____	-per each

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/10/2009**

**SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Equipment Poles**

Section 639, Traffic Signal Equipment Poles, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-639.02--Materials.**

**907-639.02.2--Mast Arms.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 639.02.2 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Mast arms and mast arm extensions shall be steel meeting the requirements of Subsection 722.16

**907-639.02.3--Foundations.** Delete the first sentence Subsection 639.02.3 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Cast-in-place foundations for concrete, steel, and/or aluminum shafts shall be as specified on plans, and shall be cast of reinforced Class “B” Concrete conforming to the requirements of Sections 601 and 602, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

**907-639.03.1--Foundations.** Before the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, add the following:

Pole foundations shall be constructed as per the details on the plans, these specifications, and Section 803 of the Standard Specifications. Casings, if required, will be in accordance with Section 803 of the Standard Specifications.

In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, change “Section 206” to “Section 801”.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 482, add the following:

Due to the soil conditions in certain areas, the plans may indicate locations where the concrete shall be placed with a tremie. When a tremie is used, it shall perform in accordance with the requirements in Subsection 804.03.9 of the Standard Specifications.

In some instances, it may be necessary to use slip casing to keep the holes open. Casing may be required in portions of the holes that are not stable. Casings authorized by the Engineer shall be of suitable size and strength to accommodate the drilling equipment and to withstand ground-pressures and removal operations without deformation of the poured shaft. When removed, the casings shall revert to the Contractor for disposal.

**907-639.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 639.04 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole of the type specified will be measured as unit quantities per each. Such measurement shall include the pole, mast arms and all other incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Traffic signal equipment pole shaft extension of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the pole attachment, shaft, and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend a shaft as required in the plans

Pole foundations of the size specified will be measured by the cubic yard, which measurement shall be the area bounded by the vertical planes of the neat lines of the foundation.

Slip casings of the size specified will be measured by the linear foot from the ground elevation to the bottom of the strata needing to be cased.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, as indicated, will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the mast arm extension and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend the arm as indicated.

**907-639.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 639.05 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole and traffic signal equipment pole extension of the type specified, measured as provided in above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, erecting, installing, connecting and testing poles, pole bases, mast arms, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Pole foundations, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall include full compensation for structure excavation, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts; for placing, curing, and installing concrete; for replacing sod and final clean-up; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the foundation.

Slip casings, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete to work.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing the mast arm extension and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Delete the list of pay items on page 482, and substitute the following:.

907-639-A: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type ____	- per each
907-639-B: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, <u>Description</u>	- per each
907-639-C: Pole Foundations, ____ Diameter	- per cubic yard
907-639-D: Slip Casing, ____ Diameter	- per linear foot
907-639-G: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension *	- per each

\* Additional information may be indicated

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-641-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Radar Detection System (RDS)

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 907-641, Radar Detection System (RDS), is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

### **SECTION 907-641--RADAR DETECTION SYSTEM (RDS)**

**907-641.01--Description.** This special provision specifies the minimum requirements for Radar Detection Systems (RDS) furnished and installed on this project. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train and operate the RDS.

The RDS will provide roadway monitoring capabilities via microwave radar detectors. The data provided includes, but is not limited to, speeds, volume, lane occupancy and classification.

#### **907-641.02--Materials.**

**907-641.02.1--Microwave Transmission.** The microwave radar detector shall transmit in the 24 GHz frequency band. The RDS shall not interfere with any known equipment.

**907-641.02.2--Area of Coverage.** The RDS's field of view shall cover an area with a minimum detection range of 6 feet from the RDS and a maximum detection range of 250 feet from the RDS.

**907-641.02.3--Detection Zones.** The minimum number of detection zones defined shall be no less than ten (10) for simultaneous detection. The range resolution of each zone shall be no greater than 1.3 feet, and the zone width shall be user defined within a range of 6 – 20 feet for the area of coverage limits described above.

**907-641.02.4--Capabilities.** The RDS shall be a true presence detector. It shall be suitable for mounting on roadside poles or on overhead structure and provide the following:

- 1) Presence indication of moving or stopped vehicles in its detection zones, provided by contact closure to existing controllers.
- 2) Traffic data, periodically accumulated over user defined time intervals in a 10 to 600 sec range, shall be transmitted to the TMC via the communications network.



- 3) Traffic data shall be available simultaneously with detection zone contact closures and serial communications.
- 4) Side-fired configuration data shall include the following in each of up to ten (10) detection zones (lanes): Volume, lane occupancy, and average speed, as well as vehicle classification by length in up to 6 user-defined classes.
- 5) RDS in forward-looking configuration shall monitor traffic in one lane and be capable providing the following data: Volume, occupancy, average speed and travel direction in the lane.
- 6) Furnish the unit with the required software for data collection, processing, configuration and set-up and data logging and retrieval. An operator shall be able to use the software to set detector count periods, sensitivities and other operational features and parameters. The software must be capable of providing both manual and automatic setup and calibration.

**907-641.02.5--Measurement Accuracy.** The following error levels shall be achievable and demonstrated during testing:

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Error Percentage</u>
Volume	±8%
Average Speed	±10% or ±5 mph
Lane Occupancy	±20%

**907-641.02.6--Environmental Conditions and Protection.** Except as stated otherwise herein, the equipment shall meet all its specified requirements during and after subjecting to any combination of the following:

- 1) Ambient temperature range of -37° to +74°C
- 2) Relative humidity from 5 to 95 percent, non-condensing
- 3) Winds up to 90 mph (sustained) with a 30% gust factor
- 4) Rain and other precipitation up to 3.5 inches/hour
- 5) Power surge that meets the EN 61000-4-5 standards shall be included.

**907-641.02.7--Mechanical.** The microwave radar detector shall be enclosed in a rugged weatherproof box and sealed to protect the unit from wind up to 90 mph, dust and airborne particles and exposure to moisture ).

The mounting assembly shall have all coated steel, stainless steel, or aluminium construction and shall support a load of 20 pounds. The mounting assembly shall be constructed in a manner to provide the necessary degrees of rotation to ensure proper installation.

**907-641.02.8--Electrical.** The RDS unit and power supply shall operate on 12–24 V DC or 115-220 VAC input voltage with power converter provided. The AC to DC power converter shall be provided in the cabinet. The actual RDS shall consume less than 8 Watts with a DC input between 12VDC and 28VDC.

Surge Suppression shall be provided to protect the equipment from surges on the RDS power supply and the RDS communications wiring. Surge suppression shall meet all manufacturer recommendations.

**907-641.02.9--RDS Comm Cables.** The RDS Comm Cable shall be a composite cable for power and communications. RDS Comm Cable shall be provided between the RDS and the cabinet located on the same pole as the RDS. This length of RDS Comm cable shall be included in the cost of the RDS and is not called out separately on the plans.

The plans also identify additional locations where RDS Comm Cable is measured and paid separately. These longer runs are between the standalone RDS and the closest Type B cabinet. These longer runs of RDS Comm Cable shall provide power and communications to the RDS. The size and design of this RDS Comm Cable shall meet manufacturers recommendations based on a maximum length of 4,000 feet from the RDS to the Type B cabinet. The same cable type shall be used at all locations.

Cable connectors and termination pin-out on all cables shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Connection between the RDS and the cabinet equipment shall be provided by a single RDS Comm Cable using a single MS crimp multi-pin connector providing multiple options of power and output signals meeting all manufacturer's recommendations.

At a minimum, the RDS Comm Cable shall be outdoor wet/dry rated UV-resistant and provide multiple twisted pairs of stranded AWG wire size and materials as recommended by manufacturer based on specific field conditions.

The MS connector pins must be crimped to the cable conductors and assembled and tested by the manufacturer prior to installation and pulling of cable on site.

**907-641.02.10--Electrical Isolation and Surge Protection.** All communication and power lines, contact closures and the serial port shall be surge protected within the unit. Contact closures and the serial port shall be isolated. When RDS Comm cable lengths exceed 40 feet, surge suppression shall also be provided on each end of the RDS Comm Cable. All surge suppression shall meet RDS manufacturers recommendations for the specific field conditions present and shall be included in the cost of the RDS. Surge protection shall be provided in a cabinet mounted on the same pole as the RDS. If the RDS is mounted on a CCTV pole, the surge protection shall be provided inside the Type B cabinet. If the RDS is mounted on a standalone pole, a separate fiberglass enclosure cabinet shall be provided. This cabinet size and design shall meet manufacturer recommendations and shall be included in the cost of the RDS.

Surge suppressor for the RS485 data signal, wired between the terminal server and the RDS units shall be provided. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than 1 nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors.

**907-641.02.11--Data Interface.** Data communications shall be full duplex asynchronous, configurable as:

- 1) The RDS shall include isolated Serial ports programmable to RS-232 and/or RS-485.
- 2) Both point-to-point and multi-dropped configurations shall be supported.
- 3) The RDS shall be upgradable (optional) to include integral 10/100 Base-T Ethernet supporting TCP, UDP, IP, ARP, ICMP.

**907-641.03--Installation Requirements.** All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) The RDS shall be mounted in side-fired or front facing configuration on poles as shown in the Plans, using mounting brackets. The brackets shall be attached with approved 3/4-inch wide stainless steel bands.
- 2) The Contractor shall install the detector unit on a pole at the manufacture's recommended height above the road surface so that the masking of vehicles is minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.
- 3) When installing a detector near metal structures, such as building, bridges, or sign supports, the sensor shall be mounted and aimed so that the detection zone is not under and does not pass through any structure to avoid distortion and reflection.
- 4) The RDS mode of operation, detection zones and other calibration and set up will be performed using a MS-Windows-based software and a Notebook PC. The software shall allow verification of correct setup and diagnostics. It shall include facilities for saving verification data and collected data as well as saving and retrieving sensor setup from disk file.
- 5) Unused conductors in the RDS Comm Cable shall be grounded or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured.
- 6) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new RDS installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**907-641.03.1--Testing.** The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

- 1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer

and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Conditional Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

- 2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements.
- 3) Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these specifications or the project plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.
- 4) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
- 5) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
- 6) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
- 7) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
- 8) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test. The Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager or his designee.
- 9) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

**907-641.03.2--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT).** The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

**907-641.03.3--Warranty.** The Radar Detection System shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in MDOT's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

**907-641.03.4--MDOT Employee Training.** The supplier of the Radar Detection System shall, at a minimum, provide a 4-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

**907-641.03.5--Maintenance and Technical Support.** The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the Radar Detection System. The manufacturer of the Radar Detection System must provide, and have a parts support system capable of providing parts for a period of five (5) years from the date of system acceptance. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the Radar Detection System. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

**907-641.04--Method of Measurement.** The Radar Detection System provided will be measured per each RDS installation. Such installation shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing and training of a complete RDS including the unit, the RDS Comm Cable between the unit and the cabinet, pole mounted cabinet (except where Type B cabinet is required), surge suppressions, Communication Protocol Converters (if required), all conduit, risers and weatherhead between the RDS and the cabinet, interconnection wiring, power supply, surge suppression, connections to support structures (includes all incidental components,

attachment hardware, mounting brackets, mounting arms, bolts, or any other items to mount the RDS as intended), satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the RDS site complete in place and ready for use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the RDS.

RDS Comm Cable, where specified in the plans, will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit. This shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of the RDS Comm Cable. It shall also include all connections and terminations. Note that the RDS Comm Cable between the actual RDS unit and the cabinet on the same pole is NOT measured or paid separately and shall be included in the cost of the RDS.

**907-641.05--Basis of Payment.** Radar Detection System, measured and prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work.

Progress payments for the Radar Detection System may be paid in accordance with the following:

- 1) 30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation;
- 2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System;
- 3) An additional 20% of the contract upon Conditional System acceptance; and
- 4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

RDS Comm Cable, measured and prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work.

Progress payments for RDS Comm Cable may be paid in accordance with the following:

- 1) 30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation; and
- 2) Final 70% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System connected to the RDS Comm Cable.

Payment will be made under:

907-641-A: Radar Detection System

- per each

907-641-B: RDS Comm Cable

- per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-650-5

CODE: (SP)

| DATE: 01/09/2012

| SUBJECT: On-Street Video Equipment

| PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 650, On-Street Video Equipment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 650 beginning on page 537, and substitute the following:

**907-650.01--Description.** This Section specifies the minimum requirements for CCTV Camera Systems furnished and installed on this project. The CCTV Camera System will provide TMC personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems installed at locations shown in the Plans. The CCTV Camera System will include both fixed and PTZ cameras as called for on the Plans.

**907-650.02--Materials.** All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed shall be new, corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with all of the details shown in the Plans and described in this Special Provision.

Support equipment for the CCTV Camera Systems shall be provided in a Type B ITS Equipment Cabinet as described in Section 637 of these specifications and as shown on the plans.

The CCTV Camera System shall comply with the following minimum materials specifications:

**907-650.02.1--General Capabilities and Performance Requirements.** Overall CCTV Camera System capabilities and performance requirements include the following:

- 1) CCTV PTZ Dome Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide full coverage within the project limits including mainline travel lanes and shoulders.
- 2) CCTV Fixed Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide coverage of the mainline travel lanes. The cameras shall be provided with a varifocal lens which shall be adjusted by the Contractor for the desired view of the mainline. At major intersections additional fixed cameras shall be adjusted to the desired view of the surface streets. The Contractor shall record the adjusted views for five minutes and submit to the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee for approval and the MDOT Project Engineer. This recording shall be in a format playable with Windows Media Player or pre approved by MDOT ITS Engineer.



- 3) The CCTV Camera System components shall be compatible with each other and be of rugged design and suitable for reliable operation when mounted in the configuration as specified in this Special Provision and the Plans.
- 4) The Dome PTZ and the Fixed cameras shall be either Analog or Ethernet IP-based as indicated in either project plan sheets or Notice to Bidders or should be assumed analog if description isn't provided.
- 5) The CCTV Camera System shall be capable of attended and unattended, continuous 24 hours per day operation at the sites as shown on the Plans.
- 6) The Contractor shall ensure that the installed equipment provides unobstructed video of the roadway, traffic, and other current conditions around a roadside CCTV field site; that it responds to camera control signals from an operator of the system; and that the video images can be transmitted to remote locations interfaced to the system for observation.
- 7) PTZ and IP based cameras shall be capable of being remotely controlled and programmed.
- 8) All PTZ enclosures shall be provided with the ability to be pressurized for environmental protection.
- 9) The Dome camera shall be mounted together with the zoom lens and integrated into the pan and tilt device within the dome enclosure forming a totally integrated, easily removable assembly.
- 10) All cameras shall include a high quality integrated camera/lens combination.
- 11) The camera shall also be equipped with an auto-iris lens capability compatible with the zoom lens supplied.
- 12) Iris capability shall include a provision for manual override via software.
- 13) The Dome camera shall be capable of auto-focus during zoom-in or zoom-out, with provisions for override via software.
- 14) Overexposure protection shall be provided - the camera shall not be degraded or damaged under normal reasonable operating conditions.
- 15) The capability for local control of pan, tilt and zoom functions shall be provided at the roadside cabinet using vendor-supplied software installed on a laptop computer.
- 16) All CCTV cameras shall support the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 or later version if backward compatible communication protocol.

**907-650.02.2--Analog Camera Unit.** The minimum Camera Unit requirements include:

- 1) The camera unit shall incorporate solid-state design and provide digital signal processing (DSP) capable of providing clear and low-bloom color video pictures during daylight hours and monochrome video at night when the roadway is illuminated with minimal roadway lighting.
- 2) The Analog Camera shall be fully compliant with all aspects of the National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) specification, and produce NTSC compatible video.
- 3) The Analog camera shall operate over wide dynamic light conditions ranging from low light/dusk to full sunlight having day (color)/night (monochrome) switchover and iris control, with user-selectable manual and automatic control capabilities.
- 4) The camera unit shall be equipped with a low light level sensor to automatically switch the camera to Black and White mode.

- 5) The camera unit shall be equipped with an override capability to allow the camera to be manually switched via software to turn off the automatic low light level sensor switch feature for Color or Monochrome operation.
- 6) Image sensor: 1/4 inch charge-coupled device (CCD) employing digital video signal processing (DSP) technology with a minimum Effective Picture Elements of 768 horizontal x 494 vertical pixels.
- 7) The camera unit shall include integrated image stabilization.
- 8) Sensitivity: The camera shall maintain usable video under both day and nighttime lighting conditions.
- 9) Video output synchronization shall be 2 to 1 interlace and will observe the NTSC (color) and EIA RS-170 (black and white) standards.
- 10) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
- 11) Signal-to-noise ratio: 48 dB, minimum with AGC off, un-weighted, and 4.5MHz filter.
- 12) Video Signal Format: National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video output of 1 Volt<sub>p-p</sub> at 75 ohms, unbalanced.

**907-650.02.3--Internet Protocol IP Camera Unit.** IP cameras shall provide the same functionality as the analog camera units specified in subsection 907-650.02.2, in addition to the following minimum requirements:

- 1) Power over Ethernet (IEEE802.3af) or 24 VAC Power Input.
- 2) Open Architecture.
- 3) Shall utilize **H.264** (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group)Video Compression Technology types as directed by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager
- 4) Shall be capable to take video snapshots in JPEG format and transfer image via FTP.
- 5) IP encoded streams and Video Compression Technology shall be compatible with the existing video streaming servers and decoders for the MSTraffic.com WEB site or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
- 6) Shall be capable of 2 Simultaneous Video Streams.
- 7) Internet Protocols: TCP, UDP (Unicast, Multicast IGMP V2), UPnP, DNS, DHCP, RTP, NTP
- 8) Support Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)
- 9) Multilevel Password Protection.
- 10) EDR (Extended Dynamic Range).
- 11) C/CS Lens Mount.
- 12) Backlight Compensation.
- 13) Horizontal Resolution of 480 TV Lines.
- 14) Low Profile Top/Bottom Mount.
- 15) BNC Service Connector. Tap shall be installed inside cabinet.

**907-650.02.4--Dome Camera Lens.** The minimum camera lens requirements include:

- 1) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
- 2) Optical and Digital Zoom: Shall provide an optical zoom of 35X.

- 3) Zoom Control: The zoom magnification shall be fully controllable via the remote PTZ mechanism. The time to pass through the full range of movement of Iris, Zoom and Focus shall in no case exceed 10 seconds.
- 4) Iris and Focus: Support automatic iris and focus control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
- 5) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
- 6) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
- 7) The lens shall be equipped for continuous remote control of zoom, focus and iris.
- 8) Mechanical or electrical means shall be provided to protect motors from overrunning in extreme positions.
- 9) The zoom lens shall be an integrated camera/lens combination.
- 10) Vibration or ambient temperature changes shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism and zoom mechanism.
- 11) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.
- 12) The zoom mechanism shall be designed for maintenance-free operations. All gearing and bearings shall be self-lubricating with lubrication and gearing tolerances compatible with the environmental specifications contained herein.

**907-650.02.5--Character Generator.** The minimum character generator requirements include:

- 1) The capability of generating and superimposing lines of English language text on the video image/stream shall be provided.
- 2) A minimum of 20 characters per line that are between 10 and 30 horizontal TV lines in height shall be provided.
- 3) Control (enable, disable and edit) of this feature shall be available remotely and at the field site using a laptop computer.
- 4) The text messages shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
- 5) Characters shall be white with a black border to ensure legibility in varied scenes.
- 6) The following minimum text insertion requirements shall be provided with the ability to individually turn each one on or off:
  - a. Camera ID
  - b. Sector Message
  - c. Alarm Messages
  - d. Pan/Tilt Azimuth/Elevation
  - e. Compass Direction in 8 discrete zones

**907-650.02.6--Dome Enclosure.** The minimum dome enclosure requirements include:

- 1) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants.

- 2) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
- 3) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.
- 4) Dome environmental control shall be provided by nitrogen pressurization with a Schrader Valve for pressurization and purging. The enclosure shall be designed to be pressurized to the manufactures recommended level .with dry nitrogen. The notation "CAUTION – PRESSURIZED" shall be printed on the rear plate of the enclosure and shall be clearly visible and readable.
- 5) An alarm shall be displayed under low-pressure conditions and displayed on the camera video. The low-pressure alarm shall be on/off selectable by the operator at the TMC.
- 6) The dome enclosure shall consist of a two-piece (upper and lower half) dome.
- 7) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture entry. A sealed connector shall be at the top of the dome.
- 8) The dome enclosure shall assist in preventing lens fogging and effectively reduce internal temperatures.
- 9) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
- 10) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
- 11) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
  - a. Ambient Temperatures: -34°C to +50°C (-30°F to +122°F). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
  - b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
- 12) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
- 13) At a minimum, dome enclosures shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

**907-650.02.7--Pan and Tilt Unit (PTU).** The minimum pan and tilt unit requirements include:

- 1) The motorized, remotely controlled Pan/Tilt unit shall be mounted within the dome enclosure. The unit shall be integrated with the CCTV control system.
- 2) The unit shall provide continuous tilt (vertical) movement of 90 degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees.
- 3) Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 40 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
- 4) The unit shall be capable of simultaneous pan, tilt movements and zoom on one camera
- 5) Drive motors shall be capable of instantaneous reversing, be corrosion resistant, not require lubrication, and have overload protection.
- 6) Braking shall be provided in both pan and tilt movements to enable fast stop and reversal and to prevent drifting.

- 7) The viewing limits shall be set by a minimum of 8 discreet privacy zones that are software selectable.

**907-650.02.8--Camera Control Receiver – Driver.** The minimum camera control receiver-driver requirements include:

- 1) The camera control receiver shall provide a single point interface for control, power and video communications.
- 2) The camera control receiver-driver shall be included within the dome enclosure and control the camera, pan/tilt and lens functions at each CCTV site.
- 3) The unit shall provide alphanumeric generation for on-screen titles.
- 4) The unit shall provide the ability to display diagnostic information on the screen in response to user commands.
- 5) The diagnostic information shall include current pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions, and error codes for power, communication, position and memory problems.
- 6) The capability for programmed tours shall be provided.
- 7) The camera control receiver shall use non-volatile memory to store the required information for presets, camera ID and sector text.
- 8) Presets shall meet the following requirements:
  - a. A minimum of 64 presets shall be supported. Each preset shall consist of pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions.
  - b. The Contractor shall develop and install ten (10) presets for each camera. The Contractor shall submit the preset locations to the MDOT ITS Engineer for review and approval.
- 9) Protocols: CCTV cameras shall support at a minimum the Pelco D and the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol. No camera control receiver-driver shall use non-published protocols. The Contractor shall provide protocol documentation.
- 10) Communications Interface: The communications interface shall support communications compliant with RS-422 and/or 485 (user selectable).
- 11) The communications interface shall be compatible with the Video Encoder serial port as defined in Section 907-662 of these Specifications.
- 12) Standard interface connectors shall be provided.
- 13) The video input and output connections shall be the BNC type.
- 14) Connector(s) shall also be used for connecting the control outputs from the control receiver-driver unit to the camera, lens and pan/tilt mechanisms.

**907-650.02.9--Fixed Camera Lens.**

- |                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 1) Type:                  | Varifocal           |
| 2) Format Size:           | 1/3 Inch            |
| 3) Mount Type:            | CS                  |
| 4) Focal Length:          | 5-50                |
| 5) Zoom Ratio:            | 1.4 -360            |
| 6) Relative Aperture (F): | 1.6-360             |
| 7) Iris:                  | Auto (Direct Drive) |
| 8) Focus:                 | Manual              |

- 9) Zoom: Manual
- 10) Minimum Object Distance: 0.5 m
- 11) Back Focal Length: 10.05 mm
- 12) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
- 13) Shall provide a varifocal zoom of 5-50 mm.
- 14) Iris: Support automatic iris control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
- 15) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
- 16) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
- 17) Vibration or ambient temperature change shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism or zoom mechanism.
- 18) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.

**907-650.02.10--Fixed Camera Enclosure.**

- 1) Designed for Outdoor Applications
- 2) Maintenance access for servicing
- 3) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-66 rating requirements.
- 4) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture
- 5) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
- 6) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
- 7) The camera equipment inside the enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
  - a. Ambient Temperatures: -10°C to +50°C (14°F to +122°F). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
  - b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
- 8) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
- 9) The enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

**907-650.02.11--Electrical.** The minimum electrical requirements include:

- 1) The CCTV Camera System shall be furnished with any and all equipment required for a fully functional system, including all appropriate power and communications cables as defined by the manufacturer.
- 2) The power cables shall be sized to meet the applicable National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.
- 3) Total power consumption shall not exceed 125 watts.
- 4) All devices supplied as system components shall accept, as a primary power source, 120 volts of alternating current (VAC) at an input of 60 hertz. Any device that requires source input other than 120 VAC at 60 hertz, such as cameras, PTUs, receiver/drives and dome heaters/blowers that operate at 24 volts or other, shall be furnished with the appropriate means of conversion.
- 5) IP fixed cameras shall receive Power over Ethernet (POE) with appropriate cabling.

**907-650.02.12--Coaxial Cabling.** The minimum coaxial interconnect cable requirements include:

- 1) The coaxial cable from the CCTV Camera System to the equipment cabinet shall be Belden 8281 or approved equivalent.
- 2) RG 59/U, 20AWG, bare copper conductor, polyethylene insulation.
- 3) 98% tinned copper, double braid shield, black polyethylene jacket.
- 4) Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms ( $\Omega$ ), nominal.
- 5) Capacitance (conductor to shield): 21pF/ft; Inductance: 0.131uH/ft, nominal.

**907-650.02.13--Surge Protection.** All CCTV Camera System electrical interconnects shall be protected from voltage surges caused by lightning and external electromagnetic fields. The minimum surge protection requirements include:

- 1) Surge protectors shall be furnished for all non-dielectric cable and conductors (video, data/signal and device/assembly power) between the CCTV Camera System and the equipment cabinet.
- 2) The surge protectors shall have leads that are kept to a minimum length as recommended by the surge device manufacturer.
- 3) All surge protection devices shall be designed to meet the temperature and humidity requirements expected in this type of outdoor application.
- 4) All Surge protectors shall be U.L. listed (UL 1449, UL 497, 497A, 497B, etc., as appropriate) and bonded to the same single-point ground point.
- 5) Coaxial Cable Surge protectors for coaxial cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
  - a. Attenuation: 0.1dB @10 MHz, typical
  - b. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms nominal
  - c. Operating Voltage of the surge protector shall match characteristics of the ITS device/assembly
  - d. Peak Surge Current: 5,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
  - e. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
- 6) Low Voltage/Signal Cable Surge protectors for data/signal/control cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:

- a. Peak Surge Current: 10,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
- b. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
- c. Life Expectancy: Capable of surviving at a minimum of 25 occurrences at 2000-amperes
- 7) CCTV power surge protectors for power from equipment cabinet power distribution to the CCTV Camera System shall meet/provide the following functionality:
  - a. Frequency: DC to 10MHz
  - b. Clamping Voltage: < 30VAC (rms) or 42VDC
  - c. Insertion Loss: < 0.2dB
  - d. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms, typical
  - e. Peak Surge Current: 3000-amperes
  - f. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
- 8) Surge protection for the IP Fixed cameras shall include provisioning for the Power over ETHERNET (POE) cabling and voltages.

**907-650.03--Installation Requirements.** All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
- 3) Shall include all materials needed to permanently mount the CCTV camera to the support structure as indicated in the plans.
- 4) Furnish and install power, video, and data cables, and any and all ancillary equipment required to provide a complete and fully operational CCTV system site.
- 5) Verify all wiring meets NEC requirements where applicable.
- 6) All above requirements apply to both new CCTV sites as well as sites where an existing CCTV is being replaced under the contract.
- 7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new CCTV installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**907-650-03.1--CCTV Test Requirements.** The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

- 1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer, ITS Engineer, and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the final project acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.



- 2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these Technical Specifications or the Project Plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.
- 3) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
- 4) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
- 5) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
- 6) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
- 7) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Program Manager or his designee.
- 8) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.
- 9) Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.
- 10) The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

**907-662.03.2--Warranty.** Minimum warranty requirements are as follows:

- 1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
- 2) The warranty shall be a **minimum of one (1) year warranty** per CCTV and all other installed and/or attached appurtenances.

- 3) The warranty period begins upon final acceptance of the video subsystem.
- 4) During the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the manufacturer's factory or authorized warranty site.
- 5) Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the manufacturer shall be returned prepaid by the manufacturer.
- 6) During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within **four (4) hours** of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel.
- 7) During the warranty period, **updates and corrections to hardware**, software and firmware shall be made available to the Department by the Contractor at no additional cost.

**907-662.03.3—MDOT Employee Training.** Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall provide a camera system training plan that includes a schedule, documentation to be provided, identified trainer, and location at a minimum to MDOT Project Manager. The camera system training plan must be accepted by the MDOT Project Manager and ITS Engineer and training must be completed before burn in period may start.
- 2) The training shall be approved two (2) weeks ahead of the scheduled date.
- 3) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
  1. One (1) day of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
  2. One (1) day of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.
- 4) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
  1. Three (3) days of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
  2. Three (3) days of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

**907-650.04--Method of Measurement.** On-Street Video Equipment will be measured per each camera installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of camera unit, housing, pan/tilt drive, receiver/driver, software driver, mounting hardware and any enclosures necessary. It shall also include any items necessary to mount the camera unit from a mast arm pole, steel strain pole, pole extension pipe, etc. Required cabinet facilities, including transformer and/or disconnects, will not be measured for separate payment.

**907-650.05--Basis of Payment.** On-Street Video Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Progress payments for the On-Street Video System will be paid as follows:

- 1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program;
- 2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results; and
- 3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-650-A: On-Street Video Equipment Type Fixed - per each

907-650-B: On-Street Video Equipment Type PTZ - per each

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-651-3

CODE (SP)

DATE: 04/30/2009

SUBJECT: Magnetometer Detection System

Section 907-651, Magnetometer Detection System, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## **SECTION 907-651 -- MAGNETOMETER DETECTION SYSTEM (VDS)**

**907-651.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing all components and materials required to enable a wireless, battery powered magnetometer detection system that detects vehicles on a roadway using battery powered magnetometers with wireless communications to transmit detection information to the controller. The system shall detect vehicles on a roadway using only changes in the earth's magnetic field and provide detection outputs to a traffic controller or similar device. This specification sets forth the minimum specifications for the system.

The Wireless Battery Powered Magnetometer Vehicle Detection System (VDS) shall consist of one or more Vehicle Sensor Nodes (VSN) per lane, one or more Access Points (AP) mounted on the side of the roadway, one or more Access Boxes, wireless repeaters (RP) mounted on poles on the side of the roadway as needed, Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI), Cat 5E Outdoor Ethernet Cable, Epoxy Sealant for installation, and applicable operating software. Software shall operate on a conventional portable PC. The VDS shall also include any incidental items necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. Communications between the VSN and the AP shall be wireless.

### **907-651.02--Materials.**

**907-651.02.1--Functional Capabilities.** The VSN shall detect a vehicle by measuring a change in the earth's magnetic field near the VSN caused by the vehicle, i.e. magnetometer type detection. The VSN shall transmit detection information within 150ms of a detected event. The VSN shall communicate time-stamped ON and OFF vehicle detection events. The VSN shall automatically re-transmit a detected event at least eight (8) times if not acknowledgement is received from the AP. The VSN shall automatically recalibrate in the event of a detector lock. If radio connection is lost due to stopped vehicles near VSN, each VSN shall be capable of re-establishing radio link with supporting AP or RP in less than two (2) seconds. Each VDS system shall consist of one or more VSN's per lane located as identified on the intersection plans. Communications between the VSN and the AP shall be wireless.

The Radio Frequency (RF) link among the AP, RP, and VSN shall conform to the following:

- The RF link shall utilize an IEEE approved wireless communications protocol.
- Communications is allowed only in an unlicensed band.
- The VSN and RP shall be reconfigurable by a user over the wireless interface to avoid interference from other users of the communications band. A minimum of 16 channels shall be provided for this purpose.
- The RF link budget shall be 93dB or greater.
- The AP to VSN (or RP to VSN) RF range shall be at least 150 feet for an AP/RP installed at 24 feet above the roadway and at least 100 feet at 18 feet above the roadway.
- The RP to AP RF range shall be at least 750 feet when both units are installed 18 feet above the roadway.

Each VSN shall transmit a unique identifying code. A single VSN shall be configurable to approximate the detection zone of a 6-foot x 6-foot inductive loop. Sensitivity of the VSN shall be adjustable as may be required to detect bicycles and/or motorcycles. The VSN shall respond within 100 seconds when the AP is powered on. When no AP is present or powered on, the VSN is not required to detect vehicles. The AP shall have the capability to transmit detection information to a centralized server over a cellular data connection, or an Ethernet connection, or a serial link. The AP shall have the capability to transmit detection information to 170, 2070, and NEMA TS1 and TS-2 traffic controllers to provide real time detection information via a standard contact-closure based input shelf. The VSN, RP and AP shall be capable of accepting software and firmware upgrades

**907-651.02.2--VSN Hardware.** The VSN shall consist of a magnetometer, a microprocessor, a wireless transmitter and receiver, battery, an “enclosure case”, and epoxy sealant for installation. The VSN components shall be contained within a single housing. The VSN housing shall meet NEMA 6P and IEC IP68 standards. The VSN components shall be fully encapsulated within the housing to prevent moisture from degrading the components. The VSN shall be able to operate at temperatures from -37°F to +176°F. The VSN housing shall be capable of being installed in a 4-inch cored hole that is 2.25 inches deep. The VSN shall be designed to operate from its battery for a minimum of ten (10) years of life under normal traffic conditions.

**907-651.02.3--AP Hardware.** The AP shall be the communication hub of the sensor network. The AP shall be able to communicate to up to 48 VSN's. The AP shall be powered via 48V DC, 3W or via non-isolated external 10 to 15V DC, 2W power. Power shall be provided by the Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI). The AP shall have at least one powering option that provides 1500V isolation and 5KV surge protection. The AP shall operate in the -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The AP shall meet NEMA 4X and IEC IP67 standards. The AP shall be no larger than 12” H x 8” W x 4” D. The AP shall weigh no more than four pounds (4 lbs.). The AP shall communicate to the controller via the Contact Closure Interface Card(s). The AP shall be able to communicate back to a computer/server via Ethernet.

**907-651.02.4--Repeater Hardware.** If required, a RP shall be provided. The RP shall extend the effective communication range of the sensor to the AP an additional 750 feet. The RP communicating directly to an AP shall support at least ten (10) sensors while an RP communicating to an AP via an intermediate RP shall support at least (six) 6 sensors. The RP

shall be battery powered. The RP battery shall be field replaceable. The RP shall operate in the -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The RP shall meet NEMA 4X and IEC IP67 standards. The RP shall be no larger than 5" H x 4" W x 4" D. The RP shall weigh no more than four pounds (4 lbs.). The RP shall be designed to operate from its battery for a minimum of eight (8) years of life under normal traffic conditions.

**907-651.02.5--Contact Closure Interface Card Hardware.** The Contact Closure Cards and Extension Cards, collectively called Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI), shall provide detector outputs to the controller. The CCI card(s) shall communicate with the AP via an Ethernet cable. The CCI card(s) shall directly plug in to standard 170/2070 Input Files and NEMA detector racks. Each CCI card shall provide up to four (4) channels of detections from a single AP's supported sensors, where each channel comprises an optically isolated contact closure relay. The CCI card(s) shall be able to provide pulse or presence detection outputs. The CCI card(s) shall provide for up to 31 seconds of delay. The CCI card(s) shall provide up to 7.5 seconds of extension.

The front panel of the CCI card(s) shall provide:

- Status LED's displaying
  - Detection Channel Status
  - Line Quality
  - Fault Monitor
- Configuration DIP switches to enable
  - Presence or Pulse mode
  - Delay
  - Extension
- Rotary Switch to program time functions for delay and extension functions
- Two Ethernet style RJ45 connectors

The CCI card(s) shall be powered by 11 to 26 VDC. The CCI card(s) shall provide power to the AP over the Ethernet cable. The CCI card(s) shall be surge protected to GR-1089 standards. The CCI card(s) shall operate -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The CCI card(s) shall operate in up to 95% humidity (non-condensing).

**907-651.02.6--Access Box.** The Access Box shall provide a communication link between the AP and CCI card(s). The Access Box shall provide the ability for remote communications. The Access Box shall have three (3) Ethernet style RJ45 connectors. The Access Box shall not exceed 2-3/8" x 1-1/2" x 7/8" in size.

**907-651.02.7--Configuration Software.** The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the VSN. The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the RP. The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the AP. The VDS shall include the software necessary to store and retrieve detection data.

**907-651.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-651.03.1--Installation.** The flush mount sensors shall be installed in the roadway using the following procedure. The roadway shall be core drilled to provide a 4-inch diameter hole, 2.25 inches deep. A small layer of sand or pea gravel sufficient to cover the bottom of the hole shall be applied. The sensor shall then be placed inside the "enclosure case" on top of this layer of sand in the correct orientation. The "enclosure case" shall be fully encapsulated with the epoxy to the lip of the cored hole. The AP and RP shall be installed within range of the sensors as specified by the manufacturer.

**907-651.03.2--Limited Warranty.** The supplier shall provide a limited two-year warranty on the detection system. During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within 24 hours of the time a call is made by a user, and this support shall be available from factory-authorized personnel or factory-authorized installers. During the warranty period, standard updates to the software shall be available from the supplier without charge.

**907-651.03.3--Maintenance and Support.** The supplier shall maintain a sufficient inventory of parts to provide support and maintenance of the system. These parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of receipt of a purchase order by the supplier at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale.

The supplier shall maintain an ongoing program for customer support for the system. This support shall be via telephone, email or personnel sent to the installation upon receipt of an purchase order at the suppliers then current pricing and terms of sale for technical support services.

Installation and/or training support shall be provided by a factory authorized representative. All documentation shall be provided in the English language.

**907-651.04--Method of Measurement.** Magnetometer detection system will be measured as a unit quantity per each system installation. Measurement shall include controller modifications, connectors, wiring, software, other components for which there is no pay item, and other incidental items necessary to complete the work.

Magnetometer detection system component, of the type specified, will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Measurement shall include any needed modifications, hardware, connectors, wiring, and other incidental items necessary to complete the work for the component.

**907-651.05--Basis of Payment.** Magnetometer detection system and magnetometer system components, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each installed, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing, connecting and testing, and for all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-651-A: Magnetometer Detection System - per each

907-651-B: Magnetometer Detection System Component, \_\_\_\_\_ - per each

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-656-5

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Dynamic Message Sign

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 907-656, Dynamic Message Sign, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## SECTION 907-656--DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN

**907-656.01--Description.** This Special provision describes furnishing, installing and integrating a stationary electronic Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) assembly. The Contractor shall supply a complete operating Light Emitting Diode (LED) sign including the sign housing, sign controller unit (SCU), roadside DMS controller cabinet, all cabling, conduits, electrical service, surge suppression and all hardware associated with a complete installation as required by these Special Provisions.

The DMS assemblies will provide MDOT personnel with a means to visually communicate with motorists regarding incidents, accidents, special events, travel times, etc., that may impact travel on the roadway network.

### **907-656.02--Materials.**

**907-656.02.1--Types of DMS.** Each DMS shall be one of the following types:

- 1) DMS Type 1 shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 125-pixel column and 27-pixel rows.
  - b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.
  - c) The signs housing shall be a walk-in enclosure.
- 2) DMS Type 2 shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 125-pixel column and 27-pixel rows.
  - b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.
  - c) The signs housing shall be either a front access or rear access enclosure. A walk-in enclosure is not required for a Type 2 DMS but is allowed if preferred by the vendor.
- 3) DMS Type 3 shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 75-pixel columns and 18-pixel rows.
  - b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 12 inches.
  - c) The signs housing shall be either a front access or rear access enclosure. A walk-in



enclosure is not required for a Type 3 DMS but is allowed if preferred by the vendor.

**907-656.02.2--DMS Components.** Each DMS shall include the following main components:

- 1) Sign Housing (walk-in or front access).
- 2) LED Modules.
- 3) LED Drivers.
- 4) Power Supplies
- 5) Roadside DMS Cabinet.
- 6) Sign Controller
- 7) Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS)

**907-656.02.3--References.** These Special Provisions incorporate nonnative references to other standards as listed below. If a conflict between the standards referenced and this Special Provision, this Special Provision shall govern.

- 1) NEMA TS-4: NEMA TS4-2004, Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements. For this special provision only NEMA TS-4 requirements that apply to fixed signs locations shall be used.
- 2) NTCIP

**907-656.02.4--Glossary of DMS Terms.** The definitions of the terms used within this special provision are those terms defined in NEMA TS-4.

**907-656.02.5--Environmental Requirements.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 2 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

- 1) TVSS shall be installed at each of the following locations:
  - a) AC power service entrance into the DMS Cabinet before the main cabinet breaker.
  - b) AC power out to the DMS housing after the branch breaker.
  - c) AC power entrance into the DMS Housing before the main housing breaker.
- 2) The TVSS shall be designed meet IEEE C62.41 C3 conditions.
- 3) Each TVSS as a complete unit shall meet the following minimum electrical requirements:
  - a) Maximum Single Pulse Surge Current (8x20μs): 150kA (L-N), 150kA (L-G), 150kA (N-G)
  - b) UL 1449 SVR: 400v pk L-N and N-G.

**907-656.02.6--Mechanical Construction.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 3 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

**907-656.02.6.1--Vents and Filters.** Each DMS vent and air filters shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) Air filters shall be installed between the intake vent and the fan.

- 2) Air filters must be replaceable, industrial grade, and pleated.
- 3) Shall completely cover the vent opening area.
- 4) Shall be manufactured per ASHRAE Standard 52.2P or Standard 52.1.
- 5) Shall be of fire retardant and water resistant construction, able to withstand temperatures up to 300° F.
- 6) Filter replacement is to be accomplished without tools with easy access.

**907-656.02.6.2--Ventilation System.** Each DMS shall incorporate a ventilation system meeting the following requirements:

- 1) The electric fans shall be designed for continuous duty.
- 2) Sign housing venting fan(s) shall have a minimum combined capacity to keep the signs housing internal temperature to a maximum of thirty (30) degrees Fahrenheit above external ambient temperature under the following conditions:
  - a) All pixels are on at maximum illumination level.
  - b) Maximum solar loading for the state of Mississippi.
  - c) Worse case humidity for the State of Mississippi.
- 3) LED cooling fans shall be provided to vent the air between the display module and the sign face cover.
- 4) Sufficient LED cooling fans shall be provided to keep the air surrounding the LEDs to a maximum temperature not exceeding the rated temperature for the LEDs.
- 5) Provide sign housing ventilation calculations and LED cooling calculations to show sufficient air circulation is provided to meet the special provision requirements.
- 6) The fan(s) shall be mounted within the housing.
- 7) The fan(s) shall be down stream from the air filters.
- 8) The sign housing venting fan(s) shall blow the air into the sign housing.
- 9) The DMS manufacturer shall determine the number, placement, and size of the electric fans to meet the requirements listed in this subsection.
- 10) The fans shall be thermostatically controlled.
- 11) The thermostat shall have a minimum adjustable range between 77° to 122°F (25° to 50°C).

**907-656.02.6.3--Sign Face Material.** The sign face material shall be replaceable.

**907-656.02.6.4--Sign Housing Construction.** The DMS housing shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) Engineer shall approve sign housing dimensions.
- 2) The sign housing shall present a clean, unbroken, neat appearance.
- 3) The sign housing shall not have any visible text or logos on it.
- 4) The angular alignment of the sign housing shall be adjusted in the vertical direction down by three (3) degrees.
- 5) The sign housing shall be constructed of aluminum sheeting to be 5052-H32 and structural members to be 6061-T6, per ASTM Specifications.
- 6) Aluminum sheeting shall be no less than 1/8 inch thick with all seams continuously welded by MIG (metal inert gas) welding or other approved method of similar strength.

- 7) The front of the sign housing shall have a flat black matte finish.
- 8) All surfaces other than the front of the sign housing shall have a bare aluminum mill finish.
- 9) Weep holes shall be provided to allow moisture to escape.
- 10) The sign housing shall have an interior, non-skid walkway where the walkway shall extend the entire length of the sign housing.

**907-656.02.6.5--Access Door.** Walk in DMS housing shall include an access door meeting the following requirements:

- 1) Access to the interior of the sign case shall be via a gasketed door.
- 2) Gasketing shall be provided on all door openings and shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) Be dust-tight.
  - b) Meet NEMA 3R requirements
  - c) Permanently bonded to the door metal.
  - d) Shall not stick to the mating metal surface.
- 3) A gasket top channel shall be provided to support the top gasket on the door (in order to prevent gasket gravitational fatigue).
- 4) When the door is closed and latched, the door shall be locked. The lock shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) The lock and lock support shall be rigidly mounted on the door.
  - b) In the locked position, the bolt throw shall extend a nominal 0.25-inch into the latch cam area.
  - c) A lid or seal shall be provided to prevent dust or water entry through the lock opening.
  - d) The locks shall be Corbin # type and shall match the master number of the existing signs.
  - e) Two keys shall be supplied with each lock.
  - f) The keys shall be removable in the locked position only.
  - g) The locks shall have rectangular, spring loaded bolts.
- 5) For DMS installed on an overhead structure with catwalk, the access door shall be located on side of DMS housing that is immediately adjacent to catwalk.
- 6) For DMS installed on a roadside structure, the access door shall be located on the side of the DMS housing that is immediately adjacent to roadside, but NOT directly above the travel lanes, and facing traveled way..

**907-656.02.7--Controller to Sign Interface.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 4 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-656.02.8--Display Properties.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 5 of NEMA TS-4 standard for outdoor sign using light emitting yellow color pixels in addition to the following requirements:

**Pixels.** Each pixel shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) DMS pixel shall be manufactured using Light Emitting Diodes (LED).

- 2) Pixels shall be replaceable either individually or in groupings. Groupings with three or more pixels shall be permitted only if bench level repairs and replacements to individual pixels are possible.
- 3) The failure of an LED in one string within a pixel shall not affect the operation of any other string or pixel.
- 4) Pixel power shall not exceed 1.5 watts per pixel, including the driving circuitry.

**907-656.02.9--Optical Components.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 6 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

**LED Technology.** LEDs used to form each pixel shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) The discrete, LED shall be a non-tinted, non-diffused, solid-state lamp that uses Aluminum Indium Gallium Phosphide (AlInGaP) technology or functional equivalent, manufactured by Avago Technologies (formerly Agilent Technologies), Toshiba Corporation, or Nichia Corporation or a manufacturer submitted and approved in writing from the Department
- 2) LED lenses shall be UV light resistant.
- 3) Each LED pixel shall be water resistant.
- 4) The LED's shall display an amber color at a wavelength of 590 nm ( $\pm 7$  nm).
- 5) The LED shall have a 15° viewing angle with the half-power viewing angle defined such that at a given distance from the LED, luminous intensity measured at any point at an angle of 7.5 degrees from the LED's center axis is no less than half the luminous intensity measured directly on the LED's center axis.
- 6) All LEDs used in all DMS provided for this contract shall be from the same manufacturer and of the same part number, except for the variations in the part number due to the intensity and color bins.
- 7) LED life shall be nominally rated for 100,000 hours of operation under field conditions, which shall include operating temperatures between -22° and + 185° F (-30° and +85°C). LED life shall be defined as time it takes for the LED light output to degrade to half of the LED's initial light output.

**907-656.02.10--DMS Controller Cabinet.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 7 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-656.02.11--Electronics and Electrical.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 8 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

**907-656.02.11.1--Brightness Controls.** The DMS light sensing and dimming control shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) Sixteen (16) user selectable brightness levels shall be provided.
- 2) The controller shall monitor ambient light levels through a photo sensor assembly that senses the ambient illumination level using three (3) photodiodes oriented as follows:

- a) Cell 1 - Monitors the change from "day" to "night".
- b) Cell 2 - Facing towards oncoming traffic; monitors prevailing ambient light levels in the upstream traffic.
- c) Cell 3 - Facing passed traffic; monitors prevailing ambient light levels in the downstream traffic.

**907-656.02.11.2--Communication Interfaces.** The DMS controller shall support two Central Communication Ports (CCPs). One CCP shall be an Ethernet port, and the second CCP shall be a serial RS232 port.

**907-656.02.11.3--NTCIP Protocol and Command Sets.** As a minimum, the DMS hardware and software shall support the following NTCIP objects:

- 1) This specification references several standards through their NTCIP designated names and numbers. Each NTCIP Component covered by these project specifications shall implement the most recent version of the standard that is available as of project advertisement date, including any and all prepared Amendments to these standards as of the same date.
- 2) Profile Implementation Conformance Specifications (PICS) for each NTCIP standard required shall be submitted for review and approval to the Department.

**907-656.02.11.3.1--Ethernet Interface.** Communication interfaces using Ethernet shall conform at a minimum with all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups of the following standards:

- 1) 1101 -NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
- 2) 1203 -NTCIP Object Definition for Dynamic Message Signs
- 3) 2301 -NTCIP AP-STMF
- 4) 2202 -NTCIP TP-Internet
- 5) 2104 -NTCIP SP-Ethernet

**907-656.02.11.3.2--RS-232 Interface.** Communication interfaces using RS-232 shall conform at a minimum with all standards:

- 1) 1101 -NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
- 2) 1203 -NTCIP Object Definition for Dynamic Message Signs
- 3) 2301 -NTCIP AP-STMF
- 4) 2201 -NTCIP TP-Transportation Transport Profile
- 5) 2104 -NTCIP SP-PMPP/RS232

**907-656.02.11.3.3--Subnet Level.** For each communication interface, the Subnet Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) NTCIP Components may support additional Subnet Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
- 2) At any one time, only one Subnet Profile shall be active on a given communication interface.
- 3) The NTCIP Component shall be configurable to allow the field technician to activate the

desired Subnet Profile.

**907-656.02.11.3.4--Transport Level.** For each communication interface, the Transport Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) Communication interfaces may support additional Transport Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
- 2) Response datagrams shall use the same Transport Profile used in the request.
- 3) Each communication interface shall support the receipt of diagrams conforming to any of the identified Transport Profiles at any time.

**907-656.02.11.3.5--Application Level.** For each communication interface, the Application Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) All communication interfaces shall comply with NTCIP 1101 and shall meet the requirements for Conformance Level 1 (NOTE -See Amendment to standard).
- 2) Optionally, the NTCIP Component may support SNMP traps.
- 3) A communication interface may support additional Application Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
- 4) Responses shall use the same Application Profile used by the request.
- 5) Each communication interface shall support the receipt of Application data packets at any time allowed by the subject standards.

**907-656.02.11.3.6--Information Level.** All communication interfaces Information level protocol shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) All communication interfaces shall provide Full, Standardized Object Range Support of all objects required by these procurement specifications unless otherwise indicated below.
- 2) The maximum Response Time for any object or group of objects shall be 200 milliseconds.
- 3) All communication interfaces shall implement all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups as defined in NTCIP 1203 and their respective Amendments.
- 4) Table 1 indicates the modified object requirements for these mandatory objects.
- 5) Table 2 shows the required minimum support of messages that are to be stored in permanent memory.
- 6) The sign shall blank if a command to display a message contains an invalid Message CRC value for the desired message.
- 7) Table 3 specifies the support of the required MULTI tags and their ranges.
- 8) Shall also implement all mandatory objects of the following optional conformance groups of NTCIP 1201.
  - a) Time Management Conformal Group
  - b) Report Conformal Group. Table 4 indicates the modified object requirements.
- 9) Implement all objects of the Font Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 5 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
- 10) Implement all objects of the DMS Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in

NTCIP 1203.

- 11) Implement all objects of the Multi Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 6 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
- 12) Implement all objects of the Multi Error Configuration, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- 13) Implement all objects of the Illumination/Brightness.
- 14) Sign Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- 15) Status Error, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- 16) Pixel Error Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- 17) Since the display of graphics is currently not defined within the NTCIP Standards or their amendments, the vendor shall propose, and provide detailed documentation (i.e., interface protocol description level), how the specified graphical shapes can be displayed.
- 18) Implement the optional objects listed in Table 7.

**Table 1: Modified Object Ranges for Mandatory Objects**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
ModuleTableEntry	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.3	Shall contain at least one row with moduleType equal to 3 (software). The moduleMake shall specify the name of the manufacturer, the moduleModel shall specify the manufacturer's name of the component and the modelVersion shall indicate the model version number of the component.
MaxGroupAddresses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.7.1	Shall be at least 1
CommunityNamesMax	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.8.2	Shall be at least 3
DmsNumPermanentMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 1*
DmsMaxChangeableMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 60. Each message shall support at least 3 pages per message.
DmsFreeChangeableMemory	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.4	Shall be at least 20 when no messages are stored.
DmsMessageMultiString	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.8.3	The DMS shall support any valid MULTI string containing any subset of those MULTI tags listed in Table 3.
DmsControlMode	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.1	Shall support at least the following modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ local</li> <li>▪ external</li> <li>▪ central</li> <li>▪ centralOverride</li> </ul>



**Table 2: Content of Permanent Messages**

<b>Perm. Msg. Num.</b>	<b>Section 12 Description</b>
1	Permanent Message #1 shall blank the display (i.e., command the sign to use dmsMessageType 7). It shall have a run-time priority of 50.

**Table 3: Required MULTI Tags**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Feature</b>
f1	Field 1 - time (12hr)
f2	Field 2 - time (24hr)
f8	Field 8 - day of month
f9	Field 9 - month
f10	Field 10 - 2 digit year
f11	Field 11 - 4 digit year
Fl (and /fl)	flashing text on a line by line basis with flash rates controllable in 0.5 second increments.
Fo	Font
J12	justification - line - left
J13	justification - line - center
J14	justification - line - right
J15	justification - line - full
Jp2	justification - page - top
Jp3	justification - page - middle
Jp4	justification - page - bottom
Mv	moving text
Nl	New line
Np	New page, up to 2 instances in a message (i.e., up to 4 pages/frames in a message counting first page)
Pt	page times controllable in 0.5 second increments.

**Table 4: Modified Object Ranges for the Report Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
maxEventLogConfigs	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.1	Shall be at least 50
eventConfigurationMode	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.4.3.1	The NTCIP Component shall support the following Event Configuration Modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ onChange</li> <li>▪ greaterThanValue</li> <li>▪ smallerThanValue</li> </ul>
maxEventLogSize	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.3	Shall be at least 200
maxEventClasses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.5	Shall be at least 16

**Table 5: Modified Object Ranges for the Font Configuration Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
numfont	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 4*
maxFontCharacters	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 127**

\* Upon delivery, the first font shall be a standard 18" font. The second font shall be a double- stroke 18" font. The third font shall be a 28" font. The fourth font shall be empty.

\*\* Upon delivery, the first three font sets shall be configured in accordance with the ASCII character set for the following characters:

- a) "A" thru "Z" - All upper case letters.
- b) "a" thru "z" - All lower case letters.
- c) "0" thru "9" - All decimal digits.
- d) Space (i.e., ASCII code 0x20).
- e) Punctuation marks shown in brackets [ . , ! ? - ' ' " " / ( ) ]
- f) Special characters shown in brackets [ # & \* + < > ]

**Table 6: Modified Object Ranges for the MULTI Configuration Conformance Group**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
defaultBackgroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.1	The DMS shall support the following background colors: ▪ black
defaultForegroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.2	The DMS shall support the following foreground colors: ▪ amber
defaultJustificationLine	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.6	The DMS shall support the following line justification: ▪ Left ▪ Center ▪ Right ▪ Full
defaultJustificationPage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.7	The DMS shall support the following forms of page justification: ▪ Top ▪ Middle ▪ Bottom
defaultPageOnTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.8	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultPageOffTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.9	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultCharacterSet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.10	The DMS shall support the following character sets: ▪ eightBit

**Table 7: Optional Object Requirements**

<b>Object</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Project Requirement</b>
globalSetIDParameter	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.1	
eventConfigLogOID	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.7	
eventConfigAction	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.8	
eventClassDescription	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.6.4	
defaultFlashOn	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.3	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultFlashOff	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.4	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
dmsSWReset	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.2	
dmsMessageTimeRemaining	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.4	
dmsShortPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.8	
dmsLongPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.9	
dmsShortPowerLossTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.10	
dmsResetMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.11	
DmsCommunicationsLossMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.12	
dmsTimeCommLoss	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.13	
dmsEndDurationMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.15	
dmsMemoryMgmt	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.16	The DMS shall support the following Memory management Modes:

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ normal</li> <li>▪ clearChangeableMessage</li> <li>▪ clearVolatileMessages</li> </ul>
dmsMultiOtherErrorDescription	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.20	If the vendor implements any vendor-specific MULTI tags, the DMS shall be provided with documentation that includes meaningful error messages within this object whenever one of these tags generates an error.
dmsIllumLightOutputStatus	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.8.1.1.1.9	
watchdogFailureCount	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.5	
dmsStatDoorOpen	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.6	
fanFailure	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.8	
fanTestActivation	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.9	
tempMinCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.1	
tempMaxCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.2	
tempMinSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.5	
tempMaxSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.6	

**907-656.02.11.4--NTCIP Compliance Documentation**. Software shall be supplied with full documentation, including a CD-ROM containing ASCII versions of the following Management Information Base (MIB) files in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) format:

- 1) The relevant version of each official standard Mill Module referenced by the device functionality.
- 2) If the device does not support the full range of any given object within a Standard Mill Module, a manufacturer specific version of the official Standard Mill Module with the supported range indicated in ASN.1 format in the SYNTAX and/or DESCRIPTION fields

of the associated OBJECT TYPE macro. The filename of this file shall be identical to the standard MIB Module, except that it will have the extension ".man".

- 3) A MIB Module in ASN.1 format containing any and all manufacturer-specific objects supported by the device with accurate and meaningful DESCRIPTION fields and supported ranges indicated in the SYNTAX field of the OBJECT-TYPE macros.
- 4) A MIB containing any other objects supported by the device.
- 5) Additionally, the manufacturer shall provide a test procedure that demonstrates how the NTCIP compliance of both, the data dictionaries (NTCIP 1201, 1203, and their amendments) and the communications protocols have been tested.
- 6) The manufacturer shall allow the use of any and all of this documentation by any party authorized by the Procuring Agency for systems integration purposes at any time initially or in the future, regardless of what parties are involved in the systems integration effort.

**907-656.02.12--Performance Monitoring.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 9 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-656.02.13--Power Requirements.** Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 10 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-656.03--Installation Requirements.** All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 2) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new DMS installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**907-656.03.1--Certified Installation.** Installation of the Dynamic Message Signs shall be performed by the supplier or a Contractor trained and certified by the supplier. If a certified Contractor performs the installation and configuration, a supplier factory representative shall supervise and assist a Contractor during installation and configuration.

**907-656.03.2--Testing.** Each DMS shall undergo testing to verify conformance to special provision as follows. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

**907-656.03.2.1--General Requirements.**

- 1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer, ITS Engineer, and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Project Engineer, ITS Engineer,

and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the DMS Sub-System test and the Conditional Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

- 2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements.
- 3) Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these specifications or the project plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.
- 4) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
- 5) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
- 6) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
- 7) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
- 8) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test. The Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager.
- 9) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

**907-656.03.2.2--DMS Factory Acceptance Test (FAT).** The Contractor shall perform FAT on the DMS prior to shipping from the factory. The goal of the DMS FAT is to verify that the DMS meets the requirements of this special provision.

Factory Acceptance Tests shall be conducted at the Manufacturer or Contractor facility or at a facility acceptable to all parties. All equipment to be utilized for this project shall be subject to tests that demonstrate the suitability of the design and compliance with the contract requirements, unless an exception for an equipment item is granted by the Project Engineer. The tests shall be performed on production units identified to be delivered under this contract.

The FAT procedure shall demonstrate all requirements defined in these specifications are met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical

requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the project system.

The Project Engineer reserves the right to waive FATs which are deemed to be unnecessary and reserves the right to witness all FATs that are determined to be critical to the project. At a minimum, the Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representative, will be in attendance at the FAT for the first three (3) units tested. The FAT for the first three (3) units shall be conducted during the same period. The Project Engineer shall be notified a minimum of forty- five (45) calendar days in advance of such tests. Salary and travel expenses of the Project Engineer and the Project Engineer representatives will be the responsibility of MDOT. In case of equipment or other failures that make a retest necessary, travel expenses of the Project Engineer and the Project Engineer's representatives shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. This shall include all costs including, but not limited to, airfare, automobile rental, lodging, and per diem. These costs, excluding airfare shall not exceed \$500.00, per representative, per day. These costs shall be deducted from payment due or charged to the withholding account of the Contractor when the project is terminated.

The vendor must complete the FAT on all remaining units on their own and submit documentation to the Project Engineer that the FATs were completed. The Project Engineer reserves the right to randomly attend those FAT tests.

No equipment for which a FAT is required shall be shipped to the project site without successful completion of factory acceptance testing as approved by the Project Engineer and the Engineer's approval to ship.

**907-656.03.2.3--DMS Pre-Installation Test (PIT).** The Contractor shall perform PIT on the DMS as they arrive from the factory. The goal of the DMS PIT is to verify that the DMS were not damaged during shipping. The PIT shall test or inspect the following DMS components:

- 1) External or internal visible damage
- 2) DMS display damage
- 3) Verify all pixels are operational
- 4) Verify the ventilation system works
- 5) Verify all equipment is secured
- 6) Verify sign configurations

**907-656.03.2.4--DMS Stand Alone Test (SAT).** The Contractor shall perform SAT on the DMS as they arrive from the factory. The goal of the SAT is to verify that the DMS has been properly installed and commissioned according to the manufacturer requirements. The SAT shall include at minimum the following tests and inspections:

- 1) Verify the signs have been attached properly to the structure.
- 2) Verify the sign case and roadside cabinet have been grounded.
- 3) Verify the sign has been properly connected to the power.
- 4) Verify the sign case has no structural damage or deformities.



- 5) Verify all pixels are operational
- 6) Verify local sign control through the serial port
- 7) Verify local sign control through the Ethernet port.

**907-656.03.2.5--DMS Sub-System Test (SST).** The Contractor shall perform SST on the DMS to verify that the sign is operational from central. The goal of the SST is to verify that all remote DMS functions and alarms are operational. The Contractor shall coordinate the SST with the MDOT ITS Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a SST plan to the MDOT ITS Engineer and be approved a minimum of two week in advance of tests being performed.

**907-656.03.2.6--Conditional System Acceptance Test (CSAT).** The Contractor shall perform a complete conditional system acceptance test on all equipment and materials in the project. The Contractor shall not request the conditional system acceptance test for a phase until the SATs have been satisfactorily completed, all as-built documentation has been submitted and approved, and all other project work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Prior to a Conditional System Acceptance Test, the Contractor shall provide advance notice of and written test results documentation that the Contractor has performed a dry-run of the conditional system acceptance test, and the Engineer reserves the right to require attendance of a dry-run test session.

The Contractor shall test all project systems simultaneously from the TMC in a manner equivalent to the normal day-to-day operations of the system. The Conditional System Acceptance Test shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials in the network are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration, communicating with and being controlled through the control center at the TMC. Upon completion and full approval of the Conditional System Acceptance Test for all equipment, Conditional System Acceptance will be given and the Burn-in Period will begin. The Contractor shall coordinate the CSAT with the MDOT ITS Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a CSAT plan to the MDOT ITS Engineer and be approved a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days in advance of tests being performed. The CSAT plan shall be inclusive of steps and procedures to be performed and scheduled times to perform test procedures.

**907-656.03.2.7--Burn-In Period.** Following the Engineer's written notice of successful completion of the Conditional System Acceptance Test, the entire newly installed system must operate successfully for a six (6) month burn-in period. During this burn-in period the Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of the newly installed equipment. However, no separate payment will be made for the burn-in period activities and shall be included in the cost of other items. Successful completion of the burn-in period will occur at the end of six complete months of operation without a major system failure attributable to hardware, software or communications components. Each system failure during the burn-in period will require an additional month of successful operation prior to being eligible for Final Acceptance. (i.e., if there are two system failures during the initial six month period, the burn-in period would be increased to 8 months.)

#### **Burn-In General Requirements**

- Determination of a system failure shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer. System failure is defined as a condition under which the system is unable to function as a whole

or in significant part to provide the services as designed. While a single component failure will not constitute a system failure, chronic failure of that component or component type may be sufficient to be considered a system failure. Chronic failure of a component or component type is defined as 3 or more failures for the same component during the burn-in period.

- Components are defined as contract items or major material elements in a contract item. For electrical and electronic contract items, components are defined as the complete assembly of materials that makes up the contract item.
- Specifically exempted as system failures are failures caused by accident, acts of God, or other external forces that are beyond the control of the Contractor. However, failure of the contractor to respond to the repair request for that failure within 24 hours may be considered a system failure.
- The Department will advise the Contractor in writing when it considers that a system failure has occurred or chronic failure exists.
- If multiple system and/or chronic failures continue to occur throughout the burn-in period due to a single component type, the Contractor may be required to replace all units of that component type with a different model or manufacturer.
- The Contractor shall document all failures and subsequent diagnosis and repair. The repair documentation shall include as a minimum:
  - Description of the problem
  - Troubleshooting and diagnosis steps
  - Repairs made
  - List of all equipment and materials changed including serial numbers.
  - Update of the equipment inventory where needed.
- The Contractor shall provide the repair documentation to the Engineer within 2 days of completing the repair; failure to provide acceptable documentation as required shall be reason to not approve the repair as complete. The Engineer will provide acceptance or rejection of the repair and documentation within seven (7) days.
- The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the presence of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers as related to the diagnosis and/or repair of any system failure.
- During the burn-in period the Contractor shall perform incidental work such as touching up, cleaning of exposed surfaces, leveling and repair of sites, sodding/grassing and other maintenance work as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer to insure the effectiveness and neat appearance of the work sites.
- During the burn-in period the Engineer shall maintain a "burn-in period punch list" that contains required Contractor actions but that the Engineer does not define as a system failure. Each burn-in period punch list action item shall be completed by the Contractor to the Engineer's satisfaction within seven (7) days of Contractor notification of the action item.

- During the burn-in period the Contractor is required to meet the following response times once notified there is a problem. A response is defined as being on-site to begin diagnosing the problem.
  - Monday thru Friday: The Contractor shall respond no later than 9:00 a.m. the following morning after being notified.
  - Weekends: If the Contractor is notified on Friday afternoon or during the weekend, the Contractor shall respond by 9:00 a.m. on Monday morning.
- During the burn-in period the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and replacement parts to completely maintain, troubleshoot and repair all items installed under this contract. No separate payment will be made for any labor, materials, equipment or replacement parts needed during the burn-in period.
- The overall burn-in period will be considered complete upon the successful completion of the burn-in time periods, the Engineer's acceptance of all repairs and repair documentation, completion of all burn-in period punch list actions and a final inspection as described below.

**907-656.03.2.8--DMS Final Inspection.** Upon successful completion of the burn-in period, the project shall be eligible for the DMS final inspection. The DMS final inspection will be conducted provided the burn-in period has demonstrated the entire system is operating successfully. The DMS final inspection shall include but is not limited to;

- monitoring of all system functions at the TMC to demonstrate the overall system is operational
- a field visit to each site to ensure all field components are in their correct final configuration
- verification that all burn-in punch list items have been completed
- verification that all final cleanup requirements have been completed
- approval of final as-built documentation

Prior to conducting the DMS final inspection, the burn-in period shall demonstrate that all requirements defined in this Special Provision have been met.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval to start the DMS final inspection a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested start date. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule the start date if needed. The start date for the DMS final inspection cannot be prior to the successful completion of the overall burn-in period.

An unsuccessful or incomplete DMS final inspection shall require a new DMS final inspection after the Contractor has made the necessary corrections. Up to 14 days shall be allowed for the Engineer to conduct a DMS final inspection.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend a

portion of a DMS final inspection. The presence of the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee is required during the final inspection.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of all project equipment and materials during the entire time period from the successful completion of the burn-in period until Final System Acceptance is granted.

**907-656.03.2.9--Final System Acceptance.** Upon successful completion of the DMS final inspection, the Engineer will conduct a project final inspection in accordance with Subsection 105.16.2 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-656.03.3--Documentation.** DMS documentation shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 12 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

**907-656.03.4--Warranty.** The DMS shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in MDOT's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier. During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

**907-656.03.5--MDOT Employee Training.** Minimum Training Requirements are as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a detailed Training Plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule. The Contractor must also submit the Trainer's qualifications to the Project Engineer for approval prior to scheduling any training. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.
- 2) The supplier of the DMS shall, at a minimum, provide a sixteen-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. This training shall include One (1) day of site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to ten (10) individuals and One (1) day of on site system training at the TMC for up to ten (10) individuals that is separate from the above training and specifically for software control of the integrated devices. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

3) The training shall be approved two (2) week ahead of the scheduled date.

**907-656.03.6--Maintenance and Technical Support.** The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the DMS. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

**907-656.04--Method of Measurement.** Dynamic Message Sign will be measured per each DMS installation. Such installation shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of the complete dynamic message sign including the sign case, light sources, display apparatus, wiring, controller, roadside DMS cabinet, communications interface, wiring between the sign case and DMS cabinet, structure mounted conduit, fittings, and junction boxes, sign case support connections to the sign support structure, satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the sign complete in place and ready for use. It shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the DMS.

**907-656.05--Basis of Payment.** Dynamic Message Sign, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work for a complete and functional DMS.

This work does not include the sign support structure.

Progress payments for Dynamic message signs shall be paid as follows:

- 1) 20% of the contract unit price upon completion of the Factory Acceptance Test and Pre-Installation Test.
- 2) Additional 20% of the contract price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installations.
- 3) Additional 50% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and stand alone testing of the dynamic message sign.
- 4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-656-A: Dynamic Message Sign \* - per each

907-656-B: Dynamic Message Sign Training - lump sum

\* Type may be specified

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-657-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 657, Fiber Optic Cable (OSP), of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 657 beginning on page 541, and substitute the following:

### **SECTION 907-657 -- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (OSP)**

**907-657.01--Description.** The work shall consist of the construction of the infrastructure required to install fiber optic cable. The infrastructure shall include all necessary conduits, pull boxes, pole line hardware, building entries, risers and fiber cable to make a complete system.

#### **907-657.02--Materials.**

**907-657.02.1--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable (FO Cable).** The Contractor shall provide 72-count fiber optic cable that meets the following requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube cable with central strength/anti-buckling member
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Reverse oscillating “SZ” stranded buffer tube construction
- High tensile strength yarn
- Medium density polyethylene outer jacket
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Cable construction design that allows no more than six (6) buffer tube positions
- Maximum diameter 0.48 inches
- Maximum weight 0.07 pounds per foot.

The Contractor shall provide a Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric, Pirelli FlexLink, OFS MiDia, or approved equivalent cable. This cable shall be designated as a trunk cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 600 pounds (lbf) during installation and 180 pounds (lbf) installed long term (at rest).

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and installation temperature range of -30°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- In English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- In contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- On any single length of cable on a reel, the sequential length markings do not run through "00000"

**907-657.02.2--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated.** The Contractor shall provide fiber optic plenum rated cable that meets the following requirements when called for on the Plans:

- All-dielectric, inside plant, loose tube central core cable
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli Centralink, or approved equivalent cables shall be provided. This cable shall be designated as the building entry cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C shall be provided.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet.
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable

on a reel

**907-657.02.3--Single Mode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (FO Drop Cable).** The Contractor shall provide 12-Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Assemblies shall be factory assembled and terminated on one end with ceramic ferrule, LC compatible, heat cured epoxy connectors with an operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Return loss for single mode connectors shall be greater than 45 dB.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

Individual 250-µm coated fibers shall be up-jacketed to 1/8-inch using fan-out tubing. This tubing shall contain a 900-µm Teflon inner tube, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F SM"



The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

**907-657.02.4--Plenum Rated Nonmetallic Corrugated Raceway.** The Contractor shall provide plenum rated nonmetallic corrugated raceway inside buildings when cable is not in rigid conduit when called for on the plans.

The installation shall conform to NEC articles 770 and 800.

Raceway shall meet UL Standards 910 and 2024.

The Contractor shall provide 2-inch diameter raceway unless larger is called for in the plans.

The Contractor shall provide Fiber Optic Fusion Splice (FO Splice Fusion) for splicing of all fibers with a fully automatic portable fusion splicer that provides consistent low loss (max 0.10 dB) splices.

Splicer shall provide three-axis fiber core alignment using light injection and loss measurement techniques.

The fusing process shall be automatically controlled.

The splicer shall provide splice loss measurements on an integral display, as well as a magnified image of the fiber alignment.

The Contractor shall retain ownership of the fusion splicer.

**907-657.02.5--Fiber Optic Connectors.** The Contractor shall provide fiber optic connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures including but not limited to fiber optic termination cabinets, fiber optic drop panels, and fiber optic patch cords.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed keyed LC compatible connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures.

Field-installed connectors shall not be used.

Adapter couplers shall not be used to change connector types.

Ceramic ferule connectors, factory-installed, with a thermal-set heat-cured epoxy and machine

polished mating face shall be used.

Connectors shall be installed as per manufacturer application and recommendations, including proper termination to the outer-tubing (900-micron tubing, 3-mm fan out tubing, etc.) required for the application.

Connectors rated for an operating temperature of -40°C to +75 °C shall be used.

Simplex connectors for all male LC connectors shall be used and a latching cover for two male connectors being used in a duplex configuration shall be provided. Female couplers may be duplex but must allow simplex mating connectors.

Dust caps shall be provided for all exposed male connectors and female couplers at all times until permanent connector installation.

**907-657.02.6--Fiber Optic Termination Cabinet (FO Termination Cabinet).** Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be provided in communications hubs, field junctions, and the MDOT Traffic Management Center (TMC) as shown in the Plans for termination of 72-fiber outside plant (OSP) cable.

The Contractor shall provide wall/shelf mount 12-fiber distribution cabinet equipped with fiber optic connector modules in a 12-fiber configuration. These will be used in field equipment and communication cabinet locations.

Termination cabinets with cable management features included shall be provided.

The Contractor shall use termination cabinets that are fully compatible with all components of the fiber optic infrastructure as specified, including, but not limited to, fiber optic cable, fiber optic fusion splices and fiber optic connectors.

The Contractor shall provide rack-mount termination cabinets designed to fit standard 19-inch EIA equipment racks.

The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware and supports to mount the termination cabinets in the locations shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide fiber optic termination cabinets providing 72-fiber connectors and capable of storing 72 fusion splices in splice trays.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets that integrate the splice trays and connector modules into one compartment within one cabinet, or houses the splice trays and connector modules in separate compartments integrated into one cabinet.

The maximum dimensions of a complete termination cabinet shall be 7-rack units, 12.25 inches high by 16 inches deep.

Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be fully enclosed metallic construction with a protective

hinged front cover for the connector ports.

The cabinet shall have cable access on all sides of the enclosed area behind the connector port panel.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient splice trays for storing 72 fusion splices in 12 or 24-splice increments.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets with fiber optic connector modules in a 12 fiber configuration of six (6) rows of one (1) duplex connector couplers. Connector modules shall mount vertically in the termination cabinet front panel.

Connector modules shall include clearly legible and permanent labeling of each of the 12 fiber connector couplers, and shall be labeled and identified as shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide factory-assembled 12-fiber termination interconnect cables (pigtail cables) to be fusion spliced to the outside plant or indoor cable and connected to the rear of the connector modules.

Termination interconnect cables shall be all-dielectric, single jacketed cable with high tensile strength yarn surrounding 12 individual 900-micron fibers following EIA/TIA-598B color identification with factory-installed connectors.

The Contractor shall provide all incidental and ancillary materials including but not limited to grommets, cable strain relief and routing hardware, blank connector panels and labeling materials.

The cable shall be new (unused) and of current design and manufacture.

**907-657.02.7--OSP Closures for Aerial, Pole Mount, Pedestal and Hand Hold Environments.** OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting up to eight cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 96 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven (7) days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

**907-657.02.8--OSP Closures for Drop Cable Splice Points.** OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting the trunk cable and two drop cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 48 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

**907-657.02.9--Patch Cords and Jumper Cables.** Any patch cords or jumper cables required to connect the new fiber and equipment at existing locations shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

Any patch cords used for system configuration shall be compatible with fiber types and connectors specified herein.

Single-mode patch cords shall be yellow in color.

Jacketing material shall conform to the appropriate NEC requirement for the environment in which installed.

All cordage shall incorporate a 900- $\mu$ m buffered fiber, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

Patch cords may be simplex or duplex, depending on the application.

Attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550 and have a total attenuation of less than .5 dB.

The contractor shall be responsible to determine and provide attenuators with the proper attenuation to not exceed the optical budgets of the equipment connected by patch cables.

**907-657.02.10 Cable Labels.** The Contractor shall provide cable labels that meet the following requirements:

- Self-coiling wrap-around type
- PVC or equivalent plastic material with UV and fungus inhibitors
- Base materials and graphics/printing inks/materials designed for underground outside plant use including solvent resistance, abrasion resistance and water absorption
- Minimum size of 2.5 inches wide by 2.5 inches long
- Minimum thickness of 0.010 inches
- Orange label body with pre-printed text in bold black block-style font with minimum text height of 0.375 inches
- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used for all fiber optic trunk cables:

Caution Fiber Optic Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used on all fiber optic drop cables (FO Drop Cable):

Caution Fiber Optic Drop Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- On all cable labels, the Contractor shall print the text specified above twice on the label with the text of the second image inverted. The end result shall be text which “reads correctly” when the label is coiled onto a cable.

**907-657.02.11--Cable Markers.** The Contractor shall provide low profile soil cable markers which meet the following requirements:

- 3.5 inches in diameter
- UV stabilized for Maximum fade resistance
- Durable and abrasion resistant
- Lawn mower resistant
- Orange in color
- Printed Legend:

Fiber Optic Cable  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
Traffic Engineering Division (601)359-1454

The Contractor shall install cable markers with a 13-inch nylon stake every 500 feet along the

fiber run.

**907-657.02.12--Conduit Detection Wire.** Conduit detection wire shall be #10 AWG stranded copper, orange-insulated, THHN -THWN conductor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a detection wire surge protection system. The Contractor shall ensure that detection wires are attached to a surge protection system designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges.

The Contractor shall ensure that the detection wire surge protection system is grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding must be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding.

The Contractor shall ensure that the surge protection system normally allows signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

**907-657.02.13--Project Submittal Program Requirements.** The Contractor shall provide project submittals for all fiber optic infrastructures. The project submittals for fiber optic infrastructure shall include all items in this provision and any additional requirements included in any Notice to Bidders.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals including manufacturer recommended operations, maintenance and calibration procedures for the following equipment:

- Fiber optic installation and testing tools
- Fusion splicers
- Cable pulling strain dynamometers and breakaway links
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer recommended operator training and certification for the following equipment:

- Fusion splicers
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

**907-657.03--Installation Requirements.** All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows.

**907-657.03.1—General Requirements.**

- a) The Contractor shall install all fiber optic infrastructures according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.

- b) The Contractor shall provide all necessary interconnections, services and adjustments required for a complete and operable data transmission system.
- c) The Contractor shall install all fiber truck, drop, and patch cables such that attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550.
- d) All pole attachments, service loops and conduit risers shall be placed to minimize the possibility of damage as well as to facilitate future expansion or modernization.
- e) The cable shall be installed in continuous runs as indicated on the plans. Splices shall be allowed only at drop points or reel end points specified in the plans.
- f) At drop locations only, those fibers necessary to complete the communication path shall be spliced. Other fibers in the cable(s) shall be left undisturbed, with a minimum of five feet of buffer tube coiled inside the closure.
- g) Sufficient slack shall be left at each drop point to enable access of the cable components and splicing to occur on the ground. This is typical two times the pole height plus 15 feet.
- h) For aerial installations, the following minimum slack requirements shall apply:
  - For aerial slack storage at splice points, a radius controlling device, commonly referred to as a SNO-SHOE, shall be used for securing resulting cable slack at aerial splice points and shall be mounted directly to the strand.
  - For aerial cable runs exceeding 6-pole spans between splice points as indicated on the plans, two opposing SNO-SHOES shall be placed on the span 50 feet apart to provide for a 100-foot service loop for future drops and for slack for repair and pole relocations.
- i) Drop cable shall be routed to the controller cabinets via conduit risers as illustrated in the plans. The cable entrance shall be sealed with a duct plug designed for fiber optic cable to prevent water ingress.
- j) The minimum requirement for fiber protection outside a fiber optic enclosure in ALL cases shall be 1/8-inch fan-out tubing, containing a hollow 900- $\mu$ m tube, aramid strength members and an outer jacket, and shall be secured to the cable sheath.
- k) The minimum requirement for fiber protection inside wall mount or rack mount fiber enclosure shall be 900- $\mu$ m buffering, intrinsic to the cable in the case of tight buffered fibers, or in the case of 250- $\mu$ m coated fibers, a fan-out body and 900- $\mu$ m tubing secured to the buffer tube(s).
- l) During installation, even if the tension specifications for the cable are not exceeded, the first ten feet shall be discarded.
- m) Warning tape shall be placed 12 inches above the cable not to deviate  $\pm 18$  inches from the centerline of the optical cable. Warning tape shall be at least two inches wide and colored orange.

**907-657.03.2--Cable Shipping and Delivery.** The cable shall be packaged on reels for shipment. Each package shall contain only one continuous length of cable. The packaging shall be constructed as to prevent damage to the cable during shipping and handling.

Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.

A weatherproof reel tag shall be attached to each reel identifying the reel and cable so that it can be used by the manufacturer to trace the manufacturing history of the cable and the fiber. A cable data sheet shall be included with each reel containing the following information:

- Manufacturer name

- Cable part number
- Factory order number
- Cable length.
- Factory measured attenuation of each fiber

The Contractor shall cover the cable with a protective and thermal wrap.

The outer end of the cable shall be securely fastened to the reel head so as to prevent the cable from becoming loose in transit. The inner end of the cable shall be projected a minimum of 6.5 feet into a slot in the side of the reel, or into housing on the inner slot of the drum, in such a manner as to make it available for testing.

Each reel shall be plainly marked to indicate the direction in which it is to be rolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

**907-657.03.3--Cable Handling and Installation.** The Contractor shall not exceed the maximum recommended pulling tension during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer.

The Contractor shall continuously monitor pulling tensions with calibrated measuring devices, such as a strain dynamometer.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum depth of the cable is a minimum of 36 inches unless shown otherwise in plans.

All pulled installations shall be protected with calibrated breakaway links.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum recommended bend radius is not exceeded during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer. Unless the manufacturer's recommendations are more stringent, the following guidelines shall be used for minimum bend radius:

- 20 X Cable Diameter Short Term - During Installation
- 10 X Cable Diameter Long Term - Installed

Before cable installation, the cable reels and reel stands shall be carefully inspected for imperfections or faults such as nails that might cause damage to the cable as it is unreeled.

All necessary precautions shall be taken to protect reeled cable from vandals or other sources of possible damage while unattended. Any damage to reeled cable or the reel itself shall necessitate replacement of the entire cable section at no additional cost to the State.

Whenever unreeled cable is placed on the pavement or surface above a pull box, the Contractor shall provide means of preventing vehicular or pedestrian traffic through the area in accordance with the safe maintenance of traffic provisions.

The cable shall be kept continuous throughout the pull. Cable breaks and reel end splices are permitted only in Type 5 pull boxes and occur at a minimum of 10,000 feet.



Where a cable ends in an underground fiber optic closure, all unused fibers and buffer tubes shall be secured and stored in splice trays in preparation for future reel end splicing and continuation.

**907-657.03.4--Cable Storage.** The Contractor shall properly store all cable to minimize susceptibility to damage. The proper bend radius shall be maintained, both short and long term, during cable storage.

Storage coils shall be neat in even length coils, with no cross over or tangling.

Storage coils of different cables shall be kept completely separate except when the cables terminate in the same splice closure.

Storage coils shall be secured to cable racking hardware with tie wraps, Velcro straps, or non-metallic cable straps with locking/buckling mechanism. No adhesive or self-adhering tapes, metal wires and straps, or rope/cord shall be used to secure coils.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the following are the requirements for cable storage for underground applications:

- Trunk cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 25 feet
- Trunk cable in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, not terminated in a splice closure ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable ..... 100 feet
- Trunk cable end in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable terminated in same splice closure as trunk cable end ..... 200 feet

The Contractor shall label each pull box with a numbered disk obtained from the traffic engineering department. The disk shall be installed in accordance with the manufactures specification on the lid of each pull box. Numbers shall be noted on the As-Built plans for each pull box.

No slack cable shall be stored inside the communications hub building or Control Center.

**907-657.03.5--Cable Labels.** Cable labels shall be installed on all trunk and drop fiber optic cables. The installed cable shall be cleaned of all dirt and grease before applying any label.

The Contractor shall label all cables in or at every location where the cable is exposed outside of a conduit, innerduct or pole using the cable IDs for trunk cables or the device number for drop cables.

As a minimum, cable labels shall be installed in the following locations:

- Within 12 inches of every cable entry to a pull box, equipment cabinet, communications

- hub, or the TMC
- Within 12 inches of the exterior entry point of every fiber optic splice closure, termination cabinet and drop panel
- Every 30 feet for the entire length of cable in any storage coil in pull boxes
- Within one (1) foot of every pole attachment
- On every riser
- On every splice enclosure

**907-657.03.6--Conduit Detection Wire.** The Contractor shall install one conduit detection wire in all conduit banks. Conduit detection wire is required in all conduit banks installed by any installation method, including trenching, directional boring or plowing.

Only one conduit detection wire is required per installed conduit bank regardless of the number of conduits installed in that segment. Conduit detection wire shall be installed inside the conduit.

Conduit detection wire is not required for structure mounted conduit, except where underground segments of structure mounted conduit are greater than 20 feet in length.

The conduit detection wire shall be continuous and unspliced between pull boxes and shall enter the pull boxes at the same location as the conduit with which it is installed, entering under the lower edge of the pull box.

Four (4) feet of conduit detection wire shall be coiled and secured in each pull box or vault.

When two or more detection wires are in any pull box, the Contractor shall mechanically splice all detection wire together.

Conduit detection wire is required in drop cable conduits.

A detection wire surge protection system shall be furnished and installed. Detection wires shall be attached to surge protection systems designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges. The detection wire surge protection system shall be grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding shall be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding. The surge protection system shall normally allow signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

**907-657.03.7--Splicing into Existing Fiber Optic Cable.** At some locations, the Contractor may be required to splice new drop cable into existing fiber optic cable at existing pull boxes. The Contractor is responsible to protect all existing fiber during this work. No separate payment shall be made for splicing into the existing fiber. The cost for all fiber optic work and equipment shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

The Contractor must notify the Project Engineer in writing no less than ten (10) days in advance of doing any work to existing fiber optic cable. Before any work can begin the Contractor must have obtain approval from the Project Engineer.

**907-657.03.8--Fiber Optic Connections at Existing Communication Nodes.** In some locations, the Contractor shall be required to pull new fiber optic cable into an existing communications huts. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling the fiber into the hut, providing and installing the termination equipment, and terminating all the fibers shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

**907-657.03.9--Drop and Insert Applications.** The signal from the TMC to local controllers, cameras, and/or dynamic message signs will be conveyed via the backbone and branch cables.

The appropriate closure (Subsection 907-657.02.8) shall be used.

A 12-port fiber distribution cabinet and appropriate jumper shall be installed within the cabinet at locations approved by the Engineer.

At each device, the applicable fibers will be routed in and out of the equipment cabinet using a pre-terminated drop cable.

Only fibers required for the drop and insert shall be cut, no other fibers in the cable shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer.

The fibers shall be connected to the transmission equipment via LC/LC fiber optic patch cables.

The drop cable shall be routed in a position that will allow access to all installed components without movement of the cable.

In traffic signal control boxes the drop cable shall be routed up the left rear corner to a shelf mounted fiber optic termination cabinet.

In ITS equipment or communication cabinets the cable shall be routed neatly allowing for service of all installed components.

**907-657.03.10--Testing.**

**907-657.03.10.1—General Requirements.** The project testing program for fiber optic infrastructure shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

The Contractor shall provide the tentative date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than seven (7) days in advance of the test. The Contractor shall provide confirmed date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than 48 hours before conducting the test.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format (3 copies) and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be readable in Microsoft Excel or other

approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by cable segment.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set are for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure of length.

All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests.

The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Pre-Installation test and the Standalone Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

**907-657.03.10.2--Pre-Installation Test (PIT).** The Contractor shall perform a PIT on all FO Cable prior to any cable removal from the shipping reels.

The Contractor shall perform a PIT on each cable reel delivered to the job site.

The PIT for FO Cable shall include but is not limited to:

- A visual inspection of each cable and reel
- An OTDR Test and documentation as required in the Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT) for three randomly selected fibers from each buffer tube

An Optical Attenuation Test is not required. However, if the Contractor decides to perform one of these tests for his or her own protection, it should be documented and provided to the Engineer.

**907-657.03.10.3--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT).** The Contractor shall perform an SAT on all fiber optic infrastructures on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all splicing and terminations. All fiber in pull boxes shall be in its final position mounted to the racks prior to the start of testing.

An SAT for each fiber in each cable shall include OTDR Tests and Optical Attenuation Tests.

For the Attenuation Tests, all fibers in all FO Cables and FO Drop Cables shall be tested from termination point to termination point, including:

- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Termination Cabinet
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Drop Panel to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to the end of the cable run in the last FO closure

All test results shall confirm compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

Test documentation shall include but is not limited to:

- Cable & fiber identification
- Cable & fiber ID and location - Physical location (device ID and station number of FO Termination Cabinet, FO Drop Panel, or cable end FO closure), fiber number, and truck or drop cable ID for both the beginning and end point
- Operator name
- Engineer's representative
- Date & time
- Setup and test conditions parameters
- Wavelength
- Pulse width Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Ambient temperature
- Test results for OTDR test (each direction and averaged)
- Total fiber trace (miles)
- Splice loss/gain (dB)
- Events > 0.05 dB
- Measured length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement)
- Test results for attenuation test (each direction and averaged)
- Measured cable length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement from OTDR test)
- Number of splices (determined from as-builts)
- Total link attenuation

The OTDR Test shall be conducted using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The Contractor shall use a factory patch cord ("launch cable") of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR to connect the OTDR and the fiber under test.

Bi-directional OTDR tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

All tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode cable.

The Contractor shall conduct the Optical Attenuation Test using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

Bi-directional Optical Attenuation tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

A continuity or tone test shall be performed after installation to confirm that a continuous run of conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes or vaults.

The Contractor shall prepare a test plan, supply equipment, conduct the test and document the results.

The test plan shall be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the desired testing date.

Testing shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the test plan, and all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The Traffic Engineering ITS Department representative shall be notified of the testing dates and invited to observe all testing.

The Traffic Engineering ITS Department may perform additional testing of any and all infrastructure using their own equipment. The Contractor may observe this testing.

The burn in period can not start until the Traffic Engineering ITS Department is satisfied with the installation.

**907-657.03.11--Documentation - As-Built Plans.** The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices, termination equipment cabinets, DMS, CCTV, Detectors and all pole locations.

The Contractor shall record the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location.

The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups.

The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an electronic file containing all of the data and test reports required above in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel.

A copy of all documentation shall be provided to the MDOT Traffic Engineering ITS Department and Project Office

The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, and quantity. It shall also include the following:

- OTN Nodes and OTN Cards
- Fiber modems
- Video Encoders and Decoders
- Cameras
- Dome Camera housings
- DMS Signs
- Any other serial numbered devices installed

**907-657.03.12—MDOT Employee Training.** Minimum training requirements are as follows:

- 1) After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the fiber optic plant. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of one day in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and OTDR trace analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 2) A Training Plan shall be submitted within 90 days of the Notice-to-Proceed. Approval of the Plan shall be obtained from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. A detailed explanation of the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training shall be given shall be included in the Training Plan.
- 3) Prior to training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) along with an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others. The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.
- 4) The Contractor shall furnish all handouts, manuals and product information for the training. The same models of equipment furnished for the project shall be used in the training. The Contractor shall furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training. Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.

**907-657.04--Method of Measurement.** Fiber optic cable of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit or aurally along the messenger cable. No differentiation will be made for cable installed underground or aurally.

Fiber optic drop cable and of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot from the trunk line to the controller cabinet.

The cost for all fiber optic work, equipment and testing shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

All required cabinet facilities shall not be measured for separate payment. All standard or special fiber optic modems, fan out boxes, connectors, terminations cabinets, patch cords, raceways, splicing devices, splicing, detection wire, warning tape, above ground markers, backplane facilities, twisted pair communications cable interface devices, etc., and any other cabinet modifications required for the fiber optic system shall be included in the price bid for other items of work.

**907-657.05--Basis of Payment.** Fiber optic cable, fiber optic drop cable, and fiber optic video drop cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-657-A: Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM - per linear foot

907-657-B: Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM - per linear foot



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-658-5

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 658, Network Switch, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## **SECTION 907-658 -- NETWORKING EQUIPMENT**

**907-658.01--Description.** This section specifies the minimum requirements for network switches furnished and installed. Type A and Type B shall be hardened. These switches support Intelligent Transportation Elements deployed on arterial streets and the highway system. Elements include but are not limited to traffic signals, dynamic message signs, surveillance cameras, and vehicle detection systems. Type C switches will support the Intelligent Transportation System and be installed in the Traffic Management Center and Communications Huts which are environmentally controlled. Type C switches are not required to be hardened. This Section also specifies the minimum requirements for Terminal Servers and Category 6 cable furnished and installed on this project. The Terminal Servers shall be hardened. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to furnish, install and test Terminal Servers. The Terminal Server device, also commonly referred to as a Port Server device, will be used to communicate bi directionally between IP-based Ethernet network systems and existing field devices that communicate or are controlled via a full-duplex serial interface. The Category 6 cable will be installed in conduit between elements that are within 300 feet of each other to eliminate the need for two hardened switches.

**907-658.02--Materials.** Network Switches Type A, Type B, Type C, Terminal Servers and associated cabling will be placed in the field device cabinets and shall meet the following requirements:

### **907-637.02.1--Type A Network Switch.**

- 1) Minimum of six 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
- 2) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports with the following optical requirements:
  - a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 19dB.
  - b. Shall include LC connector types.
  - c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
  - d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to

determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.

- e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.
  - f. Optical interface equipment shall operate at 1310 nm.
- 3) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
  - 4) Operate between -34 to +74 degree Celsius, including power supply.
  - 5) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
  - 6) Operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
  - 7) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
  - 8) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
  - 9) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
  - 10) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
  - 11) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
  - 12) The switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1D (Spanning Tree Protocol) and IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standards.
  - 13) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
  - 14) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
  - 15) Password manageable through:
    - a. SNMP
    - b. Telnet/CLI
    - c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
  - 16) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
  - 17) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
  - 18) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
  - 19) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
  - 20) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
  - 21) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
  - 22) UL approved.
  - 23) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.
  - 24) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
  - 25) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

**907-637.02.2--Type B Network Switch.**

- 1) Minimum of twelve 10/100 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.

- 2) Minimum of one 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
- 3) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports with the following optical requirements:
  - a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 19dB.
  - b. Shall include LC connector types.
  - c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
  - d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
  - e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.
  - f. Optical interface equipment shall operate at 1310 nm.
- 4) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
- 5) Operate between -34 to +74 degree Celsius, including power supply.
- 6) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
- 7) Operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
- 8) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
- 9) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
- 10) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
- 11) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
- 12) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
- 13) The switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1D (Spanning Tree Protocol) and IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standards.
- 14) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
- 15) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
- 16) Password manageable through:
  - a. SNMP
  - b. Telnet/CLI
  - c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
- 17) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
- 18) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
- 19) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
- 20) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
- 21) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
- 22) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
- 23) UL approved.
- 24) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

- 25) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
- 26) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

**907-637.02.3--Type C Network Switch Requirements.** The Type C Network Switch will be installed in the Communication Hubs and shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) 19" rack mountable.
- 2) Operate from 5 to 40 degree Celsius.
- 3) Operate from 100 VAC to 120 VAC.
- 4) NEBS Level 3 compliant.
- 5) UL Registered.
- 6) Operate from 5 to 80 non-condensing humidity
- 7) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
- 8) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
- 9) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
- 10) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
- 11) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
- 12) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
- 13) Meet the IEEE 802.1q (VLAN) standard per port for up to 255 VLAN's.
- 14) Meet the IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
- 15) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
- 16) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
- 17) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
- 18) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Flow Control) standard.
- 19) Full implementation of RIP protocol as outlined by RFCs: 1058, 1723, 1812
- 20) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
- 21) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
- 22) Password manageable through:
  - a. SNMP
  - b. Telnet/CLI
  - c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server)
  - d. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
- 23) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
- 24) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
- 25) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
- 26) Full implementation of IGMP, IGMPv2 and IGMP snooping.
- 27) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
- 28) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
- 29) Full implementation of VRRP.
- 30) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
- 31) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
- 32) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.

- 33) Full security implementation of
  - a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
  - b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
  - c. RADIUS
  - d. TACACS
- 34) Full implementation RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
- 35) Have redundant power supplies installed.
- 36) The power supply units shall be hot swappable.
- 37) Switch chassis shall have a minimum of 6 module slots.
- 38) Each switch shall be populated with the following modules:
  - a. Two redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
    - i. Layer 2/3/4 switching services
    - ii. 64Gbps/48Mpps module Bandwidth
    - iii. Min of 2-GE uplinks available per card. The contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Comm Node notice to bidders for each uplink
  - b. In one (or more) SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 ports of 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible. The contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a min number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a min of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
    - i. Optical budget of 19dB
    - ii. Hot-swappable
    - iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
    - iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
  - c. In one (or more) modules: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 ports
- 39) Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
- 40) Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
- 41) Meet the requirements of :
  - a. IEEE 802.3z
  - b. IEEE 802.3ah
  - c. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
  - d. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode
- 42) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
- 43) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover

**907-637.02.4--Terminal Server.**

- 1) 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port connection
- 2) RJ-45/DB9 Serial port connection
- 3) RS-232/422/485 selectable serial connections
- 4) Baud rates up to 230 Kbps
- 5) Full Modem and hardware flow control
- 6) TCP/UDP Socket Services
- 7) UDP Multicast

- 8) Telnet and Reverse Telnet
- 9) Modem emulation
- 10) SNMP (Read/Write)
- 11) PPP
- 12) Port buffering
- 13) HTTP
- 14) Remote management
- 15) DHCP/RARP/ARP-Ping for IP address assignment
- 16) LED status for link and power
- 17) The Terminal Server shall support a minimum of Four (4) bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX.
- 18) Each Terminal Server shall have a minimum of four (4) EIA-232/422/485 serial interface ports. These ports shall be individually and independently configurable, directly or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate and data structure (e.g., the number of bits, parity, stop bits, etc.). Each serial port shall support up to 230 Kbps.
- 19) Each serial port shall support IP addressing and socket number selection.
- 20) The equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from a workstation to any encoder IP address and socket number transport serial data.
- 21) Each Terminal Server shall have an Ethernet Interface (10/100Base-TX protocol, Full/Half-Duplex, Auto Sense (802.3), RJ-45).

**907-637.02.5--Category 6 Cable.**

- 1) 4 Pair #24 AWG UTP Category 6 Cable
- 2) This item is paid for Category 6 cables installed between cabinets and does not apply to other patch cords installed inside cabinets or huts.
- 3) Supplied Category 6 cable shall be suitable for use outdoors in duct and as a minimum meet the following requirements:
- 4) Fully water blocked
- 5) Conforms to the National Electrical Code Article 800
- 6) UL 1581 certified
- 7) Voltage Rating 300 Volts or greater
- 8) Operating and installation temperature (-4°F to 140°F)
- 9) Bend Radius 10 x Cable OD or smaller
- 10) Recommended for 1000Base-T applications for a distance of 100 meters.

**907-637.02.6--Category 6 Patch Cords.** The Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be furnished and installed as needed to connect the Network Switches with other equipment. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be considered an incidental component for this project and furnished and installed as needed to provide a functional system. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) All patch cords shall be from the same manufacturer.
- 2) Shall incorporate four (4) pair 24 AWG stranded PVC Category 6.
- 3) Shall be factory made; contractor or vendor assembled patch cords are not permitted.

- 4) Shall be TIA/EIA 568-B.2-1 compliant. Patch Cords shall be compliant to T568B pin configuration (which ever is used).
- 5) Certified by the manufacturer for Category 6 performance criteria.
- 6) Length as needed. Excessive slack is not permitted.

**907-637.02.7--Project Submittal Program Requirements.** The Contractor shall provide project submittals for network switches including scheduling requirements. The project submittals for network switches and terminal servers shall include but are not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

- 1) The Contractor shall submit detailed cut sheets which document compliance with all parameters required in this section. If a parameter is not covered in the cut sheet a signed statement from the manufacturer on letterhead shall be submitted as an attachment. Failure to address all requirements will result in rejection of the submittal.
- 2) The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.
- 3) The Contractor shall submit technical specifications for the minimum transmitter port to receiver port optical attenuation required for the switches to function in accordance with this specification for the optical links shown on the plans.

**907-658.03--Installation Requirements.** All Networking Equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) Network switches shall only be configured and installed by the switch manufacturer trained personnel.
- 2) Network switches shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines and requirements.
- 3) The Contractor shall request from the Department, switch configuration information (such as IP address, VLAN Tag values, etc.) not more than 30 days after the switch submittals have been approved.
- 4) The Contractor shall provide as needed the necessary Cat 6 patch cords and fiber optic patch cords for a complete and functional installation.
- 5) Category 6 cable installed in conduit shall be installed and terminated per the manufacturers recommended procedures. Five feet of spare slack shall be provided in the pull boxes nearest each Type B or Type C cabinet.
- 6) The Contractor shall provide training for proper management of the equipment installed. This training should cover daily operation as well as maintenance and configuration of the switching equipment installed as part of this project and meet the requirements of subsection 658.03.3 of this document.
- 7) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 8) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new Networking Equipment installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**907-658.03.1--Switch Configuration Requirements.** The Contractor shall configure Network Switches as follows:

- 1) All 100 Base-TX ports shall be configured as follows:
  - a. RSTP/STP – Off.
  - b. Unused TX ports shall be disabled.
  - c. Operating TX ports shall be programmed to filter only for the MAC address of the connected device.
- 2) All 1000 Base-FX ports shall be configured as follows:
  - a. RSTP/STP – On.
  - b. IGMP Snooping – On.
- 3) All network switches shall be installed and configured with the same firmware configuration. The optimum settings shall be used consistently system-wide. Any locations that require different settings for optimum performance shall be approved by the Engineer.
- 4) The Switches shall be configured to enable multicasting of video.
- 5) The Contractor may submit an alternate switch configuration to the ITS Engineer for review and approval; The ITS Engineer will review alternate switch configuration documentation. The goal of the switch configuration is to reduce the network delay, as well as provide network redundancy.
- 6) The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of all final and approved configurations of all switches to the Project engineer and to the ITS Engineer.

**907-658.03.2--Documentation.** The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.

As-built Plans showing switch configuration and connections shall be provided to the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer in electronic format.

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of measured optical power budgets to all optical links of all type switches.

**907-658.03.3--MDOT Employee Training.** After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the network switch. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the ITS Engineer and shall be a minimum of four hours in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and circuit analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

- 1) Prior to training, submit resume and references of instructor(s). Also submit an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Submit the Training Plan within 90 days of Contract Notice-to-Proceed. Obtain approval of the Plan from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. Explain in detail the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training will be given.



- 2) Furnish all handouts, manuals and product information.
- 3) For the training, use the same models of equipment furnished for the project. Furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training.
- 4) Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.
- 5) Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others.
- 6) The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

**907-658.04--Method of Measurement.** Network Switches of the type specified will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Network Switch including all chassis, modules, power cables, power supplies, software, license, fiber optic patch cords, fiber optic attenuator patch cords, Cat 6 patch cords, and all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional switch ready for use. It shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the switch and network.

Terminal Server will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Terminal Server including all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional Terminal Server ready for use.

Category 6 cable installed between cabinets will be paid for by linear foot measured horizontally.

**907-658.05--Basis of Payment.** Network Switches, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. The price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Terminal Servers, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. The price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Category 6 cable installed between cabinets will be paid for by linear foot measured horizontally.

Payment will be made under:

907-658-A: Network Switch, Type \_\_\_\_ -per each

907-658-B: Terminal Server - per each

907-658-C Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-659-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(001) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 907-659, Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

### **SECTION 907-659 -- TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC) MODIFICATIONS**

**907-659.01--Description.** The MDOT Statewide Traffic Management Center (TMC) is located in the Traffic Engineering Division in the MDOT Shop Complex at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi. Regional and City Traffic Management Centers may be located statewide. The following is a list of existing/planned centers and their addresses:

City of Jackson TMC – 300 North State Street, Jackson, Mississippi (basement)  
Northwest Regional Combined TMC – 8791 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department)  
City of Ridgeland TOC – 304 Hwy 51, Ridgeland, Mississippi (City Hall)  
Oxford Combined TMC – 715 Mollybarr Road, Oxford, Mississippi (Oxford Police Department)  
Hattiesburg Regional TMC/EOC – 6356 Hwy 49N, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (MDOT District 6 Headquarters)  
Batesville Regional TMC/EOC – 150 Hwy 51N, Batesville, Mississippi (MDOT District 2 Headquarters)  
Natchez Combined TMC – 233 Devereaux Drive, Natchez, Mississippi (Police Department)  
Gulf Regional TMC – 16499 Hwy 49, Saucier, Mississippi (MDOT Lyman Project Office)

Additional Traffic Management Centers may be added as needed.

### **907-659.02--Materials.**

### **907-659.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.**

**907-659-03.1--TMC Modifications.** The MDOT TMC modifications required to integrate and operate the traffic systems and devices shall be provided. These include, but are not limited to, expanding the central video management system, interconnecting the appropriate number of video interfaces to the TMC video management systems, expanding the MSTraffic backbone network through radio communications, wireless communications, T1 lines or fiber communications, expanding the Advanced Central Traffic Response Algorithm (ACTRA) signal system, or upgrading existing signal systems, expanding the Automated Traffic Management

System (ATMS), and integrating all the existing computing facilities. All TMC modifications must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOT's applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

**907-659.03.2--TMC Modifications - Monitor Systems.** Roadway traffic monitor locations shall provide local control functions related to traffic slowdowns and other congestion monitors as defined by MDOT Traffic Engineering. Additionally, the traffic monitor systems shall provide on-line data for use by the existing MDOT ATMS for engineering, operations, planning, incident, and mstraffic.com purposes. This data shall include, but is not limited to, per vehicle data raw data which shall be transmitted to and stored and managed by the ATMS. The traffic monitor systems shall be capable of utilizing both or either loop, microloop, radar, and/or video detection information. The system shall provide a consistent communication and management system regardless of detection methods used. All Traffic Monitoring Systems must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOT's applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

**907-659.03.3--TMC Modifications – Installation Requirements.** All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new devices installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2) Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Manager with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer.
- 3) All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

**907-659.03.4—MDOT Employee Training.** Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the TMC systems. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of the travel shall be included.

**907-659.04--Method of Measurement.** Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training, complete in place, tested and accepted, will be measured on a lump sum basis.

**907-659.05--Basis of Payment.** Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-659-A: Traffic Management Center Modifications	- lump sum
907-659-B: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems	- lump sum
907-659-C: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training	- lump sum

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-660-4

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 01/09/2012

**SUBJECT:** Communications Node

**PROJECT:** ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 907-660, Communications Node, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

### **SECTION 907-660--Communications Node**

**907-660.01--Description.** A communication node is a collection of communication equipment including OTN nodes and an environmental controlled prefabricated building used to interface ITS devices in the field to Traffic Management Center systems and computers over fiber, wireless, and leased line communication systems. Work also includes making modifications to existing Communication Nodes in accordance with the plans, specials provisions, Notice to Bidders, and contract documents.

### **907-660.02--Materials.**

**907-660.02.1--OTN Node.** Open Transport Network (OTN) is a network transmission system based on the latest fiber optics technology. It is characterized by the dual ring approach, resulting in high network availability, self-healing fault tolerance/recovery, and the integration of different types of services in one network. OTN supports almost all standard and/or customized transmission requirements for voice, data, LAN and video.

OTN nodes can be configured with a range of interface cards which allows them to be used for diverse applications. This diversity of interface cards saves on all kinds of transmission equipment such as protocol converters and conversion equipment. Interface cards available for OTN nodes are:

- Video applications (video distribution and monitoring, CCTV, MPEG4, H.264, M-JPEG)
- Data transport (e.g. RS232, RS422, and RS485)
- Telephony purposes (e.g. analog and digital 2-wire and 4-wire voice links, E1, T1)
- Local Area Networks (10/100/1000 Mbps)

OTN nodes will be installed in Traffic Management Centers (TMC) and climate controlled Communication Huts. A list of OTN node installation locations and specific interface card configurations shall be shown in the Notice To Bidders.

The OTN node will be a modular 19-inch rack mountable chassis with two redundant power supply units and a hot-swappable common logic card. Each OTN chassis must have eight universal interface slots for interface modules in any combination. Provide 784 Mbps capacity

per Ethernet interface card and 100% user bandwidth utilization with a total add-drop capacity of 2.5 Gbps. Two extra slots are required for auxiliary cards. Each node must have three intelligent (temperature switched and fail detect) fan modules to regulate the temperature inside the node. The dual power supply units shall be a minimum 270-Watt System, 10 TE width, with a supply voltage of 90 to 264 VAC (including 125 VDC) or 18 to 60 VDC, or any combination of both.

**907-660.02.2--Communication Hut.** The equipment building shall be of a modular, prefabricated type construction. The walls, roof, and floor shall be concrete with reinforcing steel, polypropylene fiber reinforced, 4,000 PSI minimum at 28 days compressive strength. The minimum design loads shall be:

- Seismic load performance category “C”, Exposure Group III
- Standard Live Roof Load – 60 PSF
- Standard Floor Load – 250 PSF
- Standard Wind Loading – 130 MPH

The roof panel shall slope 1" from center to sides. The roof shall extend a minimum of 1½" beyond the wall panel on each side.

Roof, floor, and wall panels must each be produced as single component monolithic panels. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed except at corners. Wall panels shall set on top of floor panel.

The following shall be included in the building:

- 3'0" x 7'0" x 1¾" galvanized steel door and frame with dead bolt lock, door knob and three (3) keys
- Distribution panel board, 120/240 VAC interior, single phase, three wire, 200 amp main including breakers, (with 40-circuit minimum load panel)
- 2- 4-foot fluorescent ceiling mount fixture with two 40-watt cool white lamps each
- Exterior light with photocell, 120 VAC
- 1 1/2 ton, 17,000 BTU, 5-kw unit, 30 AMP, 120 VAC AC unit
- Minimum of five 120 VAC grounded duplex receptacles and all conduit and wiring with a minimum of one on each wall
- Minimum of four 120 VAC grounded overhead locking receptacles and all conduit and wiring
- ¾ inch thick 4 ft by 8ft plywood board mounted on one wall
- Overhead cable trays as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- Equipment Racks as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system with components as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- H.264 IP based PTZ camera with built in WEB server for browser viewing and control
- Finished walls and ceiling with insulation and vinyl floor tiles
- Halo ground system
- Exposed aggregate finish or comparable finish as directed by Engineer

- 10" x 20" opening in the floor for 4 - 4" conduits to provide access to the Communication Node Vault. Contractor shall seal the opening around the conduits after conduits are installed.
- A wall mounted CO2 fire extinguisher rated for electrical fires, to be located inside the hub building adjacent to the hub door opening.
- An uninterruptible power supply, and grounding system detailed in the construction requirements section of this special provision

The building's outer dimensions and any required layout for locations of doors, conduits, racks, cable trays, etc shall be covered in the Notice to Bidders..

#### **907-660.02.3--Communication Hut Vault.**

A communications conduit vault shall be installed at each Hut location where the communications conduit, fiber and required fiber slack coils will be stored. The vault will be formed from concrete in accordance with specifications in the MDOT Redbook. The vault walls, floors and roof shall be minimum 6 inches thicknesses. The vault shall be sized and installed as detailed in these specifications and NTBs. The vault will be accessed through a minimum 30 inch diameter manhole assembly and cover. The iron manhole cover shall be imprinted with "MDOT COMMUNICATIONS". The concrete roof of the vault shall be installed below ground level with the vault cover ring installed so that the manhole is approximately 2 -3 inches above ground level. The communications vault will be located approximately 5 feet from the rear side of the Hut building and in no case more than 10 feet from the building so that the conduit connecting the vault and the Hut can be minimized.

Conduit carrying fiber to and from field locations may enter the vault on any of the three sides of the vault not adjacent to the Hut. Conduit will connect the vault and provide a path for the fiber from the vault to the Hut. This connecting conduit will conform to MDOT standard Type IV (PVC). Four lines of 4 inch conduit will be provided to connect the vault and the Hut. The conduit leaving the vault shall be aligned horizontally, spaced apart from adjacent conduit sufficiently to allow proper grouting and sealing. The conduits shall be aligned and enter the vault level, straight and perpendicular to the vault wall. Minimum cover over the conduit between the vault and the Hut shall be 36 inches. The conduit shall be placed horizontally until it connects with a 90 degree long sweep as it enters the Hut vertically in the floor near the inside of the rear wall of the Hut. The conduit will be trenched and buried in accordance with the trenching detail provided in the plans.

#### **907-660.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.**

**907-660-03.1--OTN Node.** OTN nodes will be installed in Traffic Management Centers (TMC) or in climate controlled OTN Communication Huts. OTN nodes in the MSTraffic network shall be interconnected by dual point-to-point optical fiber links as indicated in the Notice to Bidders or directed by the MDOT ITS Engineer. These fibers will form two (2) counter-rotating, redundant rings. The second ring will serve as a backup and should be able to, either partly or completely, take over all data transport. Installation will include, but is not limited to, expanding the central video management system & interconnecting the appropriate number of video

interfaces between networked Traffic Management Centers (TMC) located across the State. Nodes should be installed in 19" equipment cabinets and all interface cables must be labeled. Video that is placed on the MDOT OTN Node fiber ring or any city/agency traffic cameras must be available/delivered to a monitoring wall in the TMC. Type C network switches that interface with field devices will connect to the OTN nodes via Gigabit Ethernet over multimode fiber optic cables.

**907-660.03.2--Communication Hut.** The installation of the modular, prefabricated building shall consist of installing the leveling crushed gravel pad, providing 120/240 power to the building and connecting the distribution panel to the power supply, and testing the equipment for proper working/running condition. The building shall be placed no closer than 2' 0" to an existing structure.

The building shall be set on a four inch (4") minimum depth, level, crushed gravel base, with that base being at least one foot longer than the length and width of the building. Conduit for the fiber interconnect system is to be in place before the building is set on the gravel base.

As part of site preparation, the area surrounding the communications building shall be leveled and prepared with a layer of Geotextile (Type III Erosion Control) and then a 5" thick layer of Mineral Aggregate (size 57), in addition to a 5' x 3' concrete pad (5" thick) shall be installed in front of the door. The cost of the items shall be included in the lump sum price bid for the Communications Node.

The Contractor shall anchor the site as appropriate and approved by the Project Engineer to withstand wind loading requirements of the site locations.

**907-660.03.2.1--Uninterruptible Power Supply.**

- Mount the UPS at the bottom of the equipment rack containing the OTN and network switch.
- Connect the OTN and network switch input and any ancillary equipment power supplies to the UPS.
- Connect the UPS network interface to the network switch.

**907-660.03.2.2--Grounding System.**

- Install all grounding and bonding materials according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.
- All metallic materials interior or exterior to the hub building shall be bonded to the grounding system directly.
- All electrical and electronic equipment shall be bonded to the grounding system through the electrical service feed to the equipment, or shall be bonded directly if the electrical service feed is not grounded unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
- Grounding and bonding wire shall be bare solid copper (BSC) unless otherwise specified.
- Grounding strap shall be BSC unless otherwise specified.



- Do not splice any grounding or bonding wire or strap.
- All below ground or exterior connections between wire, ground rod, and metallic structures and posts shall be made only by exothermic welding. All exothermic welding shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.
- All connections to ground strap shall be made by silver soldering/brazing, except when impractical due to size and/or quantity of straps, where approved mechanical strap connectors shall be used with the Engineer's approval.
- Interior connections for bonding jumpers shall be by mechanical fasteners with silver soldered lugs. Copper conductive paste shall be used with mechanical fasteners.
- Minimum bending radius of any exterior grounding wire or strap shall be 24 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #6 or smaller shall be 8 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #2 or larger or any grounding strap shall be 12 inches.
- All metallic communications facilities entering the hub building shall be isolated from remote facility ground through isolation or neutralizing transformer technology per IEEE Std. 487-2000.

#### **907-660.03.2.2.1—Interior Grounding System.**

- The MGB shall be minimum 0.25 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. buss bar fabricated from solid copper alloy and shall include insulated mounting standoffs.
- The MGB down conductor shall be #2 BSC that is exothermically welded to the bottom of the bar.
- Install the MGB with standoffs in the lower center of the hub wall. Connect the MGB down conductor through the PVC ground wire sleeve directly to the chemically-enhanced ground rod in the grounding ring immediately outside of the building.
- Seal around the ground wire in the sleeve entry hole with waterproof outdoor-rated silicone caulk. Do not use expanding foam or caulk products.
- Bond the electrical panel load center and the generator supply transfer switch to the MGB with #2 AWG BSC.
- Bond each individual equipment rack directly to the cable runway with a #2 AWG BSC.
- Inside the hub building, bond the hub door to the door frame 6 in. from the top of the door frame with a #2 AWG flexible copper wire or braid jumper of sufficient length to not hinder door movement. Bond the door frame directly to the MGB with a #6 AWG BSC.
- Unless otherwise specified, bond all any other metallic materials in the hub interior to the MGB with minimum #10 AWG stranded copper wire. Do not daisy-chain or splice bonding wires.

#### **907-660.03.2.2.2—Exterior Grounding System.**

- Ground rods shall be copper-clad 5/8-inch diameter 8 foot long steel electrical ground rods.
- Ground ring shall be formed with 3-inch wide #20 AWG BSC strap.
- Ground rod inspection handholes shall be plastic or polymer round enclosures minimum 12 inches in diameter and 18 inches deep.

- Chemically-enhanced ground rods shall be 10 foot long hollow copper tubes chemically-charged grounding electrode with an access handhole, and shall include ground enhancement backfill material.
- Sacrificial anodes for corrosion protection of the exterior grounding system shall be a minimum of 32 lb. magnesium material.
- Install the hub ring ground rods and ground strap at a depth of 18 inches. Install the ground strap in one continuous length; do not splice.
- Install ground ring inspection handholes at the four ground rods outside the corners of the building. Ensure the top of the ground rod is exposed for inspection.
- Install chemically-enhanced ground rods at the Hub Single Point Ground (HSPG) immediately outside of the hub building below the MGB position.
- Install a ground ring with a minimum of seven ground rods and one chemically-enhanced ground rod at the HSPG.
- Provide ground enhancement material as required to comply with the maximum ground impedance requirements. As a minimum, provide ground enhancement material for the complete length of the hub grounding ring strap.
- Install corrosion protection sacrificial anodes in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Install a minimum of one for each ground ring.

**907-660.03.3--Communication Node Installation, Configuration, & Training.** Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Engineer with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

Installation and configuration of Communication Node is inclusive of all devices, OTN Nodes, and Network switches that are located in the Communications Node HUT or included with as part of any Communications Node Notice to Bidders. This work shall include modifications to existing equipment, OTN nodes, and network switches to provide system communications to the TMC and Integration to the TMC systems.

The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.

Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new equipment installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the OTN Nodes and MSTraffic network. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of travel shall be included.

**907-660.04--Method of Measurement.** OTN Node and Communication Node Hut, complete in place, will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of the communications hut vault, all wiring, hardware, and incidentals, necessary to complete the work.

Communication Node modifications, complete in place, tested, and accepted, will be measured per each installation for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

OTN Training will be measured per lump sum.

**907-660.05--Basis of Payment.** OTN Node, Communication Node Hut, and Communications Node modifications, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

The OTN Node Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all materials and software for all equipment, travel expenses, software and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-660-A: OTN Node	- per each
907-660-B: Communications Node Hut	- per each
907-660-C: Communications Node Modifications	- per each
907-660-D: Training	- lump sum

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-662-5

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/09/2012

SUBJECT: Video Communication Equipment

PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County

Section 907-662, Video Communication Equipment, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## **SECTION 907-662 -- Video Communication Equipment**

**907-662.01--Description.** This Section specifies the minimum requirements for video communications equipment furnished and installed to support CCTV camera equipment. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test a fully operational video communications system.

The video communication equipment will transport digitized video signals and data communications for the CCTV camera system over the IP-based Ethernet network utilizing video encoders, video decoders, and video fiber codex.

The Contractor shall supply, install, test and integrate the video equipment as indicated in the Contract Documents and Plans, and as further specified in this section.

**907-662.02--Materials.** All proposed encoding and decoding equipment and software shall comply with the following minimum requirements:

**907-662.02.1--General Requirements.** All digital Video Encoders (VE) and Video Decoders (VD) shall support the following general requirements:

- 1) All VE and VD provided by the Contractor shall be new and shall be from the same manufacturer and be fully compatible and interoperable with each type provided.
- 2) All VE and VD types provided by the Contractor shall be fully compatible and interoperable with the network equipment and the MDOT MSTRaffic WEB servers video streaming format and MDOT video wall IP video streaming systems.
- 3) Interoperability: The VE shall fully interoperate with the VD (hardware and/or software) as defined in these Special Provisions.
- 4) Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): The VE shall have a minimum MTBF of 20,000 hours.
- 5) Latency: The end-to-end system latency between the VE appliance and the VD appliance shall be no more than 300 msec, not including network delays. The VE shall support various frame adjustments to minimize latency.

- 6) Remote Control: VE shall be remotely adjustable via a video management system or command set so that a technician can adjust image quality controls for contrast, brightness, hue and color levels.
- 7) Decoding: The Contractor shall provide decoders that are capable of auto-detecting the corresponding encoder's streaming parameters such as compression, resolution and bit rate, and appropriately decode the encoded digitized video signal.
- 8) Video equipment shall support the NTSC signal format.

**907-662.02.2--Video Encoder/Decoder Requirements.**

The Video Encoder (VE) and Video Decoder (VD) shall be of the type defined by the Video Compression Technology and the minimum requirements are as follows:

**907-662.02.2.1--Video and Data Requirements.** The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum video and data requirements:

- 1) The VE /VD shall be capable of decoding or streaming a minimum of the following Video Compression Technology types:
  - a. **H.264** (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group).
  - b. **MPEG -4** (Moving Picture Experts Group).
  - c. **MJPEG** Motion JPEG(Moving Picture Experts Group).
- 2) VE shall be capable of streaming multiple bandwidth and compression types simultaneously per video input channel.
- 3) VE shall support streaming multicast and unicast streams simultaneously.
- 4) VE shall have the ability to automatically initiate and stream a multicast stream upon starting without any remote request to join the multicast group.
- 5) VE shall support multiple simultaneous Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) requests.
- 6) VE shall be able to supply multiple unique and independent video streams with frame rate, bit rate, and image size settings adjustable through an RTSP request.
- 7) VE shall support a minimum of 2 simultaneous unique and independent H.264 video streams with frame rate, bit rate, and image size settings adjustable per video input channel.
- 8) The VE shall support capturing of snapshot images of the video stream.
- 9) VE shall be a hardware-based network device able to accept a minimum of one analog National Television System Committee (NTSC) video input and encode for transport across IP networks.
- 10) VE and VD shall be specifically designed for network operation, and adhere to ISO standards.
- 11) VE video encoded streams shall be compatible with the existing video wall server decoders, MSTraffic, and streaming web servers or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
- 12) Support the following minimum encoded resolutions:
  - a. NTSC - Full D1
  - b. CIF/SIF
  - c. QCIF/QSIF

- 13) Dynamic bandwidth control: Provide up to 3 Mbps or greater rates (The data rate shall be defined as the maximum committed bandwidth to be utilized, which includes data bursting.).
- 14) Bandwidth increments shall be user configurable via the network. The minimum bandwidth setting shall be 56Kbs or less.
- 15) VE streams shall be capable of being set to variable or constant bit rates.
- 16) The default bandwidth for the VE as furnished shall be set to 2Mbps when communicating over fiber and 56kbs when communicating otherwise.
- 17) Provide on-board buffered video memory for protection against potential network disruptions.
- 18) VE shall be capable of providing JPEG snapshots and transfer image via FTP.
- 19) There shall be available standard software decoders that are compatible with the provided hardware VE.

**907-662.02.2.2--Serial Data Interface Requirements.** The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum serial data interface requirements:

- 1) The VE/VD shall provide bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX via the following methods:
  - a. VE serial port to VD serial port data stream.
  - b. IP socket to VE/VD serial port by TCP protocol.
  - c. The serial interface shall be transparent to the device (i.e. no additional or special protocols shall be used to communicate between the VE/VD and the CCTV control interface).
- 2) Each serial port shall provide full-duplex serial interface and data rates up to 115.2 Kbps (minimum).
- 3) Serial port shall be software configurable, locally or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate, and data structure (e.g., baud rate, the number of bits, parity, stop bits, flow control, etc.) via the management software provided.
- 4) No serial adaptors or interface converters shall be permitted.
- 5) Each VE shall use the serial interface port to support PTZ camera control functions.
- 6) VE serial port shall provide IP addressing and socket number selection and provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from an operator workstation to any VE IP address and socket number to transport serial data, independent of whether or not the video stream for that VE is being viewed.

**907-662.02.2.3--Network Requirements.** The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum network requirements:

- 1) Network connection shall be Ethernet Compliant IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, and 802.3x; 10/100 Mbps or higher, auto sensing full/half-duplex operations.
- 2) Each VE shall provide encapsulation of the video streams in a UDP packet for network transmission.

- 3) The VE/VD shall connect to a network device (i.e., media converter, Ethernet switch/router, IP wireless device, etc.) via a RJ-45 connector through Category 6 or higher quality stranded patch cords.
- 4) All network RJ-45 ports shall be standard EIA/TIA-568-A pin-outs and shall be rated at 10/100Mbps or greater.
- 5) All VE and VD provided by the Contractor shall be fully interoperable without customization or the addition of appliances within either the remote or primary communications network. All devices shall be fully interoperable with the backbone communications network.
- 6) Static IP Addressing (class A, B, and C).
- 7) RTP, UDP, Unicast and IP Multicast (Internet Group Multicast Protocol / IGMP V2) features for digital video transmission.
- 8) All VE shall support **Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)** over RTP.
- 9) All VE shall support multiple stream requests.

**907-662.02.2.4--Physical and Environmental Requirements.** The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum physical and environmental requirements:

- 1) The Video Encoder/Decoder shall have the following ports as a minimum:
  - a. Network: 10/100 Mbps RJ-45 or as directed by MDOT.
  - b. Video Connector: BNC
  - c. Serial Data Interface: One (1) minimum RJ-45 port/connector. Serial port may utilize D-sub connectors or thumb screw terminals as approved by the MDOT.
  - d. In locations where there are more than one video source, and VE with multiple video ports are used, each video input port shall meet all the video and data requirements of section 907-662.02.2.1 independently.
- 2) The video input performance measures shall comply with NTSC and EIA requirements, including the EIA-170 standard, with a nominal composite video of 1 volt peak-to-peak (Vp-p). The equipment shall have an electrical impedance of 75 ohms
- 3) The VE at field locations shall operate in outdoor weatherproof field cabinets where the inside cabinet temperature range is -20°C to +70°C (-4°F to +158°F), and the relative humidity is between 10% and 90% non-condensing.
- 4) VE shall be installed in a field cabinet with protection from moisture and airborne contaminants, blowing rain, wind, blowing sand, blowing dust, humidity, roadside pollutants, vandalism, and theft.
- 5) The VE shall be resistant to vibration and shock, and conform to Sections 2.1.9 and 2.1.10, respectively, of the NEMA TS 2 standard.
- 6) The VD shall operate in the following minimum environment: Temperature ranging from 0°C to +50°C (+32°F to +122°F), and the relative humidity is between 10% to 90% non-condensing.
- 7) VE/VD for field site locations shall be PCB conformal coated to provide a level of protection from humidity, contaminants, dust, pollution, etc.
- 8) VE/VD shall provide a local status display capability for video, data, network interfaces and power. Status indicators shall be LED.
- 9) Cable connections (data/video/power) shall require no tools for installation or removal and be designed with positive locking devices such that they will not vibrate loose.

- 10) Provide external markings for all connectors and indicators. Replaceable components shall be permanently marked and traceable to the supplied documentation, including schematics and parts list. The external markings shall include the product function name, model number, serial number, and manufacturer's name.
- 11) All parts required for a completed video system shall be made of corrosion-resistant materials, such as stainless steel, anodized aluminum, brass, or gold-plated metal.
- 12) All individual VE shall be shelf, rack/module, or DIN rail mountable. Other mounting options may be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer.

**907-662.02.2.5--Chassis Based VE and VD.** In environmentally controlled locations where more than 2 encoders or decoders are needed, Chassis based encoders and decoders should be supplied and in full compliance with these special provisions.

VE/VD Chassis and Cards:

- 1) Chassis shall support a minimum of 12 VE or VD cards.
- 2) Chassis shall be 7U or less and be 19" rack mountable.
- 3) Each VE card shall include a minimum of 4 encoders per card with a corresponding number of BNC ports per encoder.
- 4) Each VD card shall include a minimum of 4 decoders per card with a corresponding number of BNC ports per decoder.
- 5) VE and VD cards shall be fully contained and obtain power from the chassis.
- 6) All Contractor provided VE and VD cards shall be compatible with, and of the same make as standalone VE and VD provided by the Contractor

**907-662.02.2.6--On-Screen Display (OSD) Requirements.** Where OSD functionality is not supplied by cameras the minimum on-screen text insertion and display requirements include:

- 1) VE / VD shall support a static text insertion capability and shall be capable of inserting a minimum of one (1) user configurable text messages of up to 20 characters in length.
- 2) VE / VD shall be able to generate a date and time stamp in the video stream and shall be synchronized to a time-server on the network.
- 3) VE / VD shall be able to display camera title in the video stream.
- 4) VE / VD shall have the option to display or not display the on-screen text.

**907-662.02.2.7--Management Requirements.** The minimum management system requirements shall include:

- 1) The VE/VD shall be manageable through SNMP (v2), HTTP, FTP/TFTP, and/or Telnet/CLI.
- 2) The management system shall be provided to remotely configure and diagnose the VE/VD.
- 3) Have capability to reset/reboot and firmware upload via the methods listed above.
- 4) Have the capability to remotely change any of the device configuration settings including bit rates, image resolution and compression settings and serial interface type.
- 5) Provide pre-defined optimized video compression and streaming settings for various bit rates.



- 6) Provide update capability for the firmware in the VE from the central site. Ability to access the serial number, firmware number, IP address and equipment configuration. Have the capability to upload firmware to multiple units automatically.
- 7) Provide ability for remote firmware upgrades.

**907-662.02.2.8--Electrical Requirements.** The minimum electrical/power requirements include:

- 1) Power: nominal input voltage of 120 VAC, 60 Hz.  $\pm 3$  Hz
- 2) If the device requires operating voltages of less than 120 VAC, the appropriate voltage converter shall be supplied. All voltage conversion devices shall also be temperature hardened as specified herein for location (field or central).
- 3) The equipment or it's voltage converter shall operate within a voltage range of 90 VAC to 135 VAC.
- 4) Power Consumption for a single VE or VD shall not exceed 30 Watts per video device.
- 5) The VE/VD shall provide for automatic recovery from an over or under voltage condition when prime power has returned to the tolerance values specified herein. All configuration parameters shall be stored in non-volatile memory and no reprogramming or manual adjustments shall be required upon power recovery.
- 6) Plug type transformer/power supplies shall be provided with a fastening device that shall securely attach the unit to the power outlet. No plug-in types will be accepted without a fastening mechanism. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.
- 7) Include UL listing.

**907-662.02.3--Fiber Video Codex**

Fiber Video Codex will be used where video will be transported in a non IP and/or ETHERNET communication system. This unit will be used when interfacing with current sites or when expanding existing sites or links that require the use of traditional video communication means. All Fiber Video Codex will be completely compatible and of same make and type as with existing Fiber Video Codex in the system unless approved otherwise by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.

**907-662.03--Installation Requirements.** All video equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall furnish and install auxiliary video equipment in support of a communications network that will transport video as specified in these Special Provisions.
- 2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
- 3) The Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured hardware, and shall perform all operations and equipment integration necessary to provide complete, fully operational video equipment as specified herein, within the Plan set, and/or in the Contract Documents.
- 4) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and

serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.

- 5) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new video communication equipment installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**907-662.03.1--Testing.** The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

**907-662.03.1.1--Testing General Requirements.** The Contractor shall conduct a project testing program for all VE and VD provided. The project testing program for VE/VD shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

1. All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with these Special Provisions.
2. Contractor shall submit all test results documentation to the Engineer for review within 14 calendar days of completion of the tests.
3. All test results shall be reviewed and approved by the Department prior to continuing with further tests and deployment activities. The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Stand Alone Acceptance Test (SAT) and the Integration Test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

**907-662.03.1.2--Stand Alone Acceptance Test (SAT).** The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all video equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, cabling, etc. A SAT shall be conducted at every field device site with video equipment.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all video equipment and materials are in full compliance with all MDOT project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project requirements. All SATs also include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the Special Provisions. The SATs for each site type shall include but are not limited to the following:

- 1) Verify that physical construction has been completed as detailed in the plans.
- 2) Inspect the quality and tightness of ground and surge protector connections.
- 3) Verify proper voltages for all power supplies and related power circuits.
- 4) Connect devices to the power sources.
- 5) Verify all connections, including correct installation of communication and power cables.

- 6) Verify video image is present and free from over-saturation and any other image defect in both color and monochrome mode.
- 7) Verify network connection to the VE through ping and telnet session from a remote PC.
- 8) Verify serial data transmission through the VE serial ports.

**662.03.1.3--Integration Test.** The Contractor shall be responsible for a Integration Test on all provided video communications equipment with MDOTs existing Traffic Management control software and with the existing video wall control. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide equipment that meets all requirements and is compatible with existing systems, TMC software, software drivers, and video wall systems or the Contractor shall provide new or updated software, software drivers, and system upgrades necessary to meet requirements at no additional cost to the State.

The Integration Test shall demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project requirements including communications and control from the TMC. Integration Test shall include but are not limited to:

- 1) Verify VE supports **unicast, multicast** and network management features.
- 2) Video Switching through existing Traffic Management control software.
- 3) Verify integration with CCTV video and controls.
- 4) Compatibility with Existing Video Wall display formats.
- 5) Compatibility with MSTraffic web servers.
- 6) Verify RTSP functionality.

**907-662.03.2--Warranty.** Minimum warranty requirements are as follows:

- 1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
- 2) The warranty shall be a **minimum of one (1) year warranty** per VE and VD and all other installed and/or attached appurtenances.
- 3) The warranty period begins upon final acceptance of the video subsystem.
- 4) During the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the manufacturer's factory or authorized warranty site.
- 5) Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the manufacturer shall be returned prepaid by the manufacturer.
- 6) During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within **four (4) hours** of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel.
- 7) During the warranty period, **updates and corrections to hardware**, software and firmware shall be made available to the Department by the Contractor at no additional cost.

**907-662.03.3--MDOT Employee Training.** Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

- 1) The training shall be approved two (2) week ahead of the scheduled date.

- 2) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
  1. One (1) day of **on site** device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
  2. One (1) day of **on site** system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.
- 3) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
  1. Three (3) days of **on site** device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
  2. Three (3) days of **on site** system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

**907-662.04--Method of Measurement.** Video Communication Equipment will be measured per each Video Encoder, Decoder, Chassis, Software Decoder, and Fiber Video Codex installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, warranties, full operation and configuring the equipment in accordance with applicable Standards, Specifications, and requirements. It shall also include the mounting hardware (**including any required VE/VD rack and power supplies**), Cat-6 patch cords, power cable, user manuals, testing, warranties, serial cable as necessary, and any and all other equipment required to complete installation of the unit.

**907-662.05--Basis of Payment.** Video Communication Equipment will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Progress payment for Video Communication Equipment may be paid as follows:

- 1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program;
- 2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results; and
- 3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-662:	Video Encoder	- per each
907-662:	Video Decoder	- per each
907-662:	Video Encoder/Decoder Chassis	- per each

907-662:	Video Encoder Card	- per each
907-662:	Video Decoder Card	- per each
907-662:	Fiber Video Codex	- per each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-681-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 12/02/2004**

**SUBJECT: Submittal Data**

Section 681, Roadway Lighting System, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 681.04.2 on page 568 and substitute the following:

**907-681.04--Basic Materials and Methods.** The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer eight (8) copies of submittal data for all electrical materials and equipment proposed for use not later than forty-five (45) days prior to beginning any lighting work.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-682-6**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/23/2006**

**SUBJECT: Repair Secondary Power Controller**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Section 682, Roadway Lighting System, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable for Repair Secondary Power Controller only:

**907-682.01--Description.** The existing secondary power controllers indicated on the plans shall be repaired and returned to complete and working order. The Contractor shall survey the controllers, determine the damage and replace all unusable parts. Only those items approved by the Engineer shall be retained and re-used.

**907-682.02--Materials.** Contractor shall supply all tools, equipment, labor and materials to complete the work specified.

**907-682.02.2--Secondary Power Controller.** The materials used in this construction shall meet the requirements of Subsection 723.03.

All new components shall be of the same size or rating of the items they replace.

**907-682.03--Construction.** Each Secondary Power Controller indicated on the plans shall be repaired. All components that have been damaged or rendered inoperable shall be repaired or replaced. Contractor shall indicate, as part of the submittal, what components of each controller shall be replaced and submit a detailed plan showing the installation of the new equipment.

**907-682.04--Method of Measurement.** Repair Secondary Power Controller will be measured at the contract lump per each, will include testing of all existing branch circuit wire within the project. This will include disconnecting, testing, recording results and reconnecting all items needed to return the electrical secondary distribution system to full service.

**907-682.05--Basis of Payment.** Repair Secondary Power Controller shall be paid for at the contract price, which shall be full compensation for various work to test each branch circuit wire; for furnishing all materials; for disconnecting, testing, recording and reconnecting; for any hardware; for final clean up; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary for completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-682-F1: Repair Secondary Power Controller

- each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-699-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/20/2011

SUBJECT: Construction Staking

Section 699, Construction Stakes, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-699.03--Construction Requirements.** Delete the first sentence of Subsection 699.03 on page 585 and substitute the following:

The Department will establish, one time only, secondary control points with elevations at distances not to exceed 1500 feet or that minimum distance necessary to maintain inter-visibility.

Delete the third sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 699.03 on page 587, and substitute the following.

The duties performed by said Registrant shall conform to the definitions under the “practice of engineering” and practice of “land surveying” in Mississippi Law and the latest edition of the MDOT Survey Manual. The MDOT Survey Manual can be obtained online at the following address.

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/Highways/Resources.aspx?Div=RoadwayDesign>.

**907-699.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 588.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 11/09/2010

**SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement**

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.01--General.** The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.**

**907-701.02.1--General.**

**907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement.** Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type I(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

**907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content.** All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

**907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for Portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

**907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume

- \* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.
- \*\* Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".
- \*\*\* Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.
- \*\*\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

**907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Neither metakaolin nor silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.03--Masonry Cement.** Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--General.**

**907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

- Type I(SM) – Slag-modified Portland cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement
- Type I(PM) – Pozzolan-modified Portland cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement

Blended cement for use in Portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2 and the “(MS)” suffix shall be added to the type designation.

**907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content.** All blended cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Mortar expansion requirements listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

**907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

**907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-9

**DATE:** 12/12/2011

**SUBJECT:** Aggregates

After the last paragraph on page 3, add the following:

**907-703.20.3--Gradation.** Delete the table and notes in Subsection 703.20.3 at the top of page 626, and substitute the following

### PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT

Square Mesh Sieves	Shell	Coarse			Medium	Fine
		Size I	Size II Note (1)	Size III Note (3)		
3 inch	90-100			100		
2 1/2 inch				90-100		
2 inch		100				
1 1/2 inch		90-100	100	25-60		
1 inch		80-100	97-100			
3/4 inch		55-100	55-100	0-10		
1/2 inch		35-85	35-85	0-5	100	
3/8 inch		12-65	12-65		97-100	
No. 4, Note (2)		0-30	0-30		92-100	
No. 10		0-8	0-8		80-100	100
No. 40	0-5				10-40	80-100
No. 60					0-20	30-100
No. 100						15-80
No. 200		0-4	0-4		0-5	0-30
PI Material Passing No. 40					6 or less	0

Note (1): Size II is intended for use in bases in which portland cement is used.

Note (2): Ground shell shall contain at least 97% passing the No. 4 sieve.

Note (3): Size III is intended for use in stabilized construction entrances.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-9

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 11/09/2010

SUBJECT: Aggregates

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-703.03.2.4--Gradation.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 611.

**907-703.04--Aggregate for Crushed Stone Courses.**

**907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 703.04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, concrete, or combination thereof.

**907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 612, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, concrete, or combination thereof.

**907-703.04.3--Gradation.** Add the following to the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight	
	Size No. 825	Crushed Stone
2 inch	100	
1 1/2 inch	90 - 100	100
1 inch	75 - 98	90 - 100
3/4 inch		
1/2 inch	60 - 85	62 - 90
3/8 inch		
No. 4	40 - 65	30 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54	
No. 10		15 - 40
No. 16	19 - 42	
No. 40		
No. 50	9 - 27	
No. 200	4 - 18	3 - 16

After the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, add the following:

**907-703.04.4--Crushed Concrete.** Crushed reclaimed concrete shall also be allowed as a crushed aggregate course provided it meets the requirements of Subsection 703.04 and the following.

Crushed Concrete	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
2 inch	
1 1/2 inch	100
1 inch	90 - 100
3/4 inch	
1/2 inch	60 - 85
3/8 inch	
No. 4	40 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54
No. 10	
No. 16	19 - 42
No. 40	
No. 50	9 - 27
No. 200	2 - 18

**907-703.06--Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt.**

**907-703.06.1.2--Fine Aggregates.** Delete the last sentence of Subsection 703.06.1.2 on page 614.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-5**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/12/2008**

**SUBJECT: Non-Metal Drainage Structures**

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash.** In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change “20 percent” to “25%”.

**907-708.02.3.2--Marking.** Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following:

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

### **907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.**

**907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following:

**907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.** Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

**907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following:

**907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts.** Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

**907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.**

**907-708.18.1--General.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following:

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

**907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe.** After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

**907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches ( $\leq 6''$ ), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches ( $> 6''$ ), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following:

**907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe.** This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or

AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

**907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO.** Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-709-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/05/2008**

**SUBJECT: Metal Pipe**

Section 709, Metal Pipe, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 709.02 on page 649, add the following:

**907-709.02.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches.** All aluminized metal pipe and arches shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe and arches in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.02.

**907-709.03--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe Arches.**

**907-709.03.1--Materials.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.03.1 on page 649, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190 and be completely coated inside and out with an asphalt cement which will meet the performance requirements hereinafter set forth.

**907-709.05--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.05 on pages 649 and 650, and substitute the following:

Polymer coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, except the minimum gauge thickness shall be as shown on the plans or in the contract; however, corrugated metal pipe manufactured from sheets thicker than that specified will be acceptable when approved by the Engineer. The internal diameter of corrugated metal pipe will be determined by inside measurement between the crests of the corrugations. Corrugations greater than 3" x 1" will not be allowed in arch pipe.

**907-709.06--Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.06 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated metal pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

**907-709.06.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe For Underdrains.** All aluminized corrugated metal pipe for underdrains shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe

and arches in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.07--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.07 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190, Type A with a bituminous coating applied in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.08--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.08 on page 650, and substitute the following:

The metal pipe for underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, Type III and the polymer coating shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 709.05. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.09--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches.** Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.09 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA.

**907-709.10--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.10 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum pipe underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

**907-709.11--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.11 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA, and in addition shall be coated inside and out as specified in Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.13--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.13 on page 650, and substitute the following:

This pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III, and shall be coated with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: M 190, type coating as specified. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-710-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/24/10

SUBJECT: Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint

Section 710, Paint, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is amended as follows:

After Subsection 710.05 on Page 661, add the following:

**907-710.06--Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint.** Fast dry solvent traffic paints intended for use under this specification shall include products that are single packaged and ready mixed. Upon curing, these materials shall produce an adherent, reflective pavement marking capable of resisting deformation by traffic. The manufacturer shall have the option of formulating the material according to their own specifications. However, the requirements delineated in this specification, Section 619 and Section 710 shall apply regardless of the formulation used. The material shall be free from all skins, dirt and foreign objects.

**907-710.06.1--Composition.**

**907-710.06.1.1--Percent Pigment.** The percent pigment by weight shall be not less than 51% nor more than 58% when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3723.

**907-710.06.1.2--Viscosity.** The consistency of the paint shall be not less than 75 nor more than 95 Krebs Units (KU) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 562.

**907-710.06.1.3--Weight per Gallon.** The paint shall weigh a minimum 11.8 pounds per gallon and the weight of the production batches shall not vary more than +/- 0.5 pounds per gallon from the weight of the qualification samples when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1475.

**907-710.06.1.4--Total Solids.** The percent of total solids shall not be less than 70% by weight when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2369.

**907-710.06.1.5--Dry Time (No pick-up).** The paint shall dry to a no tracking condition in a maximum of 10 minutes.

**907-710.06.1.6--Volatile Organic Content.** The volatile organic content (VOC) shall contain a maximum of 1.25 pounds of volatile organic matter per gallon of total non-volatile paint material when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3960.

**907-710.06.1.7--Bleeding.** The paint shall have a minimum bleeding ratio of 0.95 when tested in accordance with Federal Specification TT-P-115D.

**907-710.06.1.8--Color.** The initial daytime chromaticity for yellow materials shall fall within the box created by the following coordinates:

**Initial Daytime Chromaticity Coordinates (Corner Points)**

	1	2	3	4
x	0.53	0.51	0.455	0.472
y	0.456	0.485	0.444	0.4

The initial daytime chromaticity of white materials shall fall within the box created by the following coordinates:

**Initial Daytime Chromaticity Coordinates (Corner Points)**

	1	2	3	4
x	0.355	0.305	0.285	0.355
y	0.355	0.305	0.325	0.375

**907-710.06.2--Environmental Requirements.** All yellow materials using lead chromate pigments shall meet the criteria of non-hazardous waste as defined by 40 CFR 261.24 when tested in accordance with EPA Test Method 1311, Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedures (TCLP). The striping and marking material, upon preparation and installation, shall not exude fumes which are toxic, or detrimental to persons or property. All material using lead free pigments shall NOT contain either lead or other Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCCA) materials in excess of the standard defined by EPA Method 3050 and 6010.

**907-710.06.3--Acceptance Procedures.** Acceptance of all fast dry solvent based traffics paint will be based on the Manufacturer's Certification and Certified Test Results. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with three copies of the manufacturer's certification stating that each lot of material in a shipment complies with the requirements of this contract. In addition, the Contractor shall provide Certified Test Reports for all tests required by this specification. The test results shall be representative of the material contained with the shipment.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/26/2009

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

**907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber.** The synthetic structural fibers shall be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The synthetic structural fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods.

**907-711.04.1--Material Properties.** The fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3. The fibers shall be made of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene blend, nylon, or polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

**907-711.04.2--Minimum Dosage Rate.** The dosage rate shall be such that the average residual strength ratio ( $R_{150,3.0}$ ) of fiber reinforced concrete beams is a minimum of 20.0 percent when the beams are tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1609. The dosage rate for fibers shall be determined by the following.

The fiber manufacturer shall have the fibers tested by an acceptable, independent laboratory acceptable to the Department and regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology and approved to perform ASTM Designations: C 39, C 78, and C192.

The laboratory shall test the fibers following the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1609 in a minimum of three (3) test specimens cast from the same batch of concrete, molded in 6 x 6 x 20-inch standard beam molds meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 31. The beams shall be tested on an 18-inch span. The tests for  $R_{150,3.0}$  shall be performed when the average compressive strength of concrete used to cast the beams is between 3500 and 4500 psi. The tests for compressive strength shall follow the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 39. The average compressive strength shall be determined from a minimum of two (2) compressive strength cylinders.

The value for  $R_{150,3}$  shall be determined using the following equation:

$$R_{150,3.0} = \frac{f_{150,3.0}}{f_1} \times 100$$



The residual flexural strength ( $f_{150,3.0}$ ) shall be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{150,3.0} = \frac{P_{150,3.0} \times L}{b \times d^2}$$

where:

$f_{150,3.0}$  is the residual flexural strength at the midspan deflection of  $L/150$ , (psi),

$P_{150,3.0}$  is the residual load capacity at the midspan deflection of  $L/150$ , (lbf),

$L$  is the span, (in),

$b$  is the width of the specimen at the fracture, (in), and

$d$  is the depth of the specimen at the fracture, (in).

For a 6 x 6 x 20-inch beam, the  $P_{150,3.0}$  shall be measured at a midspan deflection of 0.12 inch.

Additionally,  $R_{150,3.0}$ ,  $f_{150,3.0}$ , and  $P_{150,3.0}$  may also be referred to as  $R_{150}^{150}$ ,  $f_{150}^{150}$ , and  $P_{150}^{150}$  respectively.

At the dosage rate required to achieve the minimum  $R_{150,3}$ , the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps.

The manufacturer shall submit to the State Materials Engineer certified test reports from the independent laboratory showing the test results of each test specimen.

**907-711.04.3--Job Control Requirements.** The synthetic structural fibers shall be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials."

At the required dosage rate, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the mixture is determined by the Engineer to not be workable or have clumps of fibers, the mixture may be rejected.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/09/2010**

**SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete**

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following:

**907-713.02--Admixtures for Concrete.** Air-entraining admixtures used in Portland cement concrete shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the minimum requirements for Type A. Set-retarding admixtures shall meet the minimum requirements for Type D.

In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the State Materials Engineer shall have been furnished certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO Standard Specification.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

After an admixture has been approved, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, with each new lot of material shipped, a certification from the manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 700.05.1 and stating the material is of the same composition as originally approved and has not been changed or altered in any way. The requirement in Subsection 700.05.1(b) is not required on the certification from the manufacturer.

Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range as set forth in the manufacturer's approval request correspondence. When an admixture is used in Portland cement concrete, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

**907-713.02.1--Source Approval.** In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

**907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements.** Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

**907-713.02.3--Acceptance.** The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-6

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 11/09/2010

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-714.05--Fly Ash.** Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following:

**907-714.05.1--General.** The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalis listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 6.0%.

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

**907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete.** When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exception:

| The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

**907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS).** Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following:

**907-714.06.1--General.** The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following:

**907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.**

**907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.**

**907-714.07.1.1--General.** Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

**907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval.** The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the

following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

**907-714.07.1.3--Storage.** The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

**907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements.** Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

1. The sum of  $SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$  shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
3. The available alkalies, as equivalent  $Na_2O$ , shall not exceed 1.0%.
4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

**907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance.** With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

**907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.**

**907-714.07.2.1--General.** Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

**907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval.** The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

**907-714.07.2.3--Storage.** The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

**907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance.** With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume



delivered to a project.

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following:

**907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair.**

Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of  $\pm 0.15\%$  in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.



The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

**907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete.** Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following:

Approved Non-“Fast Set” Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

“*Fast Set Epoxy*” may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. “Fast Set Epoxy” refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm>

**907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure.** After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the “Approved Sources of Materials” list.

**907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.**

**907-714.11.8.1--General.** After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the “Approved Sources of Materials” list.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/25/2008**

**SUBJECT: Roadside Development Materials**

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-715.02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone.** Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

**907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements.** Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following:

**907-715.02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent.** Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

**907-715.02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values.** Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

$$\% \text{ RNV} = \text{CCE} \times (\% \text{ passing \#10 mesh} + \% \text{ passing \#50 mesh})/2$$

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

**907-715.03--Seed.**

**907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements.** Add the following to Table B on page 705.

Name (Kind)	Name (Variety)	Percent Germination	Percent Purity
<b>GRASSES</b>			
Rye Grass	Annual	80	98

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 3/17/2008

SUBJECT: Pavement Markings Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730 and substitute the following:

The thermoplastic material shall be lead free and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 249 except the glass beads shall be moisture resistant coated.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730, add the following:

In addition, the certification for the thermoplastic material shall state that the material is lead free.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-723-1**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 08/16/2007**

**SUBJECT: High Mast Lighting Wind Velocity**

Section 723, Materials For Roadway Lighting Installation, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-723.04--High Mast Lighting Assembly.**

**907-723.04.1--Pole.** Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 723.04.1 on page 792 and substitute the following.

Designed wind velocity shall be in accordance with the 2001 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for High Signs, Luminares and Traffic Signals to support the number and type luminaires and lowering device required on the different assembly types. Design wind velocities shall be as follows:

- 140 MPH----- Hancock, Harrison & Jackson Counties
- 130 MPH----- Pearl River, Stone, & George Counties
- 120 MPH----- Lamar, Forrest, Perry & Greene Counties
- 110 MPH----- Pike, Walthall, Marion, Jefferson Davis, Covington, Jones & Wayne  
Counties
- 100 MPH----- Wilkinson, Amite, Adams, Franklin, Lincoln,, Lawrence, Simpson, Smith,  
Jasper & Clarke Counties
- 90 MPH----- All counties north of and including Jefferson, Copiah, Rankin, Scott,  
Newton, & Lauderdale

Ice Loading shall be considered in the design for structures in all counties above and including Washington, Humphreys, Holmes, Attala, Winston, & Noxubee.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-803-2

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 02/05/2008

**SUBJECT: Maturity Meters in Drilled Shafts**

Section 803, Deep Foundations, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

## **907-803.03--Construction Requirements.**

### **907-803.03.2--Drilled Shafts.**

**907-803.03.2.3.1.1--Protection of Existing Structures.** Delete the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 803.03.2.3.1.1 on page 820, and substitute the following:

Advancing an uncased drilled shaft excavation or the use of a vibratory hammer to install casings within 30 feet of a newly constructed shaft will not be permitted unless the concrete in that shaft has attained a compressive strength of 2500 psi, as determined by cylinder tests, or maturity meter probe when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 803.03.2.3.1.1 on page 820, add the following:

If a maturity meter probe is used, it shall be located in the last concrete placed. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

### **907-803.03.2.7--Concrete Placement.**

**907-803.03.2.7.1--General.** Delete the last sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 803.03.2.7.1 on pages 834.

**907-803.03.2.8.1--Static Load Tests.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 803.03.2.8.1 on pages 836 & 837, and substitute the following

Static load testing shall not begin until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi as determined from cylinder tests, or maturity meter probe in accordance with Subsection 803.03.2.3.1.1. If a maturity meter probe is used, it shall be located the last concrete placed.

**907-803.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete pay items 803-K, 803-L, and 803-M on page 846, and substitute the following:

907-803-K: Drilled Shaft, \_\_\_\_" Diameter - per linear foot

907-803-L: Test Shaft, \_\_\_\_" Diameter - per each

907-803-M: Trial Shaft, \_\_\_\_" Diameter - per linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-13**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/09/2010**

**SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges And Structures**

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### **907-804.02-- Materials.**

**907-804.02.1--General.** Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

Blended Cement..... 907-701.01 and 907-701.04  
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)..... 907-714.06  
Silica Fume ..... 907-714.07.2

**907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation.** In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

**907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel.** Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

**Table 2**

<b>Concrete Technician's Tasks</b>	<b>Test Method Required</b>	<b>Certification Required**</b>
Sampling or Testing of Plastic Concrete	AASHTO Designation: T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM Designation: C 1064	MDOT Class I certification
Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders	AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231	MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification
Sampling of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 2	Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician

Testing of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 19, T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and T 255	MDOT Class II certification
Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*	AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39	MDOT Class III
Interpretation and Application of Maturity Meter Readings	AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074	MDOT Class III or Two hours maturity method training

- \* Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.
- \*\* MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

**907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mixture designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

- \* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.
- \*\* The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.



\*\*\* The slump may be increased up to eight (8) inches with :

- an approved water-reducing admixture,
- an approved water-reducing/set-retarding admixture, or
- a combination of an approved water-reducing admixture and an approved set-retarding admixture, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO Designation: M157.

\*\*\*\* Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.

\*\*\*\*\* Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an 8±1-inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

At least one water-reducing admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

**907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

**907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design.** Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853 and substitute the following:

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch.

For all Classes of concrete other than DS, F, and FX, the mixture shall produce a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"), and producing a total air content within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Table 3.

For Class DS, the slump shall be within the requirements in Note \*\*\*\*\* below Table 3. For Class DS exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note \*\*\*\*\* below Table 3. For Class DS not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Note \*\*\*\*\* below Table 3.

For Classes F and FX, the slump shall be within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted

slump of greater than three inches (3"). For Classes F and FX exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note \*\*\*\* below Table 3. For Classes F and FX not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Note \*\*\*\* below Table 3.

Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

**907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

**907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants.** Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

**907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

**907-804.02.12.3--Documentation.** After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

**907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials.** In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete “/ FM” from the requirements on line B.3.a.

In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, replace “One set ( two cylinders ) for 0-100 yd<sup>3</sup> inclusive” with “A minimum of one set (two cylinders) for each 100 yd<sup>3</sup>,”

**907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing.** Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

- c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete “and FM” from the requirements on line A.3.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13.1 beginning on page 859 and substitute the following:

**907-804.02.13.1--Basis of Acceptance.**

**907-804.02.13.1.1--Sampling.** Sampling of concrete mixture shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

**907-804.02.13.1.2--Slump.** Slump of plastic concrete shall meet the requirements of Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

**907-804.02.13.1.3--Air.** Total air content of concrete shall be within the specified range for the class of concrete listed in Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

**907-804.02.13.1.4--Yield.** If the yield of the concrete mix design is more than plus or minus 3% of the designed volume, the mix shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume plus or minus three percent ( $\pm 3\%$ ). If batching of the proportions of the mix design varies outside the batching tolerance range of the originally approved proportions by more than the tolerances allowed in Subsection 804.02.12.1, the new proportions shall be field verified per Subsection 804.02.10.3.

**907-804.02.13.1.5--Temperature.** Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

**907-804.02.13.1.6--Compressive Strength.** Laboratory cured concrete compressive strength tests shall conform to the specified strength ( $f'_c$ ) listed in the specifications. Concrete represented by compressive strength test below the specified strength ( $f'_c$ ) may be removed and replaced by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects not to remove the material, it will be evaluated by the Department as to the adequacy for the use intended. All concrete evaluated as unsatisfactory for the intended use shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. For concrete allowed to remain in place, reduction in payment will be as follows:

**Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More.** When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a statistical analysis will be made of the QC and QA concrete test results. If this statistical analysis indicates at least 93% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength equal to or greater than the specified strength ( $f'_c$ ) and 99.87% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength at least one standard deviation above the allowable design stress ( $f_c$ ), the work will be accepted. If the statistical analysis indicates that either of the two criteria are not met, the Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c - (f_c + s)} \times 100$$

where:

$f'_c$  = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi

$X$  = Individual compressive strength below  $f'_c$ , psi  
 $s$  = standard deviation, psi\*  
 $f_c$  = allowable design stress, psi

\* Standard deviation used in the above reduction of pay formula shall be calculated from the applicable preceding compressive strengths test results plus the individual compressive strength below  $f'_c$ . If below  $f'_c$  strengths occur during the project's first ten compressive strength tests, the standard deviation shall be calculated from the first ten compressive strength tests results.

**Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards.** When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a percent reduction in pay will be assessed based on a comparison of the deficient 28-day test result to the specified strength. The Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c} \times 100$$

where:

$f'_c$  = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi  
 $X$  = Individual compressive strength below  $f'_c$ , psi

### **907-804.03--Construction Requirements.**

#### **907-804.03.6--Handling and Placing Concrete.**

**907-804.03.6.2--Consolidation.** After the last sentence of Subsection 804.03.6.2 on page 864, add the following:

If the Department determines that there is an excessive number of projections, swells, ridges, depressions, waves, voids, holes, honeycombs or other defects in the completed structure, removal of the entire structure may be required as set out in Subsection 105.12.

**907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.** Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:

The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

**Table 6**  
**Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal**

**Forms:**

Columns .....	1000 psi
Side of Beams .....	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure .....	1000 psi
Floor Slabs, overhead .....	2000 psi
Floor Slabs, between beams .....	2000 psi
Slab Spans .....	2400 psi
Other Parts .....	1000 psi

**Centering:**

Under Beams .....	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps .....	2000 psi

**Limitation for Placing Beams on:**

Pile Bents, pile under beam .....	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns .....	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column .....	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

**Table 7**  
**Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes**

<b>Structure Component</b>	<b>Quantity of Concrete</b>	<b>No. of Probes</b>
Slabs, beams, walls, & miscellaneous items	0 - 30 yd <sup>3</sup>	2
	> 30 to 60 yd <sup>3</sup>	3
	> 60 to 90 yd <sup>3</sup>	4
	> 90 yd <sup>3</sup>	5
Footings, Columns & Caps	0 - 13 yd <sup>3</sup>	2
	> 13 yd <sup>3</sup>	3
Pavement, Pavement Overlays	1200 yd <sup>2</sup>	2
Pavement Repairs	Per repair or 900 yd <sup>2</sup> Whichever is smaller	2

**907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.**

**907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

**907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.**

**907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.**

**907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness.** After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

**907-804.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-809-1**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/25/2012**

**SUBJECT: Temporary Shoring Wall Systems**

**PROJECT: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 – Madison County**

Section 809, Retaining Wall Systems of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable for the Temporary Shoring Wall Systems Only.

## **SECTION 907-809 – TEMPORARY SHORING WALL SYSTEMS**

**907-809.01--Description.** This work shall consist of the designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing (if required by the Engineer), the temporary shoring walls described herein in accordance with the lines, grades and dimensions shown in the plans and specifications. A temporary shoring wall shall be as shown in the plans or may be, but is not limited to one of the following types:

1. Steel sheet pile wall – cantilevered, braced or tieback
2. Steel soldier piles with lagging – cantilevered, braced or tieback
3. Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) wall with welded wire form facing and geosynthetic wrap for fill situations.

This item is designated as “temporary” due to its limited service life that is typical until construction of a permanent structure (i.e. embankment, bridge abutment, box culvert, etc.) is completed. Even though the shoring is “temporary” it may remain in place at the end of construction due to the impracticality of removing the shoring components (i.e. soldier piles, tie backs, soil reinforcement, or portions thereof, etc.) or the potential of damage to the permanent structure that may exist during extraction of the shoring components.

**907-809.01.1--General.** Temporary shoring wall systems shall comply with all material, fabrication and construction requirements found in the Standard Specifications and the construction plans. All costs associated with the design and construction of the wall system selected by the Contractor shall be included in the bid price for the wall. The Contractor may select different wall types for different sites, as provided for on the plans.

The time required for preparation and review of wall shop drawings has been included in the allowable contract time. No additional compensation will be made for any additional material, equipment, or other items found necessary to comply with the project specifications as a result of review by the Department. All submittals shall be submitted to the State Bridge Engineer, with



copies to the State Geotechnical Engineer and Project Engineer, for approval prior to construction.

The temporary shoring wall system shall follow the lines, grades, and location as shown in the plans. In the event that plan dimensions are revised due to field conditions or other reasons, the Contractor shall be responsible for revising the wall plans, design calculations, and summary of quantities.

**907-809.01.2--Submittals.** The Temporary Shoring Wall System installation submittal shall include a construction sequence manual, the name and address of the Prime Contractor and Wall Subcontractor, the Wall Installer personnel and experience levels of each on past projects similar to the chosen wall system.

The Contractor shall submit documentation for the Superintendent assigned to this project verifying employment with the Wall Installer and a minimum of five (5) years of experience with the chosen wall system. The Contractor shall include past projects of scope and complexity similar to that anticipated for this project. Documentation should include resumes, references, certifications, project lists, experience descriptions and details, etc.

All work performed shall be with the Superintendent submitted and accepted. If a different Superintendent is required during construction, wall construction shall be suspended until the name of a replacement Superintendent is submitted and accepted.

The Contractor shall submit a detailed project specific construction sequence and a field construction manual describing with illustrations the step-by-step wall construction process for the chosen Temporary Shoring Wall System.

**907-809.01.2.1--Initial Design Submittal.** The initial design submittal shall include three sets of wall plans and three sets of design calculations and notes. The wall plans and design calculations and notes shall clearly state the wall type chosen. The wall plans and design calculations will be returned to the Contractor after review by the Department within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt.

The calculations shall include, but not be limited to, those items listed below. The designer/supplier furnishing the plans and calculations for the wall system proposed shall be responsible for the internal and external stability of the wall system. All final design calculations and plans shall be prepared, stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Mississippi.

The drawings shall include all details, dimensions, quantities and cross-sections necessary to construct the wall. The wall system plans shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

1. A plan and elevation sheet or sheets for each wall shall contain the following:
  - a. The elevation view of the wall which shall indicate the elevation/stations at the top and bottom of the wall, at all horizontal and vertical break points, and at all

whole stations and 25-foot station increments along the wall, including elevations at the top of leveling pads and footings, and the original and final ground line.

- b. The plan view of the wall shall show the offset from the construction centerline to the face of the wall at all changes in horizontal alignment. Also included should be the limits of the soil reinforcement and any drainage structures or pipes lying behind or extending through or under the wall.
  - c. The general notes and design parameters portion shall include design soil characteristics and all other pertinent notes required for construction of the walls. The factored bearing resistance and factored bearing pressure for each wall height increment shall be provided.
  - d. All horizontal and vertical curve data affecting the wall shall be included.
  - e. A list of all required materials and the required quantity of each shall be provided on the elevation sheet of each wall.
- 2. All bracing or tieback details shall be included, if required.
  - 3. All details for foundations and leveling pads shall be shown including steps in the footings or leveling pads. Foundations and leveling pads shall have a minimum cover of two feet.
  - 4. All wall facing, coping, and lagging shall be detailed. The details shall include all dimensions necessary to construct the element.
  - 5. Details should be included for the walls around any existing drainage facilities.
  - 6. All details concerning the appearance of the wall face shall be included.

The plans that are submitted with the initial design submittal shall be prepared on standard 24-inch by 36-inch sheets. Each sheet shall have a title block in the lower right hand corner. The title block shall include the sheet number of the drawing, type of wall designated, the project number, and the Contractor.

The design calculations and notes shall contain the project number, type of wall designated, date of preparation, and the name of the designer. The package shall have a clear index outlining the design notes and shall include an explanation of the design procedure, explanation of any symbols, and technical documentation of any computer programs used. The design calculations shall clearly state the factors of safety for sliding, pullout, rupture, and overturning. In addition, the bearing pressures beneath the wall footing used in the calculations shall be noted.

**907-809.01.2.2--Final Plan Submittal.** All final construction plans shall be submitted on 24-inch by 36-inch reproducible mylar sheets. In addition the plans shall be accompanied by a Compact Disks containing the plans in Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) for archive purposes. The final construction plans shall reflect all changes made on the plans submitted for the design

submittal. The final construction plans will be returned to the Contractor after review and approval by the Department within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt.

**907-809.01.3--Design Criteria.** The design for any proposed temporary shoring wall shall consider the internal and external stability of the wall including the bearing pressure, overturning and sliding. The wall shall be designed to safely support all loads without allowing undesirable deflections and settlement. The design shall consider all dead and live loadings (earth pressures, hydrostatic pressures, traffic loads, construction loads, point loads, line loads, and surcharge loads), including any applicable lateral earth pressures that the retaining system may experience during the service life of the structure. In addition, the following general guidelines shall be followed.

1. The chosen wall system shall be designed in accordance with the current accepted version of the *AASHTO LRFD Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*.
2. Temporary MSE walls shall be designed using either the simplified or Meyerhof coherent gravity approach of determining maximum reinforcement loads. Steel components including reinforcement and connection hardware for non-aggressive backfill with corrosion losses shall be designed in accordance with the currently accepted version of the *AASHTO LRFD Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. Also, temporary MSE walls shall be designed with a minimum reinforcement length of eight feet (8') unless shown otherwise on the plans
3. Temporary shoring walls are not required to resist seismic forces from earthquake events.
4. Design Life: All temporary shoring walls shall be designed for a minimum of three (3) years design life. Temporary shoring walls that will be in use for more than five (5) years shall be designed as permanent retaining wall structures.
5. Soil Design Parameters: Temporary shoring walls shall be designed using appropriate soil properties relative to the anticipated service life. Temporary shoring that will be in-place for a period where excess pore pressures have not dissipated (typically less than 4 to 6 months) shall be designed using total (undrained) soil shear strength parameters. Effective (drained) soil shear strength parameters should be used when temporary shoring walls are in service sufficiently long (typically more than 4 to 6 months) for excess pore pressures to dissipate.
6. Prior to the design of the wall system, the designer/supplier shall be required to perform an in-house geotechnical review of the available geotechnical information with the Geotechnical Branch of Materials Division. The purpose of the geotechnical review will be to obtain the pertinent design information relating to global stability as well as answer questions concerning any of the geotechnical information provided in the plans. The final design shall take into account any global stability issues that are brought forth by the geotechnical review. A generic analysis for global stability using limit equilibrium methods of analysis will be conducted by the Department and the results provided to the Temporary Shoring Wall System Designer at the geotechnical review. Any allowed changes to the wall lines and grades or stabilized soil mass that affect the global stability

calculations will require the wall supplier to include a global stability analysis with the final design. The Geotechnical Engineer may be contacted to schedule an appointment by calling (601) 359-1795.

7. The minimum factors of safety to be used in design are as listed below. As per the AASHTO LRFD Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges commentary, Resistance Factors may be calculated to be a direct correlation to the ASD Factor of Safety presented below unless a more stringent requirement exists in the currently accepted version.
  - a. External Stability
 

Sliding @ the Base	1.5
Sliding @ the Reinforcement	1.5
Overturning	2.0
Eccentricity, e, at Base	$\leq L/6$ for MSEW, where L is the length of the reinforced soil mass
Bearing Capacity	2.5
Temporary Slopes	1.2
Global Stability	1.3
  - b. Internal Stability
 

Pullout Resistance for MSEW	1.5
Reinforcement Rupture for MSEW	1.5
8. The wall design shall take into account all appurtenances behind, in front of, under, mounted upon, or passing through the wall and supply the appropriate construction details. These items should be accounted for in the internal and external stability calculations.
9. Leveling pads, foundations, or footings shall have a minimum cover of two feet. For design purposes, passive pressure in front of the wall shall be assumed to be zero.
10. Temporary facing with welded wire form and geosynthetic wrap shall be designed in a manner which prevents the occurrence of bulging in excess of two inches (2") when backfill behind the facing elements is compressed due to compaction stresses or self weight of the backfill. Bulging shall be measured as the maximum displacement from the theoretical vertical or sloped face of the temporary MSE wall that extends over a section of one (1) foot or more along the theoretical wall face. The temporary facing shall be designed to the same structural requirements as the other components of the temporary MSE wall.
11. The retaining wall system shall be designed to limit deformations (vertical and lateral displacements) that would affect the stability or performance of any adjacent structures (Bridge foundations, Traffic Barriers, Pavement Structure, Approach Slabs, Embankment, etc.). Deformations that must be limited shall include vertical settlement, sliding, bulging, bowing, bending, and buckling. Regardless of the type of structure being retained, the deformation criteria shall not exceed two (2) inches without approval from the State Bridge Engineer.

An instrumentation plan for monitoring deformations of the temporary shoring and any adjacent structure shall be submitted along with the shop drawings. The instrumentation plan shall indicate the maximum allowable deformations of the temporary shoring and adjacent structures. Typical instrumentation used for monitoring deformations are survey targets, settlement monuments, crack gages, inclinometers, and tilt monitors. The monitoring locations shall be established in a manner that they can be monitored consistently and obtain repeatable measurements for the entire construction period.

**907-809.02--Materials.** Material requirements will vary depending on the type of wall system chosen. Specific material requirements for each wall type are given below.

**907-809.02.1--Steel Sheet Pile Wall.** Materials for Steel Sheet Pile Walls shall meet the following minimum standards set forth in Section 802.

**907-809.02.2--Steel Soldier Pile Wall.** Materials for Steel Soldier Pile Walls shall meet the following minimum standards.

**907-809.02.2.1--Steel Soldier Piles.** Soldier Piles shall be of high strength low-alloy steel for welding, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 717.01.6. Welds shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 810.03.5.

**907-809.02.2.2--Timber Lagging.** Untreated timber lagging shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 718.02. Use timber lagging with a minimum allowable bending stress of 1500 p.s.i. The thickness shall be a minimum of four (4) inches, stated as actual measured thickness. For design procedures of timber lagging see AASHTO LRFD 2010 Section 8.6 or the currently accepted version The Timber Lagging shall consider a wet service factor.

**907-809.02.2.3--Concrete.** For drilled-in soldier piles, Class B concrete (minimum  $f'_c = 3000$  p.s.i.) shall be used providing a slump of 6 to 8 inches using an approved high-range water reducer to achieve slump. Class B concrete shall be placed from the pile tip elevation to the excavation elevation shown on the plans and allowed to reach a minimum of 2500 p.s.i. prior to any earthwork excavation taking place.

**907-809.02.2.4--Flowable Fill.** Flowable fill shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-631.01. Flowable fill shall be used for drilled-in soldier piles from the planned excavation elevation to the top of pile or ground surface, whichever is the lower.

**907-809.02.2.5--Aggregate.** A size 57 stone shall be used for backfill behind timber lagging.

**907-809.02.3--Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls (MSEW).** Materials for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls shall meet the following minimum standards.

**907-809.02.3.1--Base Leveling Pad Material.** Base leveling pad material shall be constructed using non-reinforced concrete and be a minimum of six inches thick by 12 inches wide. Class C concrete shall be used for the base leveling pad material unless otherwise noted in the plans.

**907-809.02.3.2--Unit Infill or Drainage Fill.** Unit Infill or Drainage Fill shall consist of clean, free draining crushed stone or gravel with a one inch maximum particle size and shall meet the gradation listed below.

<b><u>Sieve Size</u></b>	<b><u>Percent Passing</u></b>
1"	100
3/4"	75 – 100
# 4	0 – 10
# 40	0 – 5

The Engineer shall approve the gradation of the Unit Infill or Drainage Fill. Pea gravel shall not be used. If required, a minimum of 1.5 cubic foot of drainage fill shall be used for each square foot of wall face. Drainage fill may be placed between, behind, and within the cores of units to meet this requirement. In no case will a geotextile or geocomposite be used as a substitute for the drainage fill.

**907-809.02.3.3--Reinforced Backfill for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls.** Reinforced backfill shall be free of debris and meet the following requirements in addition to the gradation requirements set forth in Subsection 703.07.2 for Class 9 Group C.

The maximum aggregate size shall be limited to ¾-inch unless field tests have been performed to evaluate potential strength reductions to the geogrid design due to damage during construction.

The plasticity index (P.I.) as determined by AASHTO Designation: T 90 shall not exceed 6.

The backfill material, when compacted to 95% of Standard Proctor, AASHTO Designation: T 99, at optimum moisture content, shall exhibit an angle of internal friction of not less than 34° as determined by a standard direct shear test, AASHTO Designation: T 236, or triaxial test, AASHTO Designation: T 296. In addition, the in-place density shall be within 5% of the assumed density used in wall design calculations.

When metallic reinforcing strips are used, all backfill material shall conform to the following electrochemical requirements:

<b><u>Electrochemical Properties</u></b>	<b><u>Requirements</u></b>	<b><u>Test Method, AASHTO Designation</u></b>
pH	5 – 10	T-289
Resistivity	>3,000 ohms/cm minimum	T-288
Chlorides	<100 ppm maximum	T-291
Sulfates	<200 ppm maximum	T-290
Organic Content	<1%	T-267

Contractor shall submit reinforced backfill sample and laboratory test results to the Engineer for approval prior to the use of any of the proposed reinforced backfill material.

**907-809.02.3.4--Metallic Reinforcing and Attachment Devices.** All reinforcing and attachment devices shall be inspected to insure they are true to size and free from defects that may impair their strength and durability, and shall meet the following conditions.

1. **Reinforcing Strips.** Reinforcing strips shall be hot rolled from bars to the required shape and dimensions. Their physical and mechanical properties shall conform to ASTM Designation: A 36 or A 572, Grade 65 or equal. Galvanization shall conform to the minimum requirements set forth in AASHTO Designation: M 111.
2. **Reinforcing Mesh.** Reinforcing mesh shall be shop fabricated of cold drawn steel wire conforming to the minimum requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 32M/M and shall be welded into the finish mesh fabric in accordance with AASHTO Designation: M 55M/M. Galvanization shall be applied after the mesh is fabricated and conform to the minimum requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 111.
3. **Tie Strips.** The tie strips shall be shop fabricated of a hot rolled steel conforming to the minimum requirements of ASTM Designation: A 572, Grade 50 or equivalent. Galvanization shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 111.
4. **Fasteners.** Fasteners shall consist of 1/2-inch diameter, hexagonal cap screw bolts and nuts, which are galvanized and conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 164 or equivalent.
5. **Connector Pins.** Connector pins and mat bars for the MSEW system shall be fabricated from A36 steel and welded to the soil reinforcement mats as shown on the plans. Galvanization shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 111.

**907-809.02.3.5--Geogrid Reinforcement for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls.**

**907-809.02.3.5.1--General.** A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of integrally connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, earth and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

The geogrid(s) to be utilized in the Temporary Shoring Wall System shall be creep tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: D 5262. The long term design strength ( $T_{CR}$  – Creep Limited Strength) shall be obtained from tests run on representative samples for no less than 10,000 hours. The long term design strength shall be defined as the load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life.

The geogrid shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

**907-809.02.3.5.2--Marking, Shipment and Storage.** Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and

quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

**907-809.02.3.5.3--Manufacturer's Certification.** The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as that originally approved by the Department.

**907-809.02.3.5.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing.** Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. A sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. The sample from each shipment shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**907-809.02.3.6--Geotextile Fabric Wrap.** The geotextile to be used in the construction of the temporary shoring wall system shall conform to the guidelines set forth in Subsection 714.13 of the Standard Specifications. The geotextile shall meet or exceed the criteria for a Type V Geotextile Fabric as outline in Table 1 of Subsection 714.13.12 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-809.03--Construction Requirements.** Before starting wall construction, a preconstruction meeting shall be conducted to discuss the construction and inspection of the temporary shoring wall system. This meeting shall be scheduled after all wall submittals have been accepted. The Resident Engineer, Geotechnical Engineer, Contractor and Wall Installer Superintendent will attend this preconstruction meeting. The Contractor shall notify the State Geotechnical Engineer at least three (3) calendar days prior to the start of construction of the temporary shoring wall.

All wall elements and components shall be installed in strict accordance with the plans and the manufacturer's recommendations as shown on the approved shop drawings. Work on the structures on this project requires excavation in the immediate vicinity of adjacent properties. Therefore, the risk of a failure occurring in the excavation requires that extreme caution be exercised. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to place bracing, shoring, or ground support system deemed necessary to prevent a failure and protect the persons working near the excavation as well as the public that may be above the excavation or any structures adjacent to the excavation. Once a section, segment, or full length wall is started, it shall be completed without interruption, except where required by the plans or the Engineer to build only a portion of the wall.

Control drainage during construction in the vicinity of the temporary shoring wall system. Run off away from the wall facing and wall backfill shall be collected and directed. Wall backfill material shall be contained, maintained, and protected from erosion.



All cost for any protection measures including the materials and labor for designing, drawing and constructing the facility shall be included in the price bid for contract items.

**907-809.03.1—Steel Sheet Pile Walls.** Construction for Steel Sheet Pile Walls shall meet the following minimum standards set forth in Section 802.

**907-809.03.2—Steel Soldier Pile Wall.** Construction for Steel Soldier Pile Walls shall meet the following minimum standards.

**907-809.03.3—Soldier Pile Wall Installation.** Piles shall be installed in accordance with the accepted submittals and this provision. Piles shall be installed within one (1) inch horizontally and vertically of plan location, with no negative batter (piles leaning forward). Do not splice piles. The Contractor shall use drilled-in piles for soldier pile walls with timber lagging facing unless required otherwise on the plans.

For drilled-in piles, pile holes shall be pre-formed by excavating holes with diameters that result in at least three inches (3") of clearance all around the pile at locations with the dimensions shown in the accepted submittals. A maximum H pile spacing of eight (8) feet shall be used. If over-excavation occurs, the Contractor shall fill to required elevations with No. 57 stone before setting piles. The soldier piles shall be supported and centered in the pre-formed pile hole excavations and any fluid shall be removed from the drilled holes before placing concrete. After placing soldier piles in holes, concrete shall be filled around piles to the elevations shown in the accepted submittals. Any fluid above the concrete shall be removed and the remaining portions of holes shall be filled with flowable fill. Concrete for drilled-in soldier piles shall have a minimum cure strength of 2500 p.s.i. before proceeding with soldier pile wall construction.

1. **Pre-formed Pile Hole Excavation.** The Contractor shall use equipment of adequate capacity and capable of drilling through soil, rock, boulders, debris, man-made objects and any other materials encountered. Vibratory methods or Pile Driving Hammers is not permitted to advance excavations. Drilling spoils shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer. Drilling spoils consist of all excavated materials including fluids removed from excavations by pumps or drilling tools.
2. **Concrete Placement.** The water inflow rate at the bottom of the holes shall be checked. If the inflow rate is less than six inches per half hour (6"/hr), the Contractor shall remove any fluid and immediately free fall concrete into excavations. Concrete shall be placed in a continuous manner, ensuring concrete flows completely around the soldier piles. Class B concrete shall be placed from the pile tip elevation to the excavation elevation shown on the plans and allowed to reach a minimum of 2500 p.s.i. prior to any earthwork excavation taking place.
3. **Flowable Fill.** At the completion of the concrete placement, flowable fill will be placed into the pre-formed soldier pile hole from the planned excavation elevation to the top of the soldier pile or ground surface, whichever is the lower.
4. **Excavation.** Soldier pile wall shall be constructed from the top down by removing material in front of walls and in between piles as needed. Excavation shall be in

accordance with the accepted submittals and in staged horizontal lifts not to exceed 50 feet and heights not to exceed five (5) feet or the short-term stand-up capability of the soil, whichever is less. Along the lagging line, the soil shall be removed to the back of lagging location plus a tolerance of one inch (1") maximum over excavation behind the lagging location. Flowable fill shall be removed as necessary to install timber lagging and ensure at least three inches (3") of contact in the horizontal direction between the lagging and pile flanges. The Contractor shall ensure all voids between piles, lagging, and the excavation face are filled with No. 57 stone. The stone shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If the excavation face becomes unstable at any time, soldier pile wall construction shall be suspended and the face temporarily stabilized by immediately placing an earth berm against the unstable face. Soldier pile wall construction may not proceed until remedial measures are proposed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer. A revised soldier pile wall construction plan submittal may be required. Do not excavate the next lift until the temporary support of excavations for the preceding lift is installed. The Contractor shall continue stepwise excavation to plan elevation.

**907-809.03.4--Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Systems.** All components of the MSE wall system shall be installed in strict accordance with the plans and the manufacturer's recommendations. A representative of the wall manufacturer shall be present at the start of construction of the wall to train the Contractor in the proper installation procedures for the chosen wall system. If problems are encountered during construction, the Engineer may require the vendor representative to return to the site for a time period determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

1. **Foundation Preparation.** The foundation for the structure shall be graded level for a width equal to the length of reinforcement elements plus 1.0 foot or as shown on the plans. Prior to wall construction, except where constructed on rock, the foundation shall be compacted with a smooth wheel vibratory roller. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced with suitable material obtained from the excavation for the structure or from roadway excavation. The material shall be approved before placement, shall be the best available from the source(s), preferably non-plastic, sandy and shall be free of large lumps, clods, rocks or other objectionable matter.
2. **Wall Erection.** A field representative from the proprietary wall system being used shall be available during the erection of the wall at no additional cost to the State.
  - a. Wall facing units shall be placed so that final position is vertical or battered as shown on the plans. Wall facing units should be placed in successive horizontal lifts in the sequence shown on the plans as backfill placement proceeds. As backfill material is placed behind the wall facing units, the facing units shall be maintained in position by means of temporary wedges or bracing according to the wall suppliers recommendations. Vertical tolerances and horizontal alignment tolerances shall not exceed two (2) inches when measured with a 10-foot straightedge. The final overall vertical plumbness (batter) of the

wall (top to bottom) shall not exceed one inch per six feet (1"/6') of wall height, not to exceed a total of two (2) inches. These criteria are applicable to both vertical and battered structures.

- b. Reinforcement shall be placed at the locations and elevations shown in the accepted submittals. Reinforcement elements shall be placed normal to the face of the wall, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Prior to placement of the reinforcing elements, backfill shall be compacted in accordance with Backfill Placement shown below.
3. **Backfill Placement.** Backfill placement shall closely follow erection of each course of panels. Backfill shall be placed in such a manner as to avoid any damage or disturbance of the wall materials or misalignment of the facing panels. Any wall material which becomes damaged during backfill placement or compacting shall be removed and replaced at no additional costs to the State. Any misalignment or distortion of the wall facing panels due to placement of backfill outside the limits of this specification shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional costs to the State. Do not use sheepsfoot, grid rollers or other types of compaction equipment with feet.
- a. Backfill shall be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 99, Method C or D (with oversize corrections as outlined in Note 7 of that test).
  - b. The moisture content of the backfill material prior to and during compaction shall be uniformly distributed throughout each layer. Backfill materials shall have a placement moisture content less than or equal to the optimum moisture content. Backfill material with a placement moisture content in excess of the optimum moisture content shall be removed and reworked until the moisture content is uniformly acceptable throughout the entire lift.
  - c. Shoring backfill shall be placed in 8 to 10-inch thick lifts and compact in accordance with the Standard Specifications. The maximum lift thickness after compaction shall not exceed eight (8) inches. The Contractor shall decrease this lift thickness, if necessary, to obtain the specified density.
  - d. Reinforcing and retention fabric shall be covered with at least three inches (3") of shoring backfill. The top reinforcement layer shall be placed between 6 and 18 inches below top of wall as shown on the plans or accepted submittals. End dumping directly on the reinforcement is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on reinforcement until it is covered with at least 10" of shoring backfill.
  - e. Compaction within three (3) feet of the back face of the wall shall be achieved by at least three passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system. The wall backfill shall be compacted in a direction parallel to the wall face.

- f. At a distance greater than three (3) feet, the wall backfill shall be compacted with at least four (4) passes of an 8 to 10-ton vibratory roller. The wall backfill shall be compacted in a direction parallel to the wall face.
  - g. Backfill in front of the wall shall be in place for passive resistance by the time the wall system reaches 50% of maximum height.
  - h. Backfill for wall construction outside the reinforced zone shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
  - i. At the end of each day's operation, the Contractor shall slope the last level of backfill away from the wall facing to rapidly direct runoff away from the wall face. In addition, the Contractor shall not allow surface runoff from adjacent areas to enter the wall construction site.
4. **Fabric Wrap Placement.** The fabric wrap shall be constructed according to the following guidelines, as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- a. All joints in the Geotextile shall be overlapped a minimum of 18 inches.
  - b. The Geotextile for each lift shall be pulled taught and pinned on the bottom 4-foot length and on the top 4-foot overlap.
  - c. The Geotextile on the wall face shall be tight and the 18-inch overlap of the joints maintained. At no time will any gaps in the Geotextile joints be tolerated. If at any time material is being lost through any gaps in the Geotextile, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to repair the wall to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the State.
  - d. The Contractor will be responsible for maintenance of the temporary fabric wrap wall for the entire time that the wall is in service. This includes any damage deemed by the Engineer to be unsafe and is not limited to damage caused by the Contractor's operations. The Contractor will be responsible for repairing the wall to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**907-809.03.5--Excavation.** The Contractor shall excavate to the lines and grades shown on the final wall plans. The Contractor shall be careful not to disturb the embankment and foundation materials beyond the lines shown. The Engineer will inspect the excavation and give approval prior to placement of the base leveling pad. Soils that the Engineer deems to be unstable or unsuitable shall be excavated and replaced with select borrow material.

Excavation for the wall system shall be as directed by the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Where excavation is required in the immediate vicinity of adjacent structures and/or properties, extreme caution should be exercised. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to place what bracing, shoring, or ground support system deemed necessary to prevent a failure and protect the persons working near the excavation. The soil supporting the wall system shall be inspected and

approved by the Engineer to confirm that the actual foundation soil conditions meet or exceed the assumed design conditions. Over-excavated areas shall be backfilled with select borrow material.

**907-809.03.6--Backfill Material.** All backfill material shall be compacted in accordance with Section 203 of the Standard Specifications unless otherwise noted on the wall plans. Unless otherwise noted all backfill material shall be placed in non-compacted lifts not to exceed eight inches and be compacted to at least 95% density as determined by AASHTO Designation: T 99. Compaction of the backfill within three feet of the back face of the wall shall be accomplished by making at least three passes with a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system.

At the end of each day's operation, the Contractor shall slope the last level of backfill away from the wall facing to rapidly direct runoff away from the wall face. In addition, the Contractor shall not allow surface runoff from adjacent areas to enter the wall construction site.

**907-809.04--Method of Measurement.** The temporary shoring wall system will be measured by the square foot of accepted vertical face area of the completed structure, constructed as directed by these specifications. The area measured for payment will be computed from the horizontal length of the wall segments and the average wall height between the bottom of the wall or top of the base leveling pad and the top of the wall. In the case of a battered wall, either specified in the plans or battered at the Contractor's option, the vertical distance will be used in the area calculation and not the slope distance along the face of the wall.

**907-809.05--Basis of Payment.** The temporary shoring wall system, measured as prescribed above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price will be full compensation for the design, submittals, providing site assistance, furnishing labor, tools, equipment and materials, leveling pads, facing elements, fabric, soil reinforcement, performing any excavation, installing piles, backfill, No. 57 stone, undercut, and providing temporary support of excavations, all the materials for a wall drainage system, coping and any incidentals necessary to complete the work as directed by the Engineer to construct "Temporary Shoring Wall Systems" in accordance with this provision. If necessary, also include in this unit bid price all costs for barrier rail coping with moment slabs and any other miscellaneous components necessary.

Payment will be made under:

907-809-A: Temporary Shoring Wall System

- per square foot

## SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-7

### Training Special Provision

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). [Additional information regarding On the Job Training \(OJT\), Forms, and Exhibits are available at the following website.](#)

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources.aspx>

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of [trainee hours](#) to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, [the Contractor](#) shall determine how many, if any, of the trainee hours are to be trained by the Subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State [transportation](#) agency for approval [an OJT Trainee Schedule Form indicating](#) the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification, training program to be used [and start date of training for each classification](#). Furthermore, the Contractor shall [provide a Trainee Enrollment Form](#) for each [trainee enrolled](#). The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that [they](#) take in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which [he/she](#) has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which [he/she](#) has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State [transportation](#) agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed [\\$5.00](#) per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if failure to provide the required training is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in [the](#) work classification or until [the trainee](#) has completed [the](#) training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor's [responsibility](#) will have [been](#) fulfilled under this Training Special Provision if [the Contractor](#) has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program [being followed](#) in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports [to include an OJT Trainee Monthly Report form and an OJT Trainee Termination Report form when appropriately](#) documenting performance under this Training Special Provision.

### Contractor's Responsibility

1. Provide On-the-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment.
2. Contractors are expected to fulfill their obligations under the Training Special Provisions. Those obligations will be considered fulfilled if Contractors have provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in the OJT Plan.
3. Upon deciding to sub-contract out a portion of the contract work, determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the sub-Contractor. The Contractor however, shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by the special provision. Additionally, the Contractor will ensure that the Training Special Provision is made applicable to such sub-contract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of the Training Special Provision.
4. Prior to commencing construction (no more than 60 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed), the Contractor shall submit to the State Transportation Agency (STA) (MDOT) for approval the Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and any appropriate attachments representing their training program or OJT Plan (*See Exhibit 1*) to be used. The Contractor shall also submit Trainee Enrollment Forms for each trainee to be trained (*See Exhibit 2*). Contractors should submit the above-mentioned forms as their OJT Plan to the Project Engineer who will in turn forward on to the Office of Civil Rights for Approval.
5. Designate and make known at the preconstruction conference to the Office of Civil Rights and the Project Engineer the name of the company **Equal Employment Officer (EEO Officer)/Designated Representative** who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so. These individuals should have the authority to sign monthly trainee enrollment/time reports.
6. **Implement the EEO policy** and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To assure that the preceding policy is adhered to, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six (6) months.
  - b. Ensure that supervisors brief all employees which include trainees on company EEO Policies.
7. Utilize the following procedures to request additional training classifications not presently approved by the STA for assignment to the OJT for training.



- a. Initially, for a "trainee" to be trained, there must be a "journeyman" on the project site to train the employee. The "trainer" can be a supervisor, foreman or another employee in the "trainee classification" who already is a "journeyman".
- b. If a classification is not on the "Wage Determination" included in the contract, a written request for an additional classification should be submitted by the Contractor to the Project Engineer.
- c. Preferably, the request (written) should originate in the Project Office so that they will know that the Contractor has applied for the needed classification and that payrolls will not be delayed. The Project Office will ensure that they have been given the project number, Contractor, subcontractor, craft and rate and will submit to the Office of Civil Rights.

For documentation purposes it is recommended to the Contractor that the request for additional classifications should be written and addressed to the Office of Civil Rights that states in concise manner the need for the new classification in lieu of using an existing classification within the OJT Manual. In addition, the training program with required hours and job description similar to the OJT Manual.

- d. After receipt of the Request for Additional Classification, the OJT Coordinator will:
    1. Review for preliminary approval and submit a new Trainee Schedule Form to the Contractor for signature.
    2. Upon receipt of the signed form from the Project Office/Contractor, a cover letter is attached to the appropriate documentation. The cover letter and documentation are transmitted to Department of Labor (DOL) in Washington D.C. requesting concurrence of the new classification.
  - e. If an individual is hired for the requested classification during the time frame when the STA (OJT Coordinator) is awaiting approval, the individual will be paid at the proposed wage rate.
  - f. If the DOL does not agree with the proposed classification and wage rate, the DOL will make a determination on the appropriate wage rate for the classification. The Labor Compliance Officer will make a copy of the letter and attach a cover letter which cites the recommendation and rationale for the disapproval.
  - g. If the DOL approves the request, a letter will be sent to the STA (OJT Coordinator) citing approval and the accompanying wage rate. The OJT Coordinator will make a copy of the approval letter and attach a cover letter which cites the approval of the classification and wage rate. This letter is sent to the Contractor and all "paper copies" listed at the end of the cover letter.
8. Begin training as soon as possible after the start date indicated on the Trainee Schedule Form for work utilizing the skill involved. In addition, if training does not begin at the preceding time, a written explanation will be given to the Project Engineer citing the rationale and time frame when training will commence on the project. The trainee should be briefed (furnished a copy) at this juncture on the training program for which

he/she has started to ensure understanding of the phases of work and wage rates within each section of the program.

9. After commencement of work at the project site, the Contractor shall implement the following **Trainee Wage Rates** according to the Davis Bacon rules.

Normally, trainees are paid a percentage of journeyman's wages (Davis Bacon rates). The following payment plan is required in the FHWA Training Special Provision;

- a. Sixty percent (60%) of the journeyman's wages for the first half of the training period;
  - b. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the journeyman's wages for the third quarter of the training period; and
  - c. Ninety percent (90%) of the journeyman's wages for the last quarter of the training period.
10. Indicate on the payroll records the trainer i.e. roller operator trainer for a given classification.
  11. Recruit a replacement for the trainee when training obligations have not been met on a project provided that there are enough work hours remaining on the project as well as time within the work phase to complete training. Contractors will document in writing all Good Faith Efforts (GFE) in accordance with FHWA Form 1273 Section II 4a- 4e Recruitment and 6a-6d Training and Promotions) (*See Exhibit 9*). The Contractor must submit documentation of GFE i.e. efforts made to hire replacements for trainees who terminated their training program to the Office of Civil Rights. The GFE will be compiled into a letter which is attached to the MDOT Monthly Training Report and submitted to the along a MDOT Termination Report (*See Exhibit 4*) that includes the names/reasons of individuals who separated from the company during the respective reporting period. The GFE will be evaluated to determine if it is sufficient or insufficient. The Project Engineer will forward documentation to the Office of Civil Rights within five (5) days of receipt.
  12. Transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another.
    - a. Contractors are to make written requests for transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another federal aid project and submit to the Project Engineer to be forwarded to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval.
    - b. In addition, if trainees are approved for transfer, the gaining project must have the same training classification approved for that project. The Contractor must provide documentation i.e. written letter that the gaining project will have sufficient work time to complete training requirements.
    - c. All hours trained by employees on a project other than their originally assigned project without the proper transfer approval will not be counted towards the OJT obligation for that project. If the OJT obligation is not met, the prime Contractor will have to show good faith efforts in fulfilling this portion of the contract requirement.

13. Utilize and submit monthly trainee reports (*See Exhibit 3*) to document training activities to the respective Project Engineer. Monthly training reports should be accurate, concise and include the following items:
  - a. Report Period (month) – the date at the top of the training report reflects the month and year the trainee received the training (not the date the report was completed by the Contractor)
  - b. Project Number – project number on the certified payroll and training report should match
  - c. Contractor Name
  - d. County
  - e. Trainee Name
  - f. Job Classification/Hours Required – obtained from OJT Manual - certified payrolls and training reports should match
  - g. Hours required – obtained from OJT Manual should match the Job Classification
  - h. Date Training Started/Terminated – inserted by the Contractor
  - i. Hours trained for the month – training performed this month on federal aid projects and inserted by a respective week ending date i.e. Sunday
  - j. Hours to date – all training annotated on report for previous and current month
  - k. Hours training remaining – subtraction of total training hours to date from training hours required
  - l. Trainee wage rate – Contractor cite the appropriate wage rate for phase of training
  - m. Original signatures and dates for respective training period citing trainee, trainer, and Company EEO Officer/Designated Representative
  - n. Every applicable field on the training report is completed
14. Monthly training reports intended for submission to the MDOT Central Office should cite activities illustrated in the individual training forms received from project personnel. Monthly Training Reports should be submitted to the Project Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the current month with data covering the previous month's activities. However, if monthly training reports are not submitted within this time frame, the Contractor will provide written explanation to the Project Engineer citing the reason for the delay. In addition, a copy of this documentation will be provided to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights within ten (10) days of receipt by the Project Engineer.
15. Provide the trainee with a certification (*See Exhibit 7*) showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.
16. Retain all EEO records, i.e. employment breakdown by race and craft on a project, recruitment and hiring of minority and females for a period of three (3) years following

the completion of contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the STA and the FHWA.

17. Submit an annual report to the STA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR 1391 (*See Exhibit 8*). Contractors are provided an annual notice for this reporting requirement.
18. Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of their OJT Programs and trainees' progress within the training program. Based on these evaluations, forward comments / recommendations through the Project Engineer to the Office of Civil Rights for improving or correcting deficiencies in the training program.

## S E C T I O N   9 0 5   -   P R O P O S A L

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mississippi Transportation Commission  
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS:** Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

## SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Reconstruction of I-55 from Old Agency Rd. to North of SR 463, known as Federal Aid Project No. ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 in Madison County.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

**\*\*\* SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS \*\*\***

**BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED.  
BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATION LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED**

**\*\*\*BID SCHEDULE\*\*\***

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Item Amount	
						Dollar	Ct	Dollar	Ct
Roadway Items									
0010	201-A001		1	Lump Sum	Clearing and Grubbing	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0020	201-B001		1	Acre	Clearing and Grubbing				
0030	202-B005		40,854	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths				
0040	202-B009		1	Each	Removal of Bridge (On Madison Avenue)				
0050	202-B009		2	Each	Removal of Bridge (Over Madison Avenue)				
0060	202-B009		2	Each	Removal of Bridge (Over Steed Road)				
0070	202-B010		820	Square Yard	Removal of Bridge End Pavement				
0080	202-B022		440	Linear Feet	Removal of Concrete Median Barrier				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0090	202-B024		5,571	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Median & Island Pavement, All Depths				
0100	202-B025		1,486	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch				
0110	202-B041		24,037	Linear Feet	Removal of Fence, All Types				
0120	202-B042		9	Each	Removal of Flared End Section, All Sizes				
0130	202-B055		4	Each	Removal of High Mast Lighting Assembly				
0140	202-B056		4	Each	Removal of High Mast Lighting Foundation				
0150	202-B057		38	Each	Removal of Inlets, All Sizes				
0160	202-B062		1,114	Square Feet	Removal of Overhead Sign Panels				
0170	202-B063		1	Each	Removal of Overhead Sign Including Panels, Truss, Supports & Footing				
0180	202-B064		5,476	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, 8" And Above				
0190	202-B070		24	Each	Removal of Sign Including Post & Footing				
0200	202-B072		59,915	Square Yard	Removal of Soil Cement Treated Base, All Depths				



Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0210	202-B076		62,481	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe				
0220	202-B085		13	Each	Removal of Trees				
0230	202-B087		5,095	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail, Including Rails, Posts and Terminal Ends				
0240	202-B088		6	Each	Removal of Box Culvert Headwall, All Sizes				
0250	202-B093		7,865	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb & Gutter, All Types				
0260	202-B095		2,754	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Sidewalks & Driveways, All Depths				
0270	202-B097		45,382	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Overlayed w/ Asphalt Pavement, All Depths				
0280	202-B125		4	Each	Removal of Signal Pole Including Hardware and Wiring				
0290	202-B138		625	Square Yard	Removal of Riprap (Grouted)				
0300	202-B166		62,328	Square Yard	Removal of Soil Cement with Asphalt Overlay				
0310	202-B189		2	Each	Removal of Impact Attenuator				
0320	202-B247		7	Each	Removal of Pull Box				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0330	202-B284		1	Each	Removal of Irrigation System				
0340	203-A003	(E )	142,844	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH				
0350	203-EX022	(E )	1,223	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, LVM, Class B11				
0360	203-EX027	(E )	216,635	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B14				
0370	203-EX030	(E )	2,456	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, LVM, Class B15				
0380	203-EX035	(E )	265,591	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B9-6				
0390	203-F001	(E )	13,147	Cubic Yard	Channel Excavation, FM				
0400	203-G003	(E )	956,712	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH				
0410	206-A001	(S )	48,571	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation				
0420	206-B001	(E )	310	Cubic Yard	Select Material for Undercuts, Contractor Furnished, FM				
0430	211-B001	(E )	1,000	Cubic Yard	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished				
0440	213-C001		115	Ton	Superphosphate				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0450	215-A001		469	Ton	Vegetative Materials for Mulch				
0460	216-A001		9,219	Square Yard	Solid Sodding				
0470	217-A001		5,000	Square Yard	Ditch Liner				
0480	219-A001		164	Thousand Gallon	Watering	20.	00	3,280.	00
0490	220-A001		115	Acre	Insect Pest Control	30.	00	3,450.	00
0500	221-A001	(S )	3,388	Cubic Yard	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch				
0510	223-A001		1	Acre	Mowing	40.	00	40.	00
0520	234-A001		26,936	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence				
0530	235-A001		2,173	Bale	Temporary Erosion Checks				
0540	236-A004		5	Each	Silt Basin, Type D				
0550	239-A001		1,500	Linear Feet	Temporary Slope Drains				
0560	406-A003		19,567	Ton	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0570	423-A001		15	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In				
0580	501-E001		970	Linear Feet	Expansion Joints, Without Dowels				
0590	501-F001		320	Linear Feet	Concrete Lug Anchors				
0600	501-K001		2,136	Square Yard	Transverse Grooving				
0610	502-A001	(C )	2,136	Square Yard	Reinforced Cement Concrete Bridge End Pavement				
0620	503-C007		8,460	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth				
0630	602-A001	(S )	221,366	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel				
0640	603-CA002	(S )	12,866	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0650	603-CA003	(S )	9,938	Linear Feet	24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0660	603-CA004	(S )	1,968	Linear Feet	30" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0670	603-CA005	(S )	1,994	Linear Feet	36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0680	603-CA006	(S )	504	Linear Feet	42" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0690	603-CA007	(S )	4,160	Linear Feet	48" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0700	603-CA102	(S )	156	Linear Feet	48" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class V, Jacked or Bored				
0710	603-CA107	(S )	216	Linear Feet	24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class V, Jacked or Bored				
0720	603-CA133	(S )	56	Linear Feet	60" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class V, Jacked or Bored				
0730	603-CB001	(S )	40	Each	18" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0740	603-CB002	(S )	31	Each	24" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0750	603-CB003	(S )	5	Each	30" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0760	603-CB004	(S )	9	Each	36" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0770	603-CB006	(S )	5	Each	48" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0780	603-CE002	(S )	164	Linear Feet	29" x 18" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0790	603-CE003	(S )	204	Linear Feet	36" x 23" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0800	603-CE004	(S )	48	Linear Feet	44" x 27" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0810	603-CE005	(S )	212	Linear Feet	51" x 31" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0820	603-CE006	(S )	76	Linear Feet	58" x 36" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0830	603-CE007	(S )	412	Linear Feet	65" x 40" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0840	603-CF002	(S )	3	Each	29" x 18" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				
0850	603-CF003	(S )	6	Each	36" x 23" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				
0860	603-CF004	(S )	1	Each	44" x 27" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				
0870	603-CF007	(S )	1	Each	65" x 40" Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				
0880	603-SB004	(S )	1	Each	24" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert				
0890	603-SB006	(S )	1	Each	42" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert				
0900	603-SB007	(S )	1	Each	48" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert				
0910	603-SB017	(S )	1	Each	65" x 40" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert				
0920	603-SB040	(S )	4	Each	18" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Culvert				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0930	603-SB055	(S )	2	Each	30" Branch Connections, Stub into Box Bridge				
0940	604-A001		18,598	Pounds	Castings				
0950	604-B001		7,542	Pounds	Gratings				
0960	605-AA004	(S )	9,216	Square Yard	Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage, Type V				
0970	605-W001	(GY )	1,443	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type A, FM				
0980	605-W002	(GY )	3,598	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type B, FM				
0990	606-B001		1,850	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1				
1000	606-C003		9	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1				
1010	606-D012		8	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I				
1020	606-E002		12	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared				
1030	606-E003		3	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared				
1040	608-B001	(S )	12,761	Square Yard	Concrete Sidewalk, With Reinforcement				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1050	609-B001	(S )	919	Linear Feet	Concrete Curb, Header				
1060	609-D004	(S )	59,836	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A Modified				
1070	609-D007	(S )	4,183	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 2 Modified				
1080	613-D004		12	Each	Adjustment of Inlet				
1090	613-D008		10	Each	Adjustment of Existing Overhead Mounted Interstate Directional Sign				
1100	614-B001	(S )	123	Square Yard	Concrete Driveway, With Reinforcement				
1110	615-A004	(S )	81	Linear Feet	Concrete Special Design Median Barrier				
1120	615-A012	(S )	21,481	Linear Feet	Concrete Type IV Modified, 42" Height, Cast-in-Place Median Barrier				
1130	615-A015	(S )	50	Linear Feet	Concrete Bridge End Barrier, 32"				
1140	615-A016	(S )	239	Linear Feet	Concrete Bridge End Barrier, 42"				
1150	616-A001	(S )	10,645	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch				
1160	616-A003	(S )	599	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch				



Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1170	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1180	619-A1004		31	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Paint				
1190	619-A1008		1	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Type 1 Tape				
1200	619-A2004		29	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Paint				
1210	619-A2008		1	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Type 1 Tape				
1220	619-A3007		49	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White, Paint				
1230	619-A4007		2	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow, Paint				
1240	619-A5002		42,186	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail, Paint				
1250	619-A6003		1,162	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend, Paint				
1260	619-A6004		617	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend, Paint				
1270	619-C6001		7,036	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker				
1280	619-C7001		1,071	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1290	619-D1001		377	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet				
1300	619-D2001		2,402	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More				
1310	619-D3001		6	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes				
1320	619-D4001		363	Square Feet	Directional Signs				
1330	619-E1001		2	Each	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C				
1340	619-F1001		25,873	Linear Feet	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast				
1350	619-F2001		32,199	Linear Feet	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast				
1360	619-G4001		720	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced				
1370	619-G4002		126	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced, Permanent				
1380	619-G5001		300	Each	Free Standing Plastic Drums				
1390	619-G7001		23	Each	Warning Lights, Type "B"				
1400	619-H1001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Signals	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1410	619-J1002		4	Unit	Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH				
1420	619-J2004		4	Unit	Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH, Replacement Package				
1430	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1440	622-B001		1	Each	Engineer's Field Office Building, Type 2 LO				
1450	627-K001		6,520	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
1460	627-L001		1,025	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
1470	629-A002		1	Each	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH				
1480	629-A003		4	Each	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 70 MPH				
1490	630-A001		516	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness				
1500	630-A002		1,979	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness				
1510	630-B001		1,596	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted				
1520	630-B002		7,125	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Overhead Mounted				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1530	630-C001		365	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 2.0 lb/ft				
1540	630-C004		1,687	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 to 3.5 lb/ft				
1550	630-D003		596	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 9				
1560	630-D004		57	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 12				
1570	630-D010		100	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W12 x 26				
1580	630-E001		657	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3" x 3" x 1/4" Angles				
1590	630-E003		265	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 4" x 4" x 5/16" Angles				
1600	630-E004		1,886	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 7/16" x 2 1/2" Flat Bar				
1610	630-F006		25	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White				
1620	630-F007		17	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow				
1630	630-F008		67	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White				
1640	630-F009		15	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1650	630-K001		80	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3"				
1660	630-K002		402	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"				
1670	630-K003		1,057	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 4"				
1680	640-A016		64	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 1 LED				
1690	640-A017		8	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 2 LED				
1700	640-A018		2	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 3 LED				
1710	640-A022		12	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 7 LED				
1720	640-A024		11	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 4 LED				
1730	640-A034		52	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 6 LED Countdown , Fiber Ready				
1740	640-A052		4	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 4R LED				
1750	642-A008		12	Each	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, Type 8A				
1760	644-A001		36	Each	Optical Detector				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1770	644-B001		6,750	Linear Feet	Optical Detector Cable				
1780	644-C002		11	Each	Phase Selector, 4 Channel				
1790	647-A001		61	Each	Pullbox, Type 1				
1800	647-A002		11	Each	Pullbox, Type 3				
1810	647-A003		29	Each	Pullbox, Type 4				
1820	647-A004		37	Each	Pullbox, Type 5				
1830	647-A005		62	Each	Pullbox, Type 2				
1840	649-A002		29	Each	Video Vehicle Detection, New Installation, 1 Camera				
1850	666-B015		8,830	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 5 Conductor				
1860	666-B016		5,190	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor				
1870	666-D005		2,030	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor				
1880	668-A018		6,230	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1890	668-A020		70	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 3"				
1900	668-A029		36,810	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"				
1910	668-B024		8,935	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"				
1920	668-B025		5,050	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3"				
1930	668-C005		480	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 2"				
1940	682-A001		2,900	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 1, 3 Conductor				
1950	682-A004		3,810	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 1/0, 3 Conductor				
1960	682-A015		11,175	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 2, 3 Conductor				
1970	682-A025		3,915	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 4, 3 Conductor				
1980	682-A031		3,555	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor				
1990	682-B002		500	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 1, 3 Conductor				
2000	682-B005		290	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 1/0, 3 Conductor				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2010	682-B016		1,665	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 2, 3 Conductor				
2020	682-B025		530	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 4, 3 Conductor				
2030	682-B031		680	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 6, 3 Conductor				
2040	682-D001		68	Each	Underground Pull Box				
2050	682-F001		2	Each	Secondary Power Controllers				
2060	683-A008		2	Each	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-4-A				
2070	683-A009		2	Each	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-4-S				
2080	683-A012		17	Each	Lighting Assembly, High Mast, Type 100-5-S				
2090	683-B027		2	Each	Lighting Assembly, Low Mast, Type 35-1-12-250				
2100	683-D001		1	Each	Portable Electric Power Units				
2110	684-A004		192	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundation, 36" Diameter				
2120	684-A005		22	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundation, 42" Diameter				



Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2130	684-A007		4	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundation, 30" Diameter				
2140	684-B004		720	Linear Feet	Slip Casing, 36" Diameter				
2150	684-B005		60	Linear Feet	Slip Casing, 42" Diameter				
2160	684-B007		20	Linear Feet	Slip Casing, 30" Diameter				
2170	685-B005		13,200	Linear Feet	Aerially Supported Electrical Cable, XLP, AWG 4, 3 Conductor				
2180	685-B006		350	Linear Feet	Aerially Supported Electrical Cable, XLP, AWG 2, 3 Conductor				
2190	685-C005		57	Each	Temporary Lighting Assembly, 35-1-0-250				
2200	685-D001		6	Each	Service Pole				
2210	686-A001		25	Each	Relocation of Existing Lighting Assemblies				
2220	686-B001		3,580	Linear Feet	Relocation of Existing Wiring				
2230	815-A009	(S )	4,639	Ton	Loose Riprap, Size 300				
2240	815-E001	(S )	4,818	Square Yard	Geotextile under Riprap				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2250	815-F001	(S )	310	Cubic Yard	Sediment Control Stone				
2260	907-225-A001		235	Acre	Grassing				
2270	907-225-B001		688	Ton	Agricultural Limestone				
2280	907-226-A001		115	Acre	Temporary Grassing				
2290	907-234-D001		24	Each	Inlet Siltation Guard				
2300	907-237-A002		5,802	Linear Feet	Wattles, 12"				
2310	907-237-A003		2,000	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"				
2320	907-246-B002		500	Each	Rockbags				
2330	907-249-A001		1,000	Ton	Riprap for Erosion Control				
2340	907-249-B001		500	Cubic Yard	Remove and Reset Riprap				
2350	907-282-A019		1	Lump Sum	Automatic Irrigation System	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2360	907-304-B001	(GT )	27,668	Ton	Granular Material, Class 5, Group C				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2370	907-304-B005	(GT )	197,005	Ton	Granular Material, Class 9, Group C				
2380	907-304-F003	(GT )	1,579	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base				
2390	907-307-A002	(M )	280,623	Square Yard	6" Soil-Lime-Water Mixing, Class A				
2400	907-307-D001		3,977	Ton	Lime				
2410	907-407-A001	(A2 )	73,934	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat				
2420	907-601-A001	(S )	8,194	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete				
2430	907-601-B003	(S )	855	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures				
2440	907-605-CC001	(S )	1,225	Square Yard	Prefabricated Sheet Drain				
2450	907-605-O001	(S )	4,714	Linear Feet	6" Perforated Sewer Pipe for Underdrains, SDR 23.5				
2460	907-605-P001	(S )	56	Linear Feet	6" Non-perforated Sewer Pipe for Underdrains, SDR 23.5				
2470	907-611-B001	(S )	637	Square Feet	Brick Pavers				
2480	907-617-A001		189	Each	Right-of-Way Marker				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2490	907-618-1M001		1	Lump Sum	Service Patrol	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2500	907-619-E3001		4	Each	Changeable Message Sign				
2510	907-619-M2002		1	Lump Sum	Portable Smart Work Zone, System	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2520	907-619-M3001		500	Each	Portable Smart Work Zone, System Monitoring				
2530	907-619-P1001		10,700	Linear Feet	Glare Paddles				
2540	907-626-A005		28	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
2550	907-626-B006		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
2560	907-626-C006		14	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White, 90 mil min				
2570	907-626-D005		1,880	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow				
2580	907-626-E006		4	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
2590	907-626-F006		12	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 90 mil min				
2600	907-626-G006		60,850	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2610	907-626-G007		21,647	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow				
2620	907-626-H004		6,880	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White				
2630	907-626-H005		4,019	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White				
2640	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 1	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2650	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 11	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2660	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 12	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2670	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 13	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2680	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 14	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2690	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 15	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2700	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 16	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2710	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 17	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2720	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 18	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2730	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 19	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2740	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 20	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2750	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 21	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2760	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 22	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2770	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 23	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2780	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 24	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2790	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 25	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2800	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 28	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2810	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 29	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2820	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 30	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2830	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 4	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
2840	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 6	XXXXXXXX	XXX		

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2850	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 7	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2860	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 8	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2870	907-630-I011		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Contractor Designed , Assembly No. 9	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
2880	907-631-B001		965	Cubic Yard	Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable				
2890	907-637-A001		7	Each	Equipment Cabinet, Type B				
2900	907-637-A003		2	Each	Equipment Cabinet, Type A				
2910	907-639-A002		7	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 50' Arm				
2920	907-639-A007		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 40' Arm				
2930	907-639-A008		4	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 55' Arm				
2940	907-639-A009		8	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 60' Arm				
2950	907-639-A013		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type III, 17' Shaft, 50' & 50' Arms				
2960	907-639-A015		3	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' Arm				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2970	907-639-A018		3	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 17' Shaft, 65' Arm				
2980	907-639-A020		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 60' Arm				
2990	907-639-A031		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 70' Arm				
3000	907-639-A034		9	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type VI, 8' Shaft				
3010	907-639-A042		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' & 60' Arms				
3020	907-639-A092		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type III, 17' Shaft, 50' & 60' Arms				
3030	907-639-C002		65	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundations, 36" Diameter				
3040	907-639-E003		4	Each	Camera Pole with Foundation, 70' Pole				
3050	907-639-F002		4	Each	Detector Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole				
3060	907-641-A001		4	Each	Radar Detection System				
3070	907-650-A002		16	Each	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type				
3080	907-650-A003		10	Each	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type				



Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3090	907-651-A002		11	Each	Magnetometer Detection System				
3100	907-651-B013		39	Each	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Wireless Detection Sensor				
3110	907-656-A001		2	Each	Dynamic Message Sign, Type 1				
3120	907-656-B001		1	Lump Sum	Dynamic Message Sign Training	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
3130	907-657-A001		26,920	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM				
3140	907-657-B001		635	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM				
3150	907-658-A001		11	Each	Hardened Network Switch, Type A				
3160	907-658-B001		2	Each	Terminal Server				
3170	907-659-A001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
3180	907-659-C001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
3190	907-660-A001		1	Each	OTN Node				
3200	907-660-B001		1	Each	OTN Node Communications Hut				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3210	907-662-A001		10	Each	Video Encoder, Type A				
3220	907-662-B001		3	Each	Video Decoder, Type A				
3230	907-682-F1001		1	Each	Repair Secondary Power Controller				
3240	907-699-A002		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
3250	907-804-B001	(S )	280	Cubic Yard	Box Bridge Concrete, Class B				
3260	907-809-A004	(S )	25,623	Square Feet	Temporary Shoring Wall System				
3270	907-906001		2,280	Hours	Trainees	5.	00	11,400.	00
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1</b>									
3280	907-308-A001		4,568	Ton	Portland Cement				
3290	907-308-B001	(M )	374,160	Square Yard	Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, Optional Mixers, Base				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2</b>									
3300	907-311-A003	(M )	467,702	Square Yard	Processing Lime and Fly Ash Treated Course, 6" Thick				
3310	907-311-B001		3,707	Ton	Lime				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3320	907-311-C002		14,811	Ton	Fly Ash, Class C or F				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 1</b>									
3330	907-403-A001 (BA1 )		13,311	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 2</b>									
3340	907-403-M010 (BA1 )		13,311	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 1</b>									
3350	907-403-A002 (BA1 )		58,820	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 2</b>									
3360	907-403-M011 (BA1 )		58,820	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP DD NUMBER 1</b>									
3370	907-403-A005 (BA1 )		4,566	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP DD NUMBER 2</b>									
3380	907-403-M009 (BA1 )		4,566	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP EE NUMBER 1</b>									
3390	907-403-A006 (BA1 )		6,270	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 12.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP EE NUMBER 2</b>									

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3400	907-403-M002	(BA1 )	6,270	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 12.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP FF NUMBER 1</b>									
3410	907-403-A007	(BA1 )	7,528	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP FF NUMBER 2</b>									
3420	907-403-M007	(BA1 )	7,528	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP GG NUMBER 1</b>									
3430	907-403-A010	(BA1 )	4,206	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, MT, 9.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP GG NUMBER 2</b>									
3440	907-403-M006	(BA1 )	4,206	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, MT, 9.5-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP HH NUMBER 1</b>									
3450	907-403-A012	(BA1 )	37,514	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP HH NUMBER 2</b>									
3460	907-403-M004	(BA1 )	37,514	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP II NUMBER 1</b>									
3470	907-403-B001	(BA1 )	250	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Leveling				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP II NUMBER 2</b>									

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3480	907-403-N009	(BA1 )	250	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Leveling				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP JJ NUMBER 1</b>									
3490	907-403-D001	(BA1 )	54,710	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP JJ NUMBER 2</b>									
3500	907-403-P002	(BA1 )	54,710	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP KK NUMBER 1</b>									
3510	907-403-D004	(BA1 )	29,936	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP KK NUMBER 2</b>									
3520	907-403-P001	(BA1 )	29,936	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
<b>Bridge Items</b>									
3530	501-K001		17,292	Square Yard	Transverse Grooving				
3540	803-B002	(S )	4	Each	Conventional Static Pile Load Test	5,000.	00	20,000.	00
3550	803-C002	(S )	34,206	Linear Feet	14" x 14" Prestressed Concrete Piling				
3560	803-I001	(S )	7	Each	PDA Test Pile				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3570	803-O009	(S )	510	Linear Feet	Temporary Casing, 54" Diameter				
3580	805-A001	(S )	2,575,856	Pounds	Reinforcement				
3590	810-A006	(S )	954	Pounds	Structural Steel, A 307				
3600	813-A002	(S )	5,271	Linear Feet	Concrete Railing, 32"				
3610	813-A003	(S )	2,156	Linear Feet	Concrete Railing, 42"				
3620	813-E005	(S )	1,054	Linear Feet	Metal Railing				
3630	815-D001	(S )	1,292	Cubic Yard	Concrete Slope Paving				
3640	907-803-K003	(S )	3,645	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 54" Diameter				
3650	907-803-K007	(S )	1,019	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 42" Diameter				
3660	907-803-K008	(S )	21,888	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 24" Diameter				
3670	907-803-K009	(S )	10,606	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 36" Diameter				
3680	907-803-L005	(S )	2	Each	Test Shaft, 54" Diameter				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3690	907-803-M003	(S )	172	Linear Feet	Trial Shaft, 54" Diameter				
3700	907-803-M007	(S )	93	Linear Feet	Trial Shaft, 36" Diameter				
3710	907-804-A001	(S )	8,224	Cubic Yard	Bridge Concrete, Class AA				
3720	907-804-C007	(S )	2,740	Linear Feet	115' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-72				
3730	907-804-C012	(S )	3,220	Linear Feet	135' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-72				
3740	907-804-C026	(S )	2,323	Linear Feet	90' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type IV				
3750	907-804-C148	(S )	1,934	Linear Feet	75' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type IV				
3760	907-804-C193	(S )	2,653	Linear Feet	103' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type IV				
3770	907-804-C194	(S )	1,500	Linear Feet	68' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-63				
3780	907-804-C195	(S )	5,332	Linear Feet	121' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-63				
3790	907-804-C196	(S )	1,280	Linear Feet	58' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-63				
3800	907-804-C197	(S )	2,314	Linear Feet	97' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-72				

Section 905 (test)  
Proposal (Sheet 2 - 34)

ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301  
Madison County

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
3810	907-804-C198	(S )	2,074	Linear Feet	87' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-72				
3820	907-831-PP004		671	Square Feet	Precast Panels				



\*\*\* BID CERTIFICATION \*\*\*

TOTAL BID.....\$\_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* DBE/WBE SECTION \*\*\*

Complete item nos. 1, 2, and/or 3 as appropriate. See Notice to Bidders addressing Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Highway Construction.

- 1. I/We agree that no less than \_\_\_\_\_ percent shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBE and WBE).
- 2. Classification of Bidder: Small Business (DBE)\_\_\_\_\_ Small Business (WBE)\_\_\_\_\_
- 3. A joint venture with a Small Business (DBE/WBE): \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* SIGNATURE STATEMENT \*\*\*

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CHECKED ALL ITEMS IN THIS PROPOSAL FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN THEREIN CONSTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S COMPANY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER

**CONTRACT TIME AND COMPARISON OF BIDS**

1. CONTRACT TIME ..... (To Be Specified by Bidder)  
(Total number of calendar days. Reference Special Provision 907-108-26)  
**[ NOT TO EXCEED 928 CALENDAR DAYS ]**  
If the Contractor enters a Contract Time of more than 928 calendar days, the proposal will be  
considered **irregular, rejected, and returned to the bidder.**

A. TOTAL BID – DIRECT AND DEPENDENT ITEMS ..... \$ .....

B. VALUE OF CONTRACT TIME ..... \$ .....  
(Contract Time from line 1 above multiplied by \$15,000.00 per Calendar Day. Line B is for  
comparison of bids only and will NOT be included in any payment to the Contractor.)

X. TOTAL AMOUNT FOR COMPARISION OF BIDS ..... \$ .....  
(Line A + Line B)

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS SHEET HAS BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIES THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN  
CONSTITUTE THE OFFICIAL AMOUNT FOR COMPARISION OF BIDS.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER’S SIGNATURE

**CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

\*\*\*\*\*

**COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

I. This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

\* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1. _____	_____	6. _____	_____
2. _____	_____	7. _____	_____
3. _____	_____	8. _____	_____
4. _____	_____	9. _____	_____
5. _____	_____	10. _____	_____

- A. If option (a) has been selected, then go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.
- B. If option (b) has been selected, then complete the following, go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous  
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity  
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder \_\_\_\_\_, proposed Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COMPANY)

BY \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### CERTIFICATION (Execute in duplicate)

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301

in Madison County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "\_\_\_\_\_" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## CERTIFICATION (Execute in duplicate)

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301**

in **Madison** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "\_\_\_\_\_" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**S E C T I O N    9 0 2**

CONTRACT FOR ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Madison

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor (s)

By \_\_\_\_\_

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and sealed in the presence of:  
(names and addresses of witnesses)

Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission  
Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Minute Book No. \_\_\_\_\_, Page No. \_\_\_\_\_.

Revised 8/06/2003

**S E C T I O N   9 0 3**  
**PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

CONTRACT BOND FOR: ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Madison

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, \_\_\_\_\_  
( Contractor )

\_\_\_\_\_ Principal, a \_\_\_\_\_

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_

and \_\_\_\_\_  
( Surety )

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly bound  
unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid  
to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or  
assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

Signed and sealed this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s)  
in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on  
file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe,  
do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract,  
contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the  
manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with  
the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of  
said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in  
Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission  
from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud,  
or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in

## SECTION 903 - CONTINUED

the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness our signatures and seals this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_.

_____ (Contractors) Principal	_____ Surety
By _____	By _____ (Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____ _____ _____
Title _____ (Contractor's Seal)	_____ (Printed) MS Agent
	_____ (Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____ _____ _____
	_____ (Surety Seal)
	_____ Mississippi Insurance ID Number



# BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State ZIP

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Reconstruction of I-55 from of Old Agency Rd. to North of SR 463, known as Federal Aid Project No. ACNH-9204-00(007) / 100486301 in Madison County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney-in-Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
MS Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

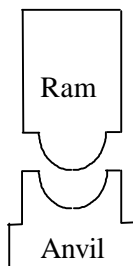
# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PILE AND DRIVING EQUIPMENT DATA FORM

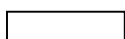
Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Bridge No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Termini: \_\_\_\_\_ Pile Driving Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

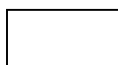
County: \_\_\_\_\_



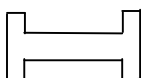
Manufacture: \_\_\_\_\_ Model No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hammer Type: \_\_\_\_\_ Serial No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturers Maximum Rated Energy: \_\_\_\_\_ (Kip-ft.)  
**Hammer** Stroke at Maximum Rated Energy: \_\_\_\_\_ (ft.)  
 Range in Operating Energy: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ (Kip-ft.)  
 Range in Operating Stroke: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ (ft.)  
 Modifications: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



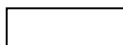
**Striker** Weight: \_\_\_\_\_ (N) Diameter: \_\_\_\_\_ (in.)  
**Plate** Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ (mm)



	<u>Material #1</u>	<u>Material #2</u>
	Name: _____	Name: _____
<b>Hammer</b>	Area: _____ (in. <sup>2</sup> )	Area: _____ (in. <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Cushion</b>	Thickness/Plate: _____ (in.)	Thickness/Plate: _____ (in.)
	No. of Plates: _____	No. of Plates: _____
	Total Thickness of Hammer Cushion: _____ (in.)	



**Helmet**  
**(Drive Head)** Weight: \_\_\_\_\_ (lbs.)



**Pile** Material: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Cushion** Area: \_\_\_\_\_ (in.<sup>2</sup>) Total Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ (in.)



**Pile**

**Submitted By:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Telephone No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI  
LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES**

I/we received quotes from the following firms on Project No: **ACNH-9204-00(007) /  
100486301**

County: **Madison**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
**SUBMITTED BY (Signature)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**FIRM NAME**

Submit this form to **Contract Administration as a part of your bid package**. If this form is not **signed** and included as part of the bid packet, your bid will be deemed irregular. For further information about this form, call Mississippi DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466; FAX (601) 576-4504.

**Please make copies of this form when needed and also add those copies to the bid package.**